

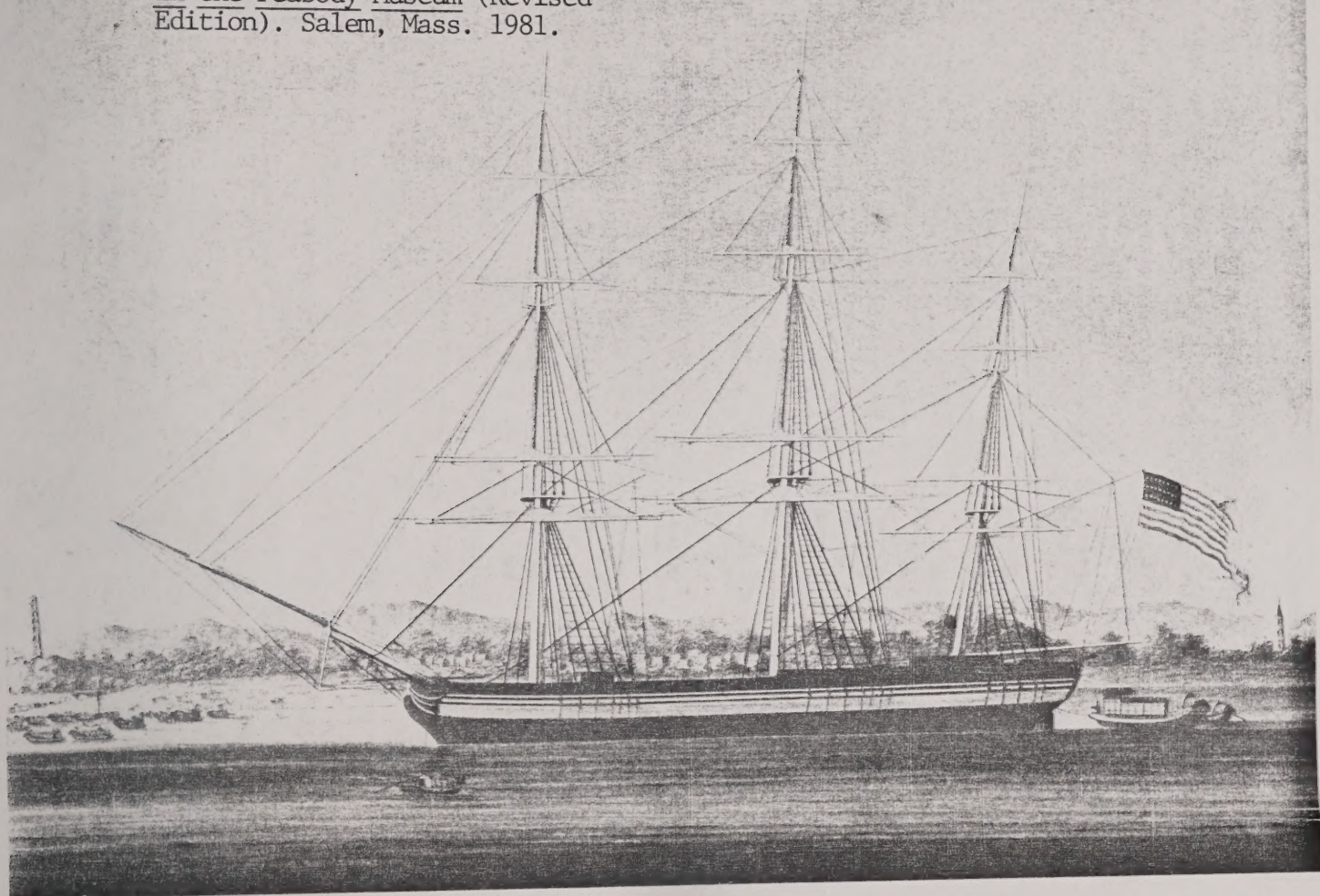








M.V. and Dorothy Brewington:  
Marine Paintings and Drawings  
in the Peabody Museum (Revised  
Edition). Salem, Mass. 1981.



267

266. GRANDEE [American ship]. Oil. 25 x 34½ in. Not signed. Built 1873, Portsmouth, N. H., 1,295 tons. Hong Kong in background. Gift, Stephen Wheatland, 1962. M11150

267. HENRY TUKE [American ship]. Oil. 17¼ x 23 in. Not signed. Built 1824, Medford, Mass., 366 tons. Whampoa in background. Essex Institute, 1891. M160

268. JOHN CURRIER [American ship]. Oil. 28½ x 42½ in. Not signed. Built 1882, Newburyport, Mass., 1,848 tons. China coast in background. Purchased, 1933. Not illustrated. M3950

269. JOHN CURRIER [American ship]. Oil. 17¼ x 22¾ in. Not signed. Built 1882, Newburyport, Mass., 1,848 tons. In a typhoon off Hong Kong in October 1893. Partially dismantled. Purchased, 1937. M4563

#### STARBUCK 414:

1844 - Warren, R.I. - ship HENRY TUKE, 365 tons, Captain Champlin, managing agent: Joseph Smith. To N.W. Coast May 28 '44 - Jun 14 '48. Returned 400 sperm, 2600 whale, 44000 bone. Added 1844; sent home 2033 lbs bone; withdrawn 1849.

*SMF 5/82*















Oct 18 2.12

2.00

2.12

Oct 29

2.24

rather riggin 27 p  
will rather slow to  
fore riggin one

and Pk Opera

Account of Beef

November 23 Beef - 1

do do 25 Pk - 1

X X X  
X X X  
X X X

this day











# Account of Beef and Pork and Bread

June 1847 Brought out 11 bbls 9<sup>th</sup> 1  
 to Beef and Pork the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 paid first ——— 14<sup>th</sup> 1  
 19<sup>th</sup> 1

14<sup>th</sup> 1  
 19<sup>th</sup> 1



Ship Henry Tucker's  
Log Book.  
A. B. W. J. M. D. L. S. P.







Grinnel's Remarks  
Ship Henry Take Bown on  
Whalin voyage to the South  
Pacific Ocean Sailed from Warren  
Rhode Island May 29 - 1844  
Commanded by Capt Henry Champlin  
Bown to the Pacific. Els Whine Well fitte  
man 32 in number all told on Board  
Well able bodied men for two years crew  
if not more



Ship Henry. Tove Log Book

May Wed 29 1844  
this Day at 8 AM took the anchor  
from Rhode Island at 12 middle  
part We past Rintens reef all  
handsimplor in Ships Duty Lowends

Remarks on Board Thurs May 30  
first part pleasant light breeze from  
the S W Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind to the South all hands im plor  
putting Boats at 6 PM Rhode Wches  
middle part light breezes later part  
light breeze from the S E Lowends  
this Day

Remarks on Board Frid May 31  
first part of the 24 hours fresh breeze  
from the S E Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind to the S W number of  
Sail in Sight at 2 PM Took in the  
top galions at 4 Double reef the  
top sails Cloudy Wether middle part  
rain at Nine AM took Ship head  
to the East later part plenty of  
rain No ob Lowends this Day

Remarks on Board Sat May 1  
first part plenty of rain Ship  
under Double reef top Sail by the  
Wind to the E S E at 5 PM the wind  
hauled to the West later part clear  
Wether calm lat by ob 39 47 long 70 49



Ship Henry Luke by Rock 1844

Remarks on Board Sund June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
first part of the morn calm light  
air from the north Ship head to the  
East all hands imployed in Ships Duty  
middle part light breeze from South Ship  
Ship head ESE at 8 AM Saw Blackfish  
Sound got Wone 2 Ships in Sight  
lat by ob 39.27 long by chron 69 40

Remarks on Board Mond June 3 1844  
first part pleasant breeze from the NW  
Ship under all Sail Stearin ESE 2 Ships  
in Sight middle part pleasant fine breeze  
the West later part Wind wether the Same  
lat by ob 38.44 long by account 67.20

Remarks on Board Tues June 4 1844  
first part pleasant Ship under all Sail  
At ESE at 2 PM thick cloudy at 3 com  
mence Rain the Same time the wind  
haul'd to the north took in top galon  
Double reef the topsails later part clear  
Wether lat by ob 37.33 long 65.40

Remarks on Board Wedsd June 5 1844  
first part pleasant light breezes from  
the NE Ship under all Sail Stearin  
ESE all hands imployed in Ships Duty  
middle part the Same later part the wind  
haul'd to the west clear Wether  
lat by ob 38.36 long 63.40



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Thurs June 6 1844  
First part pleasant breezes from  
the West Ship under all Sail Stearin  
East all hand in ploit in Ships Dues  
middle part Wind Wether the Same  
later part Squally & Rain  
lat by account 38° 50 long 61° 20

Remarks on Board Fri June 7 1844  
First part Rainey bad Wether the wind  
S.W. Ship Stearin E. & E  
middle part pleasant later part the Same  
at 8 o'clock Saw Sail Stearin to  
the North lat by ob 39° 21 long 59° 35

Remarks on Board Sat June 8 1844  
First part pleasant Breezes from  
the West Ship under all Sail Stearin  
East middle part Some thunder Light  
nin no rain later part pleasant Saw  
Ship S. of E lat by ob 39° 30 long by chron  
56° 00 by Lunar 56° 12

Remarks on Board Sun June 9 1844  
First part pleasant fresh breezes from  
the S.W. Ship Stearin E by S at 4 P.M.  
commence Strong breezes cloudy Wether  
at 5 Double reef the topsails at 11 hove  
to under close reef main topsail plenty of  
Rain later part clear of pleasant Wind  
haul'd to the north main Sail Stearin E. & E  
lat by ob 39° 07 long 52° 20



Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ <sup>Th</sup> June 30 1844  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from the  
N<sup>W</sup> Ship Stearin ESE at 4 P.M. the  
breeze light middle part calm at 5 later  
took breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> later part Strong breeze  
Ship under all Sail at 12 later Stear East  
Lat by ob 39° 13 long by chron 49° 30

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ <sup>Th</sup> June 11 1844  
First part Strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> Ship  
under all Sail St East at 2 P.M. took in  
top galeon Sail at 4 Double reef the top sails  
the Weather blowey None Sail in Sight  
middle part Wind Weather the Same later  
part pleasant all hands employ in Ships  
Duty Lat by ob 39 19 long 46 20

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ <sup>Th</sup> June 12 1844  
First part fresh breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under reef top sails Stearin East  
all hands employ in Ships Duty middle  
part Wind Weather the Same later part  
fresh breezes None Sail in Sight  
Lat by ob 38 22 long 43 39

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ <sup>Th</sup> June 13 1844  
First part fresh breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under all Sail St S by East  
middle part Some Shower of rain at 8 o'clock  
Spoke Ship Globe of Philadelphia Bound  
to Liverpool later part fine Weather  
Lat by ob 38° 27 long 41° 40



Ship Henry Turk Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Fri June 14 1844  
first part pleasant breeze from the S W  
Ship under all Sail S E all hands  
imployed in Ships Duty middle part fine  
at 5 P M the Wind hauld to the South  
later part Wind Wether the Same  
Lat 38° 30 Long 37° 58

Remarks on Board Sat June 15 1844  
first part pleasant Ship under all Sail  
S E by E all hands imployed in Ships  
Duty middle part the breeze light at 5 P M  
Saw an english Ship Stearin E S E change  
Signal With her later part the breeze light  
Lat by obs 37 47 Long by Chron 37 05

Remarks on Board Sun June 16 1844  
first part the breeze light Ship under  
all Sail Stearin S E at 4 P M hoard  
the Boats Exercise the men middle part  
Wind Wether the Same at 10 P M Saw  
Spanish craft Stearin E S E Subspidus  
lookin craft Lat by obs 38 28 Long 36 00

Remarks on Board Mon June 17 1844  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
Ship South Ship S East at 3 P M  
Spoke an english man of War middle  
part more breeze at 8 P M bent the  
Shyn gib later part 3 Sail in Sight  
Lat by obs 38 59 Long by Chron 34 00



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sund June 18<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze  
from the South Ship under all Sail  
Steering East 2 Ships in sight middle  
part pleasant at 12 later Spoke the Ship  
James mon Prae of Fair haven 40 Days  
out clean lot by of 39 11 26 34 20

Remarks on Board Tues June 19 1844  
First part pleasant at 1 P.M. Saw the  
Island of St. Johns bearing East Dist  
40 miles middle part Stead of 8 on to the  
West Side of the island later part  
Cruisin about the land Saw plenty of  
Ships Low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Thurs June 20 1844  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
S.W. Ship cruisin about the land  
at Sunset the Island of St. Johns bearing  
South by the compass Ship Steering  
Off S.W. middle late part fine Weather

Remarks on Board Fri June 21 1844  
First part pleasant breeze from the west  
Steering E.S.E. under all Sail at 5 P.M. the  
Island of St. Johns bearing West Dist 30 miles  
middle part hove to at 7 Steer S.E.  
under all Sail the Weather pleasant  
Low ends this Day



~~Ship~~ 18<sup>th</sup> 44  
Ship Henry Jack Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sat June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail Stearin E S E at 2 P M maj<sup>r</sup>  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> Stan of Siall at 4 Spoke the  
Ship helve skin of New London  
middle part hove to under Short Sail  
plenty of Rain Squally Later part fine  
Wether fresh breeze from the north  
Ship Stearin East on Double reef  
top sail & Lowends this Day

Remarks on Board Sun June 23 1844  
First part pleasant Ship under Double  
top sails Stearin East at 5 the 3<sup>rd</sup> Stan  
of ~~St George~~ East at 3<sup>rd</sup> Stan of St George  
boat at 15 miles Terborah boat  
at 25 miles midl. later part fresh breeze  
Lowends this Day

Remarks on Board Monday June 24 1844<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under all Sail Stearin N by S the 3<sup>rd</sup> Stan  
in Sight bearin North & at N 2 Sail in Sight  
St George middle part under Short Sail  
at 4 later the ship hove to the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under all Sail Stearin in for the Land

Remarks on Board Tues June 25 1844<sup>th</sup>  
First part Ship head in for the Land  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> Stan Terborah middle part head of  
N<sup>W</sup> Number of Small Whaler craft  
in Sight Some people caught them plume  
Redin craft later part fine Wether



~~Ship~~ Ship Henry Luke by Book 1844

Remarks on Board Mon<sup>d</sup> June 26<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant light breeze variable  
at 4 P.M. the Peak of Pico bore N.W.  
Dist 25 miles St George E.N.E. Dist  
20 miles light air from the West  
middle latter part part Wind weather the  
same at 12 clock the Peak bore North Dist  
20 miles Low ends this day

Remarks on Board Tues<sup>d</sup> June 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
W.N.W. Ship under all Sail head to  
the north under all Sail at 6 clock  
the Island bore north 7 miles Spoke  
Ship Logan recast at Pico middle part  
light breeze at 12 later the Island  
bore north 20 miles Dist Low ends

Remarks on Board Frid June 28<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant Ship under all Sail  
had West light breeze from E.N.W.  
the Son the same bearing middle later  
part Ship on Diferant tacks fine  
Weather all hands imployed in Ship's Duty  
Low ends this

Remarks on Board Sat June 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail on Diferant tacks at 6 P.M. the  
Island of Sial bore N.E. Dist 40 miles  
later part Wind Weather the same  
Low number of Ship's



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Fresh breeze  
from the west Ship under all Sail  
heaved to the north at 11 Mon Tide  
Spoke the Ship hope of New Bedford  
Clean number of other Sails in sight  
scented by Whale man at 12 later the Island  
of St John I & Dist 15 miles Low ends

Remarks on Board Mon July 1<sup>st</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant Light breeze from  
the north Ship under all Sail cruising  
of the West of St John middle part the  
at 8 later part Spoke Ship luminary  
of Wren later part Wind Weather the  
Same

Remarks on Board Tues July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part pleasant Light breeze  
the Sun bearing East 15 miles Dist  
middle later part Wind weather the  
Same Low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Wed July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant Light breeze  
from the West Ship of to the west  
of St John cruising middle part in company  
the Ship luminary of Wren at 12  
clock later the Island of St John I & Dist  
6 miles Low ends this Day



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Thurs July 4<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail by the Wind to the S.W. the wind  
W.S.W. number of Ships in Sight  
middle part fine Weather at 7 later the captain  
Went on Shore to recruit Ship Ship lying  
off on to port of final also the launch  
come long Side With our recruits  
at sundown the captain would that  
come on Board

Remarks on Board July Fri 5<sup>th</sup>  
first part Ship lying off on to  
the port Ship Chonpian Ship arrives  
this Ship Columbus Ship Luminary  
all at this port at this time the day  
at 7 P.M. the captain commands  
Steer South took on deposite Board  
to the South later port bread light  
Pico bears North Dist 40 miles

Remarks on Board Sat July 6<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part pleasant light breeze from  
the north Ship Steers South number  
of Ship in Sight at 6 P.M. Pico of Pico  
bears North Dist 40 miles later port  
fresh breezes from the S.W.  
Lat by ob 36° 18' Long 27° 25'

Remark on Board Sund July 7<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breezes from the S.W.  
Ship under all Sail Steers South  
at 12 middle part took N.E. trades Strong  
in company the Ship Henry Lake late part  
some Showers of rain  
Lat by ob 33° 47' Long by chron 27° 35'



Ship Henry Luke by Book 18 44

Remarks on Board Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part fresh bread from the O & E Ship  
under all Sail Stearin South Some Squalls  
of rain middle part the Same later part  
Saw number of Sail Stearin S & W  
later part fresh breads  
lat by ob 31.31 long by chron 25 40

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part fresh breads from the O & E  
Ship under all Sail Stearin South  
at 4 P.M. took in topgallonsails bread  
freshen We are now in company the  
Luminary of Women middle later part  
the weather the Same low clouds  
lat by ob 29 28 long by chron 25 06

Remarks on Board July 10<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part files and breads from  
the East Ship under all Sail Stearin  
South middle part Squally Some rain  
later part more moderate at 4 later  
the wind hauled to the O & E  
lat by ob 27 12 long by chron 24 31

Remarks on Board Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part pleasant bread from the  
O & E middle part the Same the Same  
in company the Same Ship Luminary  
later part fine Weather More Sailin Sigt  
lat by ob 26 54 long by chron 23 56



Ship Henry Take Soy Rock 1844

Remarks on Board Frid July 12<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part pleasant breezes from the  
N E Ship under all Sail Stearin South  
at 4 P M Gam With the Laminary of Wares  
middle part number of Ships in Sight  
at 8 later Got Sore top mast Stearin S  
later part fine weather all hands in place  
in Ships Duty. Low end of this Day  
lat by ol 23° 08 long by chron 23° 26

Remarks on Board Sat July 13<sup>th</sup> 1844  
first part pleasant light breezes  
from the N E Ship under all Sail  
Stearin South number of Ships in  
Sight all hands in place in Ships  
Duty middle part come in Green Water  
later part fine weather  
lat by ol 21° 03 long by chron 23° 16

Remarks on Board Sund July 14<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant pleasant breeze  
from the north Ship under all Sail  
Stearin South middle later part fine  
Weather lat by ol 18° 59 long 23° 25

Remarks on Board Mond July 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant fine breeze  
from the north Ship under all Sail  
Stearin S by West middle part the  
same at 10 A M made the cape de  
verd & stand then Stear S W by W  
lat by ol 17° 10 long by chron 23° 20



Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board. Tuedd July 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the N<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Sail & to  
the N<sup>W</sup> middle part bore to under  
Short Sail at 12 knots part  
to witness some of the capes  
Dover Island bore North East  
20 miles our observations seem  
to be right Low ends this

Remarks on Board <sup>the</sup> Wanderer July 17<sup>th</sup>  
Sight part of the 24 hours pleasant  
breeze from the north Ship Steers in  
South in company the Luminary  
and the part under moderate sail  
at 8 o'clock made the Island of Sago  
Steer West by N at 12 later the  
Island bore South Dis 10 miles

Remarks on Board Thurs July 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant light breeze  
 from the East Ship under all Sails  
 Steadies S.W. for the Island  
 of Brava at 7 P.M. We arrive to it  
 by in of 8 on, at 9<sup>th</sup> Sent Boat  
 in trading for boys the Ship carol of  
 Montuoke the same time at 3 P.M.  
 Sounded this

Remarks on Board Fri July 19<sup>th</sup>  
best port pleasant Ship by in of  
the London at the first come on Board  
steard the Ship South mid the later  
port fine Westby lat by 61° 59'  
long by Chron 24° 25'



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sat July 29 1844  
First part pleasant light breeze from off  
Ship Ship Stearin S by E all hands im-  
ployed in cooping bread all so got up the  
fresh Water tank this Day all Well on  
Board middle part light winds & variable  
later part the Same Sounded this  
Sat by ab 12 20 long by Chron 24 30

Remarks on Board Sund July 21  
First part pleasant light breezes  
from the East Ship under all  
Steerin S by E all hands im-  
ployed in Ship Duty middle part the Same  
later part fine Weather Sailed in Sight  
Sat by ab 12 25 long by Chron 24 00 by ab  
27 5

Remarks on Board Mond Jan 22 1844  
First part pleasant light breeze from  
the off E Ship Stearin S by E under all  
Sail at 2 of the commence rain thunder  
rain at 10 later cleared of fine Weather light  
light Winds variable 3 Ships in Sight  
Apparently merchant man English Saw Pilot  
fish chased them the Same time No 6

Remarks on Board Tues July 23 1844  
First part cloudy light Winds variable  
Ship trying to get to the South all hands im-  
ployed in Ship Duty Seven Sails of Ships in Sight  
middle later part Wind Weather the Same  
Sat by ab 11 25 long by account 23 50



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Tues July 24<sup>#</sup>  
First part of the 24 hours pleasant  
light winds variable most part the  
time calm so Sail of Ships in Sight  
middle part plenty of rain later part  
clear of pleasant breeze from the  
W<sup>W</sup> Ship St. George  
lat by ab 10 29 long by chron 23 47

---

Remarks on Board Thurs July 25<sup>#</sup>  
first part pleasant light breeze  
from W<sup>W</sup> Ship under all  
Sail Steaming S<sup>E</sup> & at 3 P.M. the  
breeze fresher middle later part calm  
Squally Double reef the top sails  
lat by ab 08 47 long by chron 22 20

---

Remarks on Board Fri July 26<sup>#</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under single reef top sail top gun  
Sails set over them by the wind to  
the S<sup>E</sup> & thick Squally Weather 2 Sail  
in Sight later part more moderate  
the wind hauled to the South  
lat by ab 8 19 long by chron 20 30

---

Remarks on Board Sat July 27 1843<sup>#</sup>  
first part light breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the East at 2 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the S<sup>W</sup> pleasant 7 Sail in Sight  
lat by ab 08 14 long by chron 19 50



# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board <sup>Th</sup> Sunday July 28 1844  
First part pleasant Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind to SSW then S W 7 Sails  
in Sight the broad light at 10 Pelt  
the the wind hauld to the West Ship  
St South later part Squally some  
rain lat by ob 07 " 20 long by Chron 19 " 00

Remarks on Board <sup>Th</sup> Sunday July 29 1844  
First part pleasant light breeze from  
the WSW Ship under all Sail  
Steering South 2 Sails of Ship in  
Sight at 3 Pelt some Squalls of rain  
at 4 Pelt commence rain plenty of it  
at 5 the the Wind hauld SSW took  
in Topgallens Sails later part plenty of  
rain Squally etc ob 06 Sounded this

Remarks on Board <sup>Th</sup> Tues July 30 1844  
First part thick Rainy Weather the  
Wind SSW Ship under 3 Topsails  
by the Wind SE None Brig in Sight  
on the open set tack at 11 Pelt ahead of  
at 6 Pelt spoke French Brig on the  
open set tack later part strong breezes  
lat by ob 06 " 14 long by Chron 18 25

Remarks on Board <sup>ST</sup> Wed July 31  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from  
the South Ship by the Wind on her  
Starboard tack 3 Sails in Sight at 11 Pelt  
tack Ship head to the West  
lat by ob 06 " 23 long by Chron 18 " 20



Ship Henry Luke Log Book <sup>1844</sup>

St  
Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 1 1844  
First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze  
from the S.W. Ship on her harbour  
to the West under all Sail  
24 Sail of Ships in Sight present  
Merchant man middle part Wind  
Wester the Same later part some  
squalls of rain towards this Day  
Lat by obs 06 04 04 Long by Chron 17 15

---

W  
Remarks on Board Fri August 02  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from  
S.W. Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
on her harbour to the 2 Sail in Sight  
middle the later part the Same  
Lat by obs 05 11 49 Long by Chron 18 15

---

W  
Remarks on Board Sat Aug 03  
First part fresh breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
on her harbour to the fresh breeze  
cloudy Weather 1 Sail in Sight  
at 12 middle part to the Ship head  
to the West later part fine Weather  
Lat by obs 05 11 41 Long by Chron 16 45

---

W  
Remarks on Board Aug Sun 4 1844  
First part fresh breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to the  
S at 1 A.M. to the Ship head to the  
West later part fine Weather 2 Sail in Sight  
Lat 05 33 Long by Chron 16 45  
by Lunar 16 42



# Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part part pleasant fresh breezes  
from SSW Ship under all Sail by the  
Win to the West 2 Sail of Ships in  
Sight at 11 Pelt took Ship head SSE  
the Win haul to the West at 12 Pelt  
took Ship head to the West  
Lat by alt 05 40 5 long by Chron 16 10

---

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from  
SSW Ship under all Sail by the Win  
to the West 3 Sail in Sight 2 Brig  
Bark at 9 Pelt took Ship the win  
haul to the South the Ship  
head SSW later part cloudy Weather  
Lat by alt 04 57 long by Chron 16 40

---

Remarks on Board Wed Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail by the  
Win to the West mid part some  
squalls of rain later part moderate  
the Win haul to the West  
Lat by alt 04 11 long by Chron 17 35

---

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breezes from the South  
West Ship under all Sail by the Win to  
West at 2 Pelt took Ship head SE  
middle part took Ship head to the West  
at 10 Pelt took Ship head SE  
Lat by alt 04 31 long by Chron 18 20



# Ship Henry Tuke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Aug Fri 9<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail by the Wind to the S.E. the Wind  
S.W. all hands employed in  
cabin meat middle part Some  
Squally later part Wind Weather the same  
Lat by obs 31 Long by Chron 18 05

Remarks on Board Sat 10<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant fresh breeze  
from the S.W. Ship under all  
by the Wind to the West at 12  
middle part tack Ship head S.E.  
pleasant Weather all hands employed in Ship  
Lat by obs 21 Long by Chron 18 40

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant Ship under all Sails  
by the Wind to the S.E. the Wind S.W.  
2 Sails in Sight mid later part Wind  
Weather the same all well on board

~~Remarks on Board~~  
~~Sat by obs 14 11 Long by Chron 17 25~~  
~~First part pleasant Ship under all~~  
~~Sails by the Wind to the S.E.~~

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship under all  
by the Wind to the S.E. the Wind S.W.  
at 4 at tack Ship head W.S.W.  
2 Sails in Sight the Weather Some  
Cloudy all hands employed in Ship  
Lat by obs 31 28 Long by Chron 16 30



Ship Henry Tube Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 13 1844  
first part pleasant Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind W S W the Wind South  
middle part Wind the Same later part  
the Wind S E pleasant Weather wore Sail  
in Sight all hands employed in Ship's Duties  
lat by ob 02 39 long by chron 17 " 50

Remarks on Board Weds Aug 14 1844  
first part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail by the Wind to S E the Wind S E  
pleasant Weather passing clouds middle part  
the Same later part June Weather  
lat by ob 11 30 long by chron 19 " 10

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 15  
first part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail by the Wind to the S W  
the Wind S E middle part fresh breeze  
later part Wind Weather Same  
lat by ob 11 09 long by chron 20 " 20

Remarks on Board Frid Aug 16  
first part pleasant fresh breeze  
from the S E Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind to the S W at 2 P M  
large English Ship passed us Steaming  
on W another Light Steamer  
later part Wind Weather the Same  
lat by ob 02 40 long by chron 21 " 24



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
SE Ship under all by the wind  
to the SW. Home Ship in Sight  
middle later part Wind Wester the Same  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 49 long by Chron 22° 40

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
SE Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
SW with later part the Same  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 51 long by Chron 24

Remarks on Board Mond Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
SE Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
to the SW. Home Ship in Sight  
middle later part the Same  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 54 long by Chron 24 52

Remarks on Board Tuesd Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the SE  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
on her larboard tack Home Ship  
in Sight apparently an English mercant  
man, Steers the Same course  
that we are 5 days in company  
middle later part Wind W. the  
the Same Low clouds this Day  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 36 long by Chron 25° 56  
long by Lunar 25 57



Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remark on Board Wends Aug 21  
First part fresh breeze from the E & E  
Ship under all Sail Stearns S. G. W.  
all hands imployed in Ship Duty  
middle part pleasant at 2 P M Got some  
topmast Stearnsail lat part the W  
E & E all hands imployed in painting  
Boats lat by ob 11<sup>h</sup> 40 long by chron 26<sup>h</sup> 10

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 22  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the E & E Ship under all Sail Stearns  
by the S. G. W. etc remarks this  
day middle part pleasant later part  
Saw 2 Sail of Ships Long ends this  
lat by ob 13<sup>h</sup> 54 long by chron 26<sup>h</sup> 00

Remarks on Board Frid Aug 23  
First part pleasant fresh breeze from  
E & E Ship under all Sail Stearns  
South clear Weather part in clouds  
imployed in painting Boats middle part  
the same at 7 later part Saw Bark  
Ship to the Windward towards this  
lat by ob 16<sup>h</sup> 34 long by chron 26<sup>h</sup> 00

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 24 1844  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail Stearns  
South middle later part Win & Weather  
the same towards this day  
lat by ob 18<sup>h</sup> 30 long by chron 25<sup>h</sup> 40



# Ship Henry Tule Log Book

Remarks on Board Sund Aug 25<sup>#</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail Stearin  
S by East all hands employed in Ship  
Duty middle part Wind Wetter the Same  
Lat by ab 20° 10' Long by chron 25° 08'

Remarks on Board Mond Aug 26<sup>#</sup>  
First part of the 24 hours pleasant  
breeze from the East Ship under all  
Sail Stearin South by East  
middle later part Wind Wetter the  
Same Lat by ab 21° 38' Long 24° 35'

Remarks on Board Tuesd Aug 27<sup>#</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the East Ship under all Sail Stearin  
S by E heavy Sweet heavies from the  
S by E later part Some cloudy Some  
Cloudy Lat by ab 23° 32' Long 24° 10'

Remarks on Board Wends Aug 28<sup>#</sup>  
First part part Strong breeze from  
the E & Ship under all Sail S  
South at 11 P.M. the breeze increased  
took in Juggib mizen top gal on bail  
fore top masts Stearin Sail later  
part more moderate  
Lat by ab 25° 59' Long by chron 23° 50'



# Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from E & E  
the Weather some cloudy Ship under  
cloud of Sail Steaming South  
heavy Sweet heaving from the S W  
at 8 P.M. commence Rain at 4 later  
clear of fine Weather Low ends this  
Lat by ob 27° 54' Long by chron 23 20

Remarks on Board Frid Aug 30<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from E & E  
Ship under all, Sail Steaming S by E  
all hands employed in Ship's Duty  
middle later part Squally some  
rain bad Weather Low ends this Day  
Lat by ob 29° 58' Long by chron 23 10

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1844  
first part fresh breeze from the  
N E Ship under 3 Topsail main top  
Gaffon sail Steaming South by E & E  
thick Weather at 6 P.M. Double reef  
the Top sail middle part Rain Squall  
later part Wind Weather the same  
No ob Low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Sun Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
first part fresh gale from the  
N E Ship under Double reef Top sail  
Steaming S E E thick rainy Weather  
at 7 P.M. the Weather moderate clear of  
pleasant the Wind hauld to the north  
later part fine Weather Ship under all  
Sail Lat by 33° 27' Long 21° 00'



1844

# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sept Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
North Ship under all Sail Steaming  
SSE clear weather passing clouds  
later part rainier, thick weather cleared  
of at 12 clock later part  
lat by ab 34° 58' long by chron 19° 35'

Remarks on Board Tuedy Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
first part Squally weather some  
Rain Ship under all Sail Steaming  
SE by E the Wind at E middle part  
rainier later part clear weather passing  
clouds the Wind SE  
lat by ab 35° 27' long by chron 18° 38'

Remarks on Board Weds Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
first part clear weather the Wind  
SSE Ship under her top sail  
main top gal on sail by the Wind  
on her Starboard took at 7 P.M.  
Double reefed the top sail furled the  
gib main Sail fresh gulf from  
the SSE some Squalls  
lat by ab 34° 57' long by chron 18° 10'

Remarks on Board Thursd 5<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gulf from the  
SSE Ship under Short Sail  
by the Wind to the East the weather  
some cloudy middle part moderate  
later part made all Sail later  
part pleasant some Squalls  
lat 34° 28' long 17° 5'



Ship Henry Tubke Sept 18 44

Remarks on Board Fri Sept 6 18 44  
First part light breeze from the  
South Ship under all Sail Stearin  
E & E at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Midden  
of lumber for Clear middle part fresh  
breeze from the E. W. Ship Stearin S E by  
later part Clear Weather fresh breeze  
Lat by ob 34 25 long by Chron 15 25

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 7 18 44  
First part fresh breeze from the  
N. W. Ship under all Sail Stearin S E by  
all hand employed in Ship Duty middle part  
the Winds light variable at 8 A.M.  
took breeze from the East Ship by the  
Wind to the South thick Weather  
Lat by ob 34 50 long by Chron 14 15

Remarks on Board Sund Sept 8 18 44  
First part light breeze from the East  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
South thick Weather at 4 P.M. the Wind  
hauled to the North Clear of pleasant  
middle part thick Weather later part  
Double reef the top sail blew heavy in  
Squalls Some rain Low ends this  
Lat by ob 35 22 long by Chron 11 16

Remarks on Board Mond Sept 9 18 44  
First part Ship under Double reef  
top sail Stearin E & E fresh gale  
from the West middle later part the  
Same Low ends this Day  
Lat by ob 35 20 long by Chron 8 31



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Tuesd Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gail from the West  
Clear Westward in clouds Ship Steaming  
E by South under great top sail, middle  
part light Wind variable later  
part light breeze from the East  
Ship by the Wind to the South  
lat by ab 35° 17' long by Chron 06 50

Remarks on Board Wends Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
first part moderate breeze from  
E by E Ship under all Sail Steaming  
E by E the Weather some Cloudy  
middle later part Wind the same  
lat by ab 35° 15' long by Chron 04 10

Remarks on Board Thurs Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the  
W Ship under all Sail Steaming  
E by E at 4 P.M. the Wind hauled  
to the North some rain Double  
reefed the top sails later part the  
Wind to the north S. by N. ab

Remarks on Board Frid Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gail from the  
North Ship under Six Glees of top  
Sail Steaming E by E thick rainey  
Weather at 7 P.M. the Wind hauled  
to the West clear of fresh gails  
lat by ab 35° 27' long 02 30 East long



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 14 1844

first part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under Single reef top sail main top  
gallon sails Stearin E & S middle later part  
the same. Sower ends this day  
lat by ob 35. 26 long by chron 05 00

Remarks on Board Sund Sept 15

first part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under Single Reef top sails  
Stearin S & E middle later part calm  
lat 35. 32 long by chron 07 35

Remarks on Board Mon Sept 16

first part light winds variable  
thick air at 2 P.M. look light breeze  
from the West at 11 P.M. clear of  
pleasant breeze from W & S Sower ends  
lat by ob 36 02 long by chron 09 50

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 17

first part pleasant breeze from  
the West Ship under all sail Stearin  
S & E by E at 8 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the South the water some sandy  
strong breezes all hands employed  
in sheet duty Sower ends this  
lat by ob 35 57 long by chron 11 50



Ship Henry Take Log Book - 18 11

Remarks on Board Mends. Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
first part moderate Breeze from  
the South Ship under Single reef  
top sail by the Wind to the East  
the Weather look Red middle later part  
thin Weather the Surge Low and  
lat by ob 35° 22' long by chron 13° 25'

Remarks on Board Thurs. Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gail from the  
SSE Ship under Single reef top sail  
by the Wind to the East Clear Weather  
pale clouds middle part thick Weather  
later part some Squalls  
lat by ob 34° 36' long by chron 14° 40'

Remarks on Board Fri. Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the  
SE Ship under Single reef top sail by  
the Wind to the East middle part  
moderate light breeze from S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship head SE under all sail  
lat by ob 34° 12' long by chron 15° 20'  
by lunar 15° 30'

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
first part light breeze from the  
S<sup>W</sup> Ship under all sail by the Wind  
on her larboard tack middle part  
light Winds variable the later part  
breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> towards  
lat by ob 33° 56' long by chron 15° 00' by lunar  
15° 45'



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light breeze W by N Ship  
under all Sail by the Wind to the South  
the Weather pleasant middle part Some Show  
of rain later part the breeze light & variable  
Lat by ob 34° 26' Long by Chron 15 45

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant light breeze from  
the S E Ship on larboard tack by  
the Wind under all Sail middle part  
fresh breeze from the S E later part  
the Same Sown ends this Day  
Lat by ob 35 50 Long by Chron 15 32

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind to the S W the  
Wind S E middle part moderate  
latter part fresh breeze from the West  
Ship under all Sail Steer in South  
Clear Weather passing clouds  
Lat by 37° 06' Long by Chron 16 10

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the West  
Ship under all Sail Steer in S E Some  
squalls of rain at 6 P M Double reef  
the Topsails middle part blow began  
heavy Sea running S W the West breeze  
later part moderate  
Lat by ob 37° 28' Long by Chron 16 30



# Ship Henry Tub Log Book

Remarks on Board Thurd Sept 26  
first part fresh gails from the  
West Ship under Double reef Taper  
Steering S E at 12 middle part  
the Wind hauled to the S E  
moderate at 1 o'clock tack Ship  
head S S W at 5 m. all Sail ples  
ant Weather 2 Sail in Sight  
Ship & Bark head the same course  
lat by ob 37° 23' long by chron 20° 20'

Remarks on Board Frid, Sept 27  
first part moderate breeze from the  
E S E Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the South at 10 P.M. the Wind hauled  
N E pleasant breeze Ship Steering S E  
under all Sail 2 Sail in Sight  
lat by ob 38° 18' long by chron 21° 45'

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 28  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
N E Ship under all Sail Steering S E  
middle part fine Weather later  
part the same same ends  
lat by ob 38° 18' long by 229 30

Remarks on Board Sund Sept 29  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the N E Ship under all Sail  
Steering S E at 3 P.M. spoke Ship  
John Jacobeth of New London  
brought of Sperm oil 2 months out  
bound East middle later part foggy  
chool same ends this Day



Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Mond Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
first part light winds variable  
thick fog at 3 P.M. light breeze  
from the E & S Ship by the Wind on  
her larboard tack at 12 middle part  
the Wind hauled to the North fresh  
breeze Ship Stearin E & S  
lat by ab 38° 38' long by chron 26° 30'

---

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
N.W. Ship under all Sail Stearin E & S  
at 3 P.M. Saw Ship to the Windward  
screwed by Whose Ship Stearin the  
Same course at 12 middle part the  
the Wind hauled to the West blew fresh  
gail later part 2 Ships in Sight  
lat by ab 38° 21' long by chron 29° 35'

---

Remarks on Board Wed Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844  
first part fresh gails from the W & N.W.  
Ship under her topsails main top galley  
Stearin E & S middle part Double reef  
lat by ~~ab~~ part mer moderate main  
all Sail Set fore topmast Stearin S  
lat by ab 38° 03' long by chron 33° 30'

---

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844  
first part fresh breeze from the W & N.W.  
Ship under all Sail Stearin S & E  
mid part the Same later part the  
Wind moderate South  
lat by ab 37° 52' long by chron 36° 25'

(40)



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844  
Remarks on Board Sat Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail Steer in  
SE by E middle part the Wind  
hauled to the East at 9 P.M.  
tack Ship head South at 7  
later the Wind hauled at E Ship  
Steer SE her course later part fine  
breeze S.W. this Day  
lat by ob 37° 34' long by chron 35° 00'

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from  
the SE Ship under all Sail  
Steer in SE middle part blew fresh  
double reef the top sail later part  
moderate mail all Sail  
lat by ob 38° 22' long by chron 41° 18'

Remarks on Board Sun Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the NW Ship under all Sail  
Steer in SE by E at 9 P.M. the  
Wind hauled to the South clear  
weather probin clouds Say ends this  
lat by ob 38° 54' long by chron 43° 40'

Remarks on Board Mon Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail Steer in  
East at 9 P.M. four or five Blackfish  
taken to stow in the hold Drawn  
mid part the breeze light  
later part fresh breeze  
lat by ob 38° 02' long by chron 45° 00'



# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the  
N.E. Ship under Double reef top  
by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M.  
took in the fore-mizen top sail hove  
to under close reef main top sail  
middle part blew heavy gail at 7 o'clock  
moderate heavy Sea on at 12 later  
the Wind hauled to the north at 6

Remarks on Board Wed Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the 24 hours the Wind  
hauled to the N.W. Set fore-mizen  
top sail Set Single reef main top sail  
main top galoon sail Stear S.E. &  
middle part moderate the Wind S.W.  
at 4 o'clock made all sail later part  
moderate pleasant Weather  
lat by ab. 38° 30' long by chron 49° 15'

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
South Ship Stear S.W. South by South  
at 4 P.M. the breeze light from 7 to 11  
calm the look breeze from the West  
Strong breeze later part the same  
lat by ab. 38° 12' long by chron 52° 22'

Remarks on Board Frid Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
First Strong breeze from the West  
Ship Stear in E.S.E. middle later part  
the same clear Weather no clouds  
lat by ab. 36° 50' long by chron 55° 30'



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gail from the  
West Ship Stearin East under Sin-  
gle reef top sail at 11 P.M. Double  
reef the topsails at 12 Stear'd E.N.E.  
later part Win & Weather the Same  
Lat by ob 35 nor long by chron 57 55

Remarks on Board Sund Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gails from all <sup>the</sup> ~~our~~  
Ship under Double reef topsails  
Stearin E.N.E. at 9 P.M. Stear'd East  
at 5 Saw Ship head run past her  
change Signal the Signal White  
red & blue & also red & white the light  
middle part moderate later part  
the Same Lat by ob 33 16 long by Chron 59 30

Remarks on Board Mond Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gail from the West  
Ship under Sin gle reef top sail  
Stearin E.N.E. Saw night Whales  
four <sup>or</sup> five the come on Board  
Without Succes middle part moderate  
later part Win & Weather the Same  
Ship Stearin Difer courses S.E. & E.N.E.  
Lat by ob 32 40 2 long 60 11 35

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant moderate breeze  
from the West Ship under all Stearin  
to the East at 4 P.M. E.N.E. at 6 P.M.  
Stear'd S.E. later part Win & Weather the Same  
Lat by ob 31 40 4 long by Chron 62 40 00



# Ship Henry Take Sea Rock 1844

Remarks on Board Weds Oct 16  
First part pleasant breeze from the NW  
Ship Stearin SSE middle part breeze  
light at 8 etc etc Stear South  
the Weather pleasant the breeze at 11  
Saw number of fin backs  
Lat by ob 31° 41' long by chron 62° 50'

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 17 1844  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
at 11 Ship under all Sail Stearin  
South at 4 P.M. the Weather Some cloudy  
middle part pleasant later part  
Saw Right Whales. heard come  
on Board With out see later  
part strong gulls from the West  
Lat by ob 39° 0' long by chron 63° 14'

Remarks on Board Fri Oct 18

First part fresh gulls from the  
West Ship under her topsails  
Chasing Whales Whales With the  
Weather Breeze at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship  
Bingham of Westick 5 month clear  
middle part hove to under close reef  
main top sail fore sail heaved in  
later part Wind Weather the Same  
No ob Saw ends this Day



# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gails from the  
West Ship under Double reef  
by the Wind to the South  
at 3 P.M. took in the fore misen  
top sails close reef the main  
Sails the Wack Boats crews  
Ship heaved to the north thick  
Weather at 11 P.M. the Wind hauled to  
the South clear Weather later part pleasant  
lat by ob 33° 30' long by chron 63° 35'  
by lun 63° 34'

Remarks on Board Sun Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sails by the Wind to  
the East 2 Sails in Sight middle part  
under Short Spil later part light  
Winds variable Ship under all Sails  
heaved to the South nothing in Sight  
lat by ob 33° 29' long by chron 64° 12'

Remarks on Board Mon Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
first part light Winds & variable  
from the N.E. to the S.W. Ship under  
all Sails heaved S.S. middle part fresh  
breeze later part the same  
the Weather some cloudy some winds  
lat by ob 34° 10' long by chron 65° 08'



Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 22 <sup>100</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the north  
Ship under all Sail Steaming E by S  
number of Sperm in Sight at 3 P.M.  
Saw Ship Whaler at 5 Suppose  
She took Whale long Side not near  
the Ship later part Saw number  
of Whales Wild heard number of  
times Without Success later part the  
Wind to the north hazy weather  
Lat by ab 33° 51' long by chron 66° 40'

---

Remarks on Board Weds Oct 23 <sup>100</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
north Ship under all Sail on  
Diferant Tacks by the Wind to East  
West middle part under Short Sail  
later part Saw Right Whales  
board got on the Boats Steered mid  
is final chance later part the  
Wind Weather the same  
Lat by ab 34° 02' long by chron 66° 25'

---

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 24 <sup>100</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the North  
Ship under Sail Wait the Wind  
thick Weather Ship on Diferant Tacks  
middle part Breeze again later part  
pleasant Saw Right Whales board  
Boat's fasten & cut from him  
Lat by ab 33° 43' long 66° 40'

---



# Ship Henry Take Log Book

<sup>th</sup>  
Remarks on Board Sat Oct 25  
first pleasant breeze from the  
West Ship Ship under all Sail  
Stearins etc middle part have to  
under Short Sail later part plenty  
plenty of Whales But Wile fine  
Wether four or five come on Board  
Broke harts lat by ab 33° 24' long 66° 44'

<sup>th</sup>  
Remarks on Board Sat Oct 26  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the SW Ship under all Sail on  
Diferent tack. Whaling no Success  
Saw plenty of Whales Wile  
middle part part calm  
lat by ab 33° 18' long by chron 66° 25'

Remarks on Board Sun Oct 27  
first part calm no Whales in sight  
at 7 P.M. took breeze from the SE  
middle part under Short Sail  
later part fresh breeze Saw Sail  
Stearins to the East Saw ends this  
lat by ab 33° 52' long by chron 67° 02'

Remarks on Board Mon Oct 28  
first part part fresh breeze from  
the SE Ship under all Sail  
Sail Sail Stearins by the Wind  
to the East middle part all Sail. Wile  
Hatches Saw Wm Ship boiler later part  
Saw two Ship's Whaling fine Wether  
lat by ab 33° 45' long by chron 69° 14'



# Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part pleasant breeze from the north  
Ship under full Sail Stearin East Wone Bark  
Ship in Sight middle takes part Wind  
Wind Wether the Same Sameds  
Lat by ob 33° 56' long by chron 71° 55'

Remarks on Board Weds Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breezes from the  
West clear Wether Ship under all Sail  
Stearin SE at 5 PM Stear E by ed  
at 7 AM Stear SE pleasant  
later part Wind Wether the Same  
Lat by ob 33° 36' long by chron 74° 35'

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
West Ship under all Sail Stearin SE  
middle part thick fog some rain  
later part clear Wether calm  
Lat by ob 34° 00' long by chron 75° 40'

Remarks on Board Fri Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part calm Ship lying top sails  
on the cop middle part calm at 7 AM  
took light breeze from the NW  
Lat by ob 34° 19' long by chron 76° 10'  
by lunar 76° 20'



# Ship Henry Luke log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light breeze from the NW  
Ship under all Sail Steaming SSE  
middle part Stead South later part  
fine breeze from the West  
Lat by ob 35° 21' Long by chron 76° 28'  
Long by lunar 76° 25'

Remarks on Board Sun Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
West Ship under all Sail Steaming  
South middle part the same  
later part heavy S.W. breeze  
Lat by ob 38° 11' Long by 77° 23'

Remarks on Board Mon Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship under  
all Sail Steaming South the Wind  
at 7 P.M. Stead S.W. by W  
at 4 P.M. made the land of St Pauls  
at 8 Sent 2 Boats in fishing at 12  
returne to the Ship 160 fish  
hoisted up the helm Stead ESE

Remarks on Board Tues Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
north Ship Steaming ESE at 2 P.M.  
the Island bore W by N Dist 15 miles  
None Ship in sight to the seaward  
middle part plenty of Rain at 4 P.M.  
the Wind haul'd to South later part  
cloudy no rain light breeze  
No ob. Landmarks



# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board Tuesd Novem<sup>r</sup>  
First part light breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the East, cloudy Weather middle part light  
Winds later part fresh breezes from the  
N<sup>W</sup> clear Weather passing clouds  
Lat by ob. 38° 33' long by chron 84° 10'

Remarks on Board Thursd Novem<sup>r</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under all Sail S<sup>t</sup> ESE clear  
Weather passing clouds middle part the same  
later part fresh gail Ship under Double  
Reef top sail Some rain Towards  
Eve

Remarks on Board Frid Novem<sup>r</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the  
N<sup>W</sup> Ship under all ~~Sail~~ Stear  
ESE heavy Sea running Double reef  
at 8 P.M. the Wind hauled S<sup>t</sup> W clear  
of later part fresh gails from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Lat by ob 38° 42' long by chron 89° 00'

Remarks on Board Sat Novem<sup>r</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under all Sail Stearin ESE  
Some Squalls of rain later part clear  
Weather the Wind West fresh gails  
Lat by ob 38° 44' long by chron 92° 00'  
Towards this Day



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sunday Novem 10<sup>#</sup>  
first part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under Single reef top sails  
main top gale on sail Stearin ESE  
clear Wether pabin clouds later part  
Squally Strong gails  
Lat by ob 38° 18' long by chron 95° 25'

Remarks on Board Mon Novem 11<sup>#</sup>  
first part fresh gails from the  
West Ship under all Sails Stearin  
ESE middle later part Win? Wether  
the Same Sower? this day  
Lat by ob 38° 52' long by chron 99° 43'

Remarks on Board Tues Novem 12<sup>#</sup>  
first part fresh gails from the  
West Ship under all Sails Stearin  
East the Wether Som Squally  
Raged Wether later part Wind  
Wether the Same at 7 o'clock Saw  
right Whales to ruge 10 four  
Lat by ob 38° 55' long by chron 102° 23'

Remarks on Board Weds Novem 13<sup>#</sup>  
first part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under all Sails Stearin ESE  
Squally Wether middle part fresh gails  
later part Win? Wether the Same  
Lat by ob 106° 06' Long 38° 52'



# Ship Henry Luke by Book

Remarks on Board Thursday November 14<sup>th</sup>  
first part Strong breeze from the W<sup>est</sup>  
Ship under all Sail Steaming  
ESE at 4 P.M. Saw right Whales  
saw 2 Boats com on Board Without  
Success middle part the Wind South  
at 2 o'clock tack Ship head to the  
West Saw no more right Whales  
lat by ob 38° 50' long by account 106° 5'

Remarks on Board Friday November 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part light breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sail Steaming ESE  
middle part calm later part light  
breeze from the E<sup>ast</sup> all hands in  
pursuit in setting Sails 16<sup>th</sup>  
lat by ob 38° 55' long by chron 107° 1'

Remarks on Board Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup>  
first part light breeze from  
the W<sup>est</sup> Ship under all Sail  
Steaming ESE middle part fresh breeze  
& cloudy weather later part Wind  
Weather the same Sounded  
lat by ob 39° 11' long by chron 110° 39'

Remarks on Board Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the  
W<sup>est</sup> Ship under all Sail Steaming  
ESE Cloudy weather middle later part  
squally some rain Sounded this  
lat by ob 39° 44' long by chron 113° 11'



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book

Remarks on Board Mon Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the  
S<sup>W</sup> Ship Stearin East under  
all Sail fore topmast Stearin Sail  
later part Wind Wether the same  
lat by ol 39° 04 long 117 01

Remarks on Board Tues Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
S<sup>W</sup> Ship Stearin ESE under  
all Sail at 4 P<sup>M</sup> Spoke French  
Ship Boarded 900 lbs Moni Whale  
this Season Lat 40° 00 lbs west  
middle later part Stearin ESE  
lat by ol 39° 33 long by Chron 119 14

Remarks on Board Wed Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
~~Remarks on Board~~ First part  
fresh breeze from from the West  
Ship under all Sail Stearin E by S  
middle part Wind Wether the same  
later part moderate  
lat by ol 39° 36 long 122° 50

Remarks on Board Thurs Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part moderate breeze from  
the S<sup>W</sup> Ship Ship under all  
Sail Stearin ESE Cloudy Wether  
at 5 P<sup>M</sup> Spoke French Whales  
2 Whales at 9 Spoke Ship luminary  
at Wren 5 Whales None long Side  
lat by ol 39 52 long by Chron 125 130



# Ship Henry Take by Rock.

Remarks on Board Sat Novem 22 1842  
First part of the 24 hours cloudy  
Wether the Wind S.W. Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind on Diferant Rocks  
2 Ships in Sight later part the  
Wind West Cloudy Wether  
Lat by ob 40° 17' long by chron 125° 28'

Remarks on Board Sat Novem 23  
First part moderate breeze from  
the West Ship on Diferant rocks  
head to the north South by at 4 P.M.  
Spoke Ship fore of New Bedford  
" Whales later part Wind Wether  
Lat by ob 40° 30' long by chron 125° 50'

Remarks on Board Sund Novem 24  
First part light breeze from the  
West Ship under all Sail  
on Diferant Rocks middle part head  
to under Short Sail head to the South  
later part Saw eight Whales soon  
came on Board With out Success  
Lat by ob 40° 22' long by chron 126° 20'

Remarks on Board Mon Novem 25  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the West Ship under all Sail  
Steamin E.S.E. at 12 middle part the Wind  
hauld to the north heavy Wether  
middle part hove to under Short Sail  
later part Wether Wether the same  
Lat 40° 22' the long

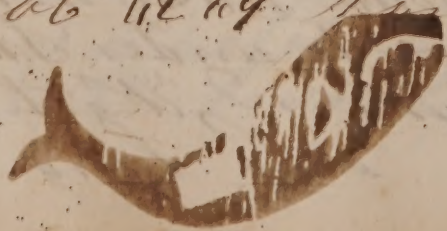


# Ship Honey Lake Log Book

Remarks on Board Senc Nov 26 <sup>#</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
North Ship under all Sail Stearin  
East Saw plenty of Right Whale  
loud for them I could not get on  
or did not try middle part hove to  
under Short Sail later part foggy  
mist all Sail Sail Stear SE  
the Winds light I am of Duty have  
been 5 Weeks Sick had 2 Doctors  
But now getting better No 26

Remarks on Board Hon Nov 27 <sup>#</sup>  
First part light breeze from the  
North Ship under all Sail Stearin  
SE Some rain Thick Weather  
middle part moderate later part  
fresh breeze from the West  
Saw right Whales loud come  
on Board without Guns  
Lat by ob 42 40 9 Long 129 00

Remarks on Board Shurd Dec 28 <sup>#</sup>  
fresh breeze from the West Ship  
under Short Sail on the Wind  
to the north Saw right Whales  
loud got more at 6 P.M. took  
him long Wone Stoven Boat  
Lat by all night later part right  
up the Whale in last head throat  
Lat by ob 42 49 Long 129 22





# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board Fri Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gail from the West  
Ship under close reef main top sail  
Fore sail on her foremast took beating  
Clear Weather passing clouds middle part  
later part Win<sup>d</sup> Weather the same  
Lat by ob 41 " 48 Long 130 " 16

Remarks on Board Sat Novem 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gail from the  
West Ship under close reef main  
top sail head to the NW by 10 at the  
Whale at 9 P.M. finish beating at 10  
Commence Stow in down at 11 finish  
Stow in down calm Saw French Ship  
Steering to the West  
Lat by ob 41 " 38 Long by chron 130 58

Remarks on Board Sun Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part pleasant light airs from  
the South Ship under all sail head  
by S W under Short Sail middle part  
calm at 5 o'clock took bread from  
the north mast all sail Stear  
S W at 11 later Saw Right Whale  
and come on Board without success  
Lat by ob 41 " 48 Long by chron 130 " 16



# Ship Honey Lake Log Book

Remarks on Board Mon Decem<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part Strong breeze from  
the north Ship under all Sail  
by the Win on Diferant Tacks  
thick cloudy Weather. Saw Right Whale  
low Bad Weather the Whales with  
middle part under Short Sail  
later part Win Weather the Same  
lat by ab 42° 24' long 130° 08'

Remarks on Board Tues Decem 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the  
North Ship on her larboard beam  
to the East under Double reef  
top sail thick Weather middle part  
the Same later part fine Weather  
Saw Right Whales low  
a Boat got on the Boat Steamer  
mist the Whale again  
lat by count 42 20 long 130 08

Remark on Board Wed Decem 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick fog Ship under  
all Sail hea to the East pleasant  
breeze from the north at 3 P.M. clear  
of pleasant fine Ship in Sight  
at 5 thick fog Ship lying to under  
Short Sail on Diferant Tacks later  
part Some rain the Win the Same  
lat by ab 42° 49' long by count 131 40



# Ship Henry Luke Bay Boon

Remarks on Board Thurs Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh bread from the new  
Ship under her top Sail head to  
the East middle part under her  
the Bread light & variable at 5 o'clock  
made all Sail head to the East  
lat by ab 42 32 long 134 36

Remarks on Board Frid Decem 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh bread from the  
old Ship under all Sail on Viper  
sacks at 2 P.M. Double reef the  
top Sail head East middle part under  
Short Sail Boats crew 7 Boats  
at 4 o'clock the Wind hauled to the  
West 5 Got Double reef Stern E by S  
at 11 Spoke Ship can go as of  
new bed for 11 month out Thousand  
lat by ab 43 01 long 134 40

Remarks on Board Sat Decem 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh goods from the  
West Ship under Double reef  
top Sail Stearin E by N clear  
Weather passing clouds middle part  
Wind the same later part  
more moderate the Wind S W  
lat by ab 43 32 long by chron 138 15



Ship Henry Luk Log Book 824

Remarks on Board Sun Decem 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Breeze from  
the S.W. Ship Stearin E by S under  
all Sail middle later part cloudy  
later part the fresh breeze  
from the North. Saw ends  
Sat 4 whole Whales carries all Sail  
Lat by ob count 43° 42' Long 140° 27'

Remarks on Board Mon Decem 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part of fresh breeze from the  
North Ship under all Sail Stearin  
E S E thick cloudy Weather middle  
part clear of fresh gails from  
the West later part then Weather  
the same Saw ends this  
Sat by ob 45° 15' Long 144° 35'

Remarks on Board Tues Decem 10<sup>th</sup> 1844  
First part fresh gails from  
from the W. S. W. Ship under all  
Sail Stearin E S E later part calm  
Saw ends this Day  
Lat by ob 46° 19' Long 147° 40'

Remarks on Board Wed Decem 11 1844  
First part light breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under all Sail Stearin E S E  
at 4 P.M. Saw right Whales  
board 3 Boats got 2 Whales  
later part part of Wind lost Wane  
Whale part of the other part of  
3 claimed like Blowing heavy  
gail from the N.E. about



1844  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Star Dec 12  
First part gale of Wind from the  
N.E. Ship lay in on her beam  
tack under close reef main top  
& Spencer to rugel to boil  
middle part blew heavy some  
rain later part Wind Weather the same  
lat by Account 47° 09' long 148° 20'

Remarks on Board Fri Dec 13 1844  
First part heavy gale of Wind from  
N.E. Ship lay in to under close reef  
main top sail main Spencer head  
to the East some rain Star in  
Boats crews at 3 P.M. blew herculean  
at 5 moderate clear Weather the Wind  
West mid part break light at 4 m.  
all Sail Stead E & E Commence  
boiling later part the Wind hauled  
to the North thick Weather  
lat by ob 47.20 long by account 149.12

Remarks on Board Sat Dec 14 1844  
First part fresh breeze from the N.E.  
Ship under Double reef Top Sail  
by the Wind to the East some rain  
all hands employed in boiling  
at 4 P.M. tack Ship hauled to the N.W.  
later part some rain the Wind East  
hauled to the S.W. clear Weather finish  
boiling out the Whale mid Sail Stead  
East lat by ob 46° 57' long 149° 00'



Ship Henry Luke by Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sun Decem<sup>r</sup> 15 1844  
First part light breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under all Steer in E.S.E.  
middle part later part breeze light  
None Ship in Sight perceived by  
Whale man on Diferant's tacks  
lat by ab 26 26 Long 150 00

Remarks on Board Mon Decem<sup>r</sup> 16  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
South at 3 P.M. Saw right Whales  
boat got None at 6 P.M. took him  
long Side commence cutting at  
12 middle part got through cutting  
by the Watch at 5 later commence  
boiling None Ship in Sight light  
Wind variable. Sun ends this Day  
lat by ab 26 26 Long by Chron 151 30

Remarks on Board Tues<sup>d</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 17  
First part light breeze from the  
South Ship on Diferant's tacks  
under all Spil boiling at 2 P.M.  
Saw Right Whales boat 2 Boats  
choise come on Board With our  
Swees middle later part Wind Wether  
the Same Mon Ship to the Wind  
had bin choise in the Swees  
lat by ab 26 26 Long by Chron 151 00



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Mon Decem 18  
First part pleasant all hands in place  
boiling Saw Right down the Whales  
Will come on Board Without Sues  
middle part calm later part Slow Down  
the oil None Ship in Sight Saw plenty  
of Whales But Will come on Board With  
lat by ob 46.12 Long by Chron 151.18

Remarks on Board Thurs Decem 19  
First part light breeze from the north  
Ship under all Sail on Dipsant rock  
Boats chase Whales the Whales Will  
middle later part Wind Wetter the Same  
lat by ob 46.20 Long by Chron 151.30

Remarks on Board Fri Decem 20 1844  
First part light breeze from the north  
Ship under all Sail on Dipsant rocks  
at 4 P.M. Saw Right Whales down  
3 Boats come on Board Without Sues  
at 4 P.M. fresh breeze from the north  
middle part Log under Short Sail later  
part made Sail Stear East the Wind  
haul'd to the West clear of Strong breeze  
lat by ob 46.40 Long by Chron 152.20

Remarks on Board Sat Decem 21 1844  
First part fresh breeze from the West  
Ship under Single reef Top Sail Stear  
East clear Weather passing clouds middle part  
breeze so fresh Short Sail later part  
made Sail Stear East & fresh again  
Lat by ob 46.55 Long by Chron 152.40



# Ship Henry Luke & Co. 1844

Remarks on Board Ship Dec 22  
First port fresh quills from the West  
Ship under all Sail Steaming East  
at 2 P.M. the Wind hauled to the South  
Saw eight Whales took in Sail hove to  
middle part moderate later part  
Saw Whales large Struck the Whale  
Went up to the Windward Sounded  
lat by ob 46 28 long 154 57

Remarks on Board Ship Dec 23  
First port light breeze from the South  
Ship on Distant Tacks Saw plenty  
of Whales but did not make any  
port Some fog the Wind West  
lat by ob 46 30 long by chron 155 00

Remarks on Board Ship Dec 24  
First port moderate breeze  
from the West Ship under all Sail  
on Distant Tacks Saw plenty  
of Whales but did not make any  
port under Short Sail Set the Work Boats  
crewed later part mid Sail  
lat by ob long

Remarks on Board Ship Dec 25  
First pleasant breeze from the West  
Ship on Distant Whales at 4 P.M.  
Steamed East Set Whole Males Bound to  
the Sandeg Island middle later part  
fresh breezes from the West  
lat by ob 46 56 long 158 50



4844

# Ship Henry Take Log Book 18

#

Remarks on Board Thurs Decem 26  
First part fresh breeze from the West  
Ship under all Sail Stearin East  
Saw plenty of Whales But none  
at 4 P.M. Spoke Dutch Bark  
Whaleman the Hon Set of Hamburg  
later part Some fog Sounded  
lat by al 47° 30 long by chron 161° 10

#

Remarks on Board Fri Decem 27  
First part moderate breeze from  
the West Ship Stearin East  
under all Sail at 3 P.M. fresh breeze  
from the east W at 10 hove to under  
Short Sail heave to the north the  
Wind West at 9 etc etc mod Sail  
Stear East under Double reef of top  
lat by al 48° 06 long by chron 165° 12

#

Remarks on Board Sat Decem 28  
First part fresh gails from the  
West Ship under Double reef top  
Stearin E & S middle part hove to under  
Short Sail at 4 etc etc mod Sail  
Stear E by S the Weather moderate  
lat by al 48° 49 long by chron 167° 00

#

Remarks on Board Sun Decem 29  
First part moderate breeze from the W  
Ship under all Sail Stearin East &  
middle part the Wind West Ship hove  
thick rainy fog Weather later part  
mod Sail Stear East thick Weather  
No 66 Saw Grabs this Day



Ship Henry Lake Say B.C. 1844

18th  
Remarks on Board Monday Decr 30  
First part fresh bread from the old &  
thick fog. Some Ship under Double  
reef Top Sail Stearin East & at 4 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Logan of New Bedford  
& Whales hove to middle part clear  
Weather at 10 P.M. Saw a comet  
begin in S.W. at continue 2 hours  
visible later part some rain.  
Lat by ob 49.16 long by chron 12.11

St  
Remarks on Board Tues Decr 31  
First part fresh bread from the  
old & Ship under Double reef  
Top sail Stearin E. & middle part  
fresh bread from the West clear Weather  
passing clouds later part all hands  
imployed in cafering Beef & Pork  
later part bread more moderate  
Lat by ob 47.55 long by chron 17.50

St  
Remarks on Board Wed Jan 1 1845  
First part pleasant bread from the Ship  
under Single reef main top sail  
Stearin E. & all hands imployed in  
cafering meat middle part moderate  
bread later part finish cafering meat  
Bent the fore top sail Saw ends this  
Lat by ob 47.41 long by chron 17.00



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Thurs Jan 2 1845  
first part moderate breeze from the S W  
Ship under all Sail Steaming North  
the Weather Some cloudy Saw some  
fin locks middle part Run under Short  
Sail at 4 o'clock made all Sail later part  
light Winds & variable Saw ends this  
lat by ab 45 " 52 long by Chron 176 " 14

Remarks on Board Fri Jan 3 1845  
first part clear Weather fair clouds  
light Winds variable Ship on Viper  
Tacks Saw plenty of fin locks Run  
all hand in play in mending Sails  
middle part Got the Week Boats crews  
later part Wind Wester the Sun  
lat by ab 45 " 53 long by Chron 176 " 35  
by Lunor 176 " 11

Remarks on Board Sat Jan 4 1845  
~~Remarks on Board~~ first part light  
breeze all round the compass at 4 o'clock  
calm middle part under Short Sail  
at 4 o'clock made all Sail Stead East by  
the Wind at 6 E light breeze later part  
Some fog nothing in sight  
lat by ab 46 " 13 long by Chron 177 " 50



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sun Jan 5 1845  
First part moderate breeze from  
the North Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind East E. Some fog thick. Weather  
middle part Wind like the same  
later part thick. Weather some fog  
~~lat by ch 46 40~~ West.  
Lat by ob 46 40 long by chron 179 02 West

Remarks on Board Mon Jan 6 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the  
North Ship on the Wind head  
E by E under Double reef topsail  
middle part, Some rain at 5 o'clock  
the Wind hauled S W Clear of  
pleasant Ship Stear E by E  
lat by ob 46 52 long by chron 177 00

Remarks on Board Tues Jan 7 1845  
First part Fresh breeze from the S W  
Ship Stearin E by E under all Sail  
Clear Weather passing clouds middle  
part the Wind light later part  
pleasant None Ship in sight  
lat by ob 45 29 long by chron 175 44

Remarks on Board Wed Jan 8 1845  
First part light breeze from the  
West Ship under all Sail Stearin East  
at 3 P M spoke French Ship Whale  
Chgo Wene Whale middle part Wind the  
same later part hauled to South  
lat by ob 45 50 long by chron 179 30 W



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Thurs Jan 9 1845  
First part pleasant breeze from the ESE Ship  
under all Sail by the Wind to the East  
middle part Some fog the breeze light  
later part fresh breeze from ESE  
clear weather passing clouds Low ends  
lat by ob 45° 15' long by chron 1° 41' 55"

Remarks on Board Fri Jan 10 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the ESE  
at 3 P.M. Saw 2 Ships to the Wistard  
on the openet tack presently Whale Ships  
at 5 P.M. took in topgallonsail Single  
reef the fore mizen topsail at 7 tack Ship  
head SSE at 5 later tack Ship head to  
the NE by the Wind Strong breeze from  
the same nothing more to be remark  
lat by ob 45° 24' long by chron 1° 41' 46"

Remarks on Board Sat Jan 11 1845  
First part fresh gails from ESE Ship  
under Double reef topsail by the Wind  
to the East heavy S.W. heaving from  
the East middle part moderate thick  
fog later part made all Sail the  
breeze light Saw plenty of porpoise  
also We have got 3 men of Duty  
Sick not Dangerous We think  
lat by ob 44° 51' long by account 1° 41' 00"



Ship Henry Luke to Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sund Jan 12 1845  
First part light breeze from the  
E. S. E. Ship under all Sail by  
the Wind to the East thick fog  
at 12 middle part the Wind hauled to  
the South Strong breeze Ship Stearn  
East clear Weather passing clouds  
Lat by ob 44° 45' long by chron 169° 00'

Remarks on Board Mond Jan 13  
First part Strong breeze from the  
South Ship under Single reef fore mizen  
top sail Stearn East clear Weather passing  
clouds at 3 P.M. Saw Sail middle part  
thick Weather the same later part  
more moderate the Wind S.W.  
Lat by ob 45° 00' long by chron 165° 15'

Remarks on Board Tues Jan 14  
First part fresh breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under Single reef top sails  
main top galoon sails Stearn East  
Clear Weather passing clouds later part  
the breeze light Some squalls of  
rain nothing to be remarked  
Lat by ob 45° 39' long by chron 162° 50'  
by lunar 162° 55'

Remarks on Board Wed Jan 15  
First part light breeze from the West Ship  
Ship under all Sail Stearn E. by S middle  
Some squalls of rain at 1 P.M. the breeze  
hauled to the north later part N.E.  
Lat by ob 46° 06' long by chron 160° 35'



1845  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

#  
Remarks on Board Thurs Jan 16 1845  
First part moderate breeze from the NE  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind on her  
starboard tack clear Weather passing clouds  
middle part calm Ship on Taper and  
tack later part clear Weather passing  
at 12 later took light breeze from SW  
lat by ol 46° 04 long by chron 159° 30

#  
Remarks on Board Fri Jan 17 1845  
First part light breeze from the SW  
Ship under all Sail Steer in of E by E  
middle part moderate light breeze  
from the West at 7 later took fresh  
breeze. Lat foretop mast Steer in Sails  
Steer of E at 12 later Steer East  
lat by ol 45° 46 long by chron 157° 30

#  
Remarks on Board Sat Jan 18 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the West.  
Ship under all Sail Steer in East at 7  
clear Weather passing clouds at 7 at 10 Steer  
of E later part Wind Weather the same  
lat by ol 45° 15 long by chron 155° 05

#  
Remarks on Board Sun Jan 19 1845  
First part light breeze from the West  
at 2 P.M. took strong breeze from West  
Ship Steer in of E later part calm  
Nothing more to be remarked  
lat by ol 44° 27 long by chron 152° 05



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 20  
First part calm heavy Sweet Keeling  
from S.W. at 2 P.M. took bread from  
the South Ship Stearin N.E. under all  
Sail middle later part the same  
Saw great clouds on the Water large  
Bumefes for two Days past  
Such grew on Ship's Bottom  
Lat by ob 42 " 49 long by Chron 150 25  
Lat

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 21  
First part fresh bread from the South  
Ship under all Sails Stearin N.E. by P.  
middle part Wind Yetter the same  
later part Spoke Ship as yet of  
France later part pleasant  
Lat by ob 41 " 48 long by Chron 148 20

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 22  
First part fresh bread from the  
South Ship under all Sails  
Stearin East of E in company  
the Ship Stergo at 7 P.M. Separate  
middle later part fine pleasant  
Lat by ob 39 27 long by Chron 147 " 05

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 23  
First part pleasant bread from the S.E.  
Ship under all Sails Stearin N.E. by  
by the Wind later part the Wind East  
Squally Yetter Ship under Double reds  
Lat by ob 37 " 56 long by Chron 146 10



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Fri Jan 24 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the East  
Ship under <sup>fresh</sup> Double reef top Sails by the  
Wind <sup>at 4</sup> E. thick Weather at 4 A.M.  
thick Ship head S.E. the Wind E. & E.  
Weather Some Squally Some Rain  
Lat by ob 37° 15' Long account 145° 36'

Remarks on Board Sat Jan 25 1845  
First part fresh breeze E. & E.  
Ship under Double reef top sails by  
the Wind head S.E. at 12 middle part  
commence rain east reef the top sails  
at 2 P.M. took in the fore mid top sail  
fresh gale from the E. & plenty of rain  
at 4 Sat the fore mid top sail  
later part Wind Weather the same  
Lat by account 37° 04' Long by account 145° 00'

Remarks on Board Sat Jan 25 1845  
First part fresh gails from the E. & E.  
Ship under east reef top sails by the  
Wind to the East at 4 P.M. moderate  
middle part thick Weather not much Wind  
later part calm heavy Sea running  
Lat by ob 38° 15' Long by chron 145° 03'

Remarks on Board Sun Jan 26  
First part fresh breeze from the north  
Ship under all sail by the Wind  
to the East made later part the  
Log heavy Swell heaving from S.W.  
Lat by ob 38° 37' Long by chron 143° 55'



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1865

#  
Remarks on Board Monid Jan 27  
first part fresh breeze from NW &  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the East thick fog at 4 P.M. clear  
of pleasant middle part cloudy thick  
later part Wind Weather the same  
lat by ob 38° 47' long by chron 142 00

#  
Remarks on Board Tues Jan 28  
first part fresh breeze from the  
north Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind to the East later part the  
Wind at NW clear of pleasant  
Ship driven at E Sounding  
lat by ob 38° 27' long by chron 140.00

#  
Remarks on Board Wed Jan 29  
first part Ship under all Sail  
Steering at E fresh breeze from  
the NW middle part the same  
later part Wind Weather the same  
lat by ob 37° 08' long by chron 137° 30

#  
Remarks on Board Thurs Jan 30  
first part pleasant moderate  
breeze from the NW Ship  
under all Sail Steering at E light  
middle part calm later part light  
breeze from the East Ship on the  
on Starboard tack at 10 o'clock Tack Ship  
thick Weather some fog  
lat by ob 36° 39' long by chron 136 40



1845  
Ship Henry Take Log Book

St  
Remarks on Board Fri Jan 31 - 1845  
first part fresh breeze from the North  
Ship under all Sails by the Wind blew  
E & thick Weather. Some fog in  
part the breeze light at 7 et 10  
the Wind West later part SW  
light breeze cloudy Weather  
lat by count 35° 40' long 135° 00'

St  
Remarks on Board Sat Feb 1 1845  
first part light breeze from the  
South Ship under all Sails  
steering NW & thick cloudy  
Weather at 3 P.M. the Wind SE  
middle part plenty of rain -  
later part clear & pleasant the  
Wind South all hands employed  
lat by ob 34° 11' long by chron 134° 00'

nd  
Remarks on Board Sun Feb 2  
first part pleasant light breeze  
from the South Ship steering E  
middle part pleasant breeze from the  
SE caught it the Trade Winds later  
part light pleasant Weather  
lat by ob 32° 22' long by chron 133° 40'

nd  
Remarks on Board Mond Feb 3 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from the SE  
Ship under all Sails steering NW &  
middle part calm at 7 et 10 took  
light breeze from the north in the  
mean time scraped the Shipls Benches  
lat by ob 31° 09' long by chron 132° 31'



# Ship Henry Take by Book 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesd Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from the  
North Ship under all Sail Steer  
in ed E all hands imployed in Ship  
Duty. Middle part calm later part  
light breeze from the West  
Saw breach of Whale back  
3 Boats catching more than seen  
lat by ob 30 50 long by chron 131 030

Remarks on Board Weds Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from  
the West clear Weather in clouds  
Ship Steer in ed E middle part  
calm later part light Wind  
variable Cloudy Weather  
lat by ob 30 08 long by chron 131 35

Remarks on Board Thurs Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part light Wind variable  
Ship on Diferent Courses  
Wind from the East Board  
middle part breeze from the SE  
later part breeze light Saw  
Ship to the Seward the hulls  
of Sagharbae 500 hundred  
lat by ob 28 27 long by chron 130 37

Remarks on Board Fri Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail  
Steer in ed E middle part breeze light  
later part Wind Weather the same  
lat by ob 27 40 long 130 20



1843  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part breeze from the South light  
Ship under all Sail Stearin forth  
This Day Sat man top galeon Stearin  
Sail middle part calm Stearin  
This Day Block the Ship's Rends  
later part light Winds variable  
Lat by obs 27 15 long by chron 130 15

Remarks on Board Sun Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from the  
South Ship under all Sail Stear  
ed by W middle part fresh breeze  
from W by W Ship by the Wind  
Stearin by the Wind to the north  
later part Wind Wether the same  
Lat by ob 26 02 long by chron 131

Remarks on Board Mon Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part breeze from the E by W  
Clear Wether passing clouds  
Ship by the Wind to the north  
middle later part Squally some  
some rain later part Squally some  
Lat by ob 24 58 long by chron 128 1/2

Remarks on Board Tues Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze Squalls  
plenty of Wind Ship by the Wind  
to the north at 5 P.M. Stear E by N  
Square yards at 8 P.M. the Wind  
come East S E Stear W by S  
at 10 Saw Pitcan Island bearing S W  
Distance 4 miles Stear for it  
Lat by obs 23 52 long by chron 129 1/2



1845  
Ship Henry Luke by Board

This is put on Island

Remarks on Board. Mond Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the SE  
Ship Stearin S<sup>W</sup> for the land  
at 3 P<sup>M</sup> Low Seven Sail in  
to the land Sunset We arrive  
to the land middle part Stood on on  
the island at 8 P<sup>M</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> The captain  
Went on Shore for some recruits  
at 3 come on Board With Bounts  
load of Potatoes par norner Some  
Some recruits can be got hear met  
Great quantity the people are in  
more of State heard to be comfortable  
the lat 25 or long 130 25

Remark on Board Thurs Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the South  
Ship under all Sail Steer by E  
in company the Round Wick of anchored  
the Bark put up of green part  
middle part calm later part light  
breeze from the SE  
lat 24 long by chron 130 16

Remarks on Board Fri Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail Stearin  
E to the middle part Wind Weathers  
the same later part fine Weather  
lat by ob 22 31 long by chron 130 16



Ship Henry Luke by Rock 1845

Remarks on Board Sat Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant fresh breeze from the East Ship under all Sail Steaming by W clear Weather passing clouds middle later part Wind & Weather the Same in company the Ship Burns Wick lat by ob 20° 52 long by chron 130° 52

Remarks on Board Sund Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant breeze from the N E Ship under all Sail Steaming by the Wind to the north middle part Wind S E later part Winds the Same lat by ob 20 24 long by chron 130 47

Remarks on Board Mond Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

First part light breeze from the N E Ship under all Sail by the Wind on her larboard tack's board middle part Rock Ship head of by W by W later part fine Weather lat by ob 19° 55 long by chron 131 30

Remarks on Board Tuesd Feb 18

First part the Wind N E Ship under all Sail by the Wind N W middle part Wind the Same later part Wind E N E fine Weather passing clouds Ship Steaming by W all hands employed in Ship's Duty lat by ob 19° 05 long by chron 131 45



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Mond Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
E & E Ship under all Steerin  
at 4<sup>th</sup> W under all Sail at 4 P M  
Saw Sail of the Weather beacon  
middle part Wind Weather the same  
later part fine breeze all hands imploy'd  
lat by ob 17° 53' long by chron 131° 55'

Remarks on Board Thurd Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
E & E Ship under all Sail Steerin  
at 4<sup>th</sup> W middle part Squally  
Some Showers of rain later part  
Wind Weather the same Saw ens 8  
lat by ob 15° 51' long by chron 132° 10'

Remarks on Board Fri Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
E & E Ship under all Sail Steerin  
at 4<sup>th</sup> W middle part Squall of rain  
later part Wind the same  
all hands imploy'd in Ship's Duty  
lat by ob 13° 09' long by chron 132° 50'

Remarks on Board Sat Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part Squally Weather the Wind  
E & E Ship under all Sail Steerin at 4<sup>th</sup> W  
middle later part Wind Weather the  
same all hands imploy'd in Ship's Duty  
lat by ob 11° 28' long by chron 133° 10'



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sund. Feb <sup>10</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from East Ship  
clear weather passing clouds Ship by the Wind  
to the North Stearin N by West middle later  
part Wind Weather the Same  
lat by obs 49° 12 long by chron 133° 40

Remarks on Board Mond Feb <sup>11</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail Stearin N by W  
clear weather passing clouds middle later  
part Wind Weather the Same  
lat by obs 47° 21 long by chron 134° 10

Remarks on Board Tues Feb <sup>12</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from East  
Ship under all Sail Stearin N by W  
clear weather passing clouds middle part  
pleasant later part the Wind  
East pleasant all hands employed  
lat by obs 45° 03 long by chron 134° 40

Remarks on Board Wed Feb <sup>13</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from  
East Ship under all Sail Stearin  
N by W Got fore top mast Stearin  
Sail maintop galeon Stearin Sail  
middle later part fine Weather  
lat by obs 42 56 long 135 40



1845  
Ship Henry Take Log Book

8 10  
Remarks on Board Thurd Feb 27  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
East Ship Stearin at by W<sup>ind</sup>  
under all Sail middle part Win  
Weather the same later part fine  
Weather fainting the Ship's head  
lat by obs. 22 long by chron 136.15

11  
Remarks on Board Fri Feb 28  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the East Ship under all Sail  
Stearin at by W<sup>ind</sup> middle part  
pleasant later part Sun  
Shore of Sperm Whale  
saw 4 Boats got Whaling  
Whale Supposed that make  
25 bbs later part pleasant  
lat by obs 24 miles north 136.2

11  
Remarks on Board Sat March 1  
first part pleasant light  
breeze from the East Ship under  
all Sail by the Wind to the North  
Ship is employ'd in boiling out the  
the Whale later part fine Weather  
lat by obs 29 long by chron 136.20

11  
Remarks on Board Sun March 2  
first part pleasant breeze from East  
the Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
to the North middle later part pleasant  
lat by obs 18 long by chron 136.55



# Ship Henry Luke by Boat

Remarks on Board Mond March 3  
First part pleasant breeze from East &  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the North clear Weather passing clouds  
middle later part Squally Some Show  
of rain blew fresh in Squalls  
Lat by obs 25° long by Chron 137° 25'

Remarks on Board Tues March 4  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the East Ship under all Sail Steer  
ed by W. middle part rain Ship  
under Single reef topsail. top gal  
Sails filled heavy Squall from  
the N.E. later part Squally  
Lat by obs 26° 05' long by Chron 138°

Remarks on Board Wed March 5  
First part fresh breeze from the East  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
to the North the Weather Some  
Squalls of rain middle part top  
gal on Sails first later part under  
Double reef topsail heavy Squalls  
Rain & Wind Sounded this  
Lat by account 28° 20' long 138° 30'

Remarks on Board Thurs March 6  
First part Squally Weather Ship under  
Double reef top Sails Steer ed by W  
Fresh gales from the East Squalls of  
rain heavy Sea on later part the same  
Lat by obs 29° 31' long by Chron 139° 2'



Ship Honey Tube Log 1845

Remarks on Board Sat March 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gale from the  
Ship under single reef topsails  
by the wind at W Squally weather  
plenty of rain middle part plenty  
of rain Ship under double reefs  
later part the weather more pleasant  
lat by ob 10° 45' long by chron 140 25

Remarks on Board Sat March 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
Ship under single reef topsails  
steering at W by E middle part  
squalls of rain later part more  
pleasant all hands employed in getting  
up the hook. Saw ensh. ship  
lat by ob 12° 47' long by chron 141 50

Remarks on Board Sund March 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant fresh breeze  
from the East Ship steering at W  
by at all hands employed in getting  
up the hook middle part fresh  
breeze later part squally some  
rain Ship steering at W  
lat by ob 14° 48' long by chron 143 50

Remarks on Board Mond March 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part squally weather some  
rain Ship under all sail steering  
at W the wind ESE middle part  
under single reef topsail at 4 o'clock  
the main topgallant sail at  
blew it to pieces. Saw repairs it  
lat by ob 16° 55' long by chron 145 50



Ship Henry Lake Log Book

Remarks on Board Tues March 11<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh gale from the SE  
Ship under Single reef top sails Steerin  
at W by W heavy Sea from the SE  
all hands imployed in mending Sails the  
Capes & 2 men imployed in coopers  
middle part Some rainey at 7 at aft  
the Ship was struck with what  
the call Whirl Wind at commence  
24 Rods from the Ship it blew  
heavy took the maintop & at on sail  
blew the fore sail to pieces also  
the sail main top sail number of the  
lat by ob 15.24 long by chron 147 5

Remarks on Board Wed March 12<sup>th</sup>  
first part rainey all hands imployed  
in mending Sails light breeze from  
SE Ship Steerin at W by W  
middle part Wind SSW moderate  
later part Wind W either the  
same all hands imployed in Ship  
lat by ob 19.07 long 149.00

Remarks on Board Thurs March 13<sup>th</sup>  
first part light breeze from  
the SE Ship under all Sails Steerin  
in W by W middle part calm later  
part light breeze from the SE  
Ship Steerin W by SE all hands imployed  
lat by ob 19.20 long by chron 149.55



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sat March 15  
first part light breeze from the ESE  
Ship under all Sail Stearin W by W  
by 4 middle part calm later part  
light breeze from the East clear weather  
passing clouds all hands employed  
lat by ob 19° 30' long by chron 150° 20'

Remarks on Board Sat March 16  
first part light wind from the ESE  
Ship under all Sail Stearin W by W  
middle part breeze light later part  
the breeze S W Ship gains 5 knots  
later part pleasant all hands employed  
lat by ob 19° 53' - long by chron 151° 40'  
by lunar 151° 58'

Remarks on Board Sund March 17  
first part pleasant breeze from the S W  
Ship under all Sail Stearin W by W  
middle part Stearin West the weather  
some squally later part fresh breeze  
lat by ob 20° 37' long by chron 153° 45'

Remarks on Board Tues March 18  
first part fresh breezes from  
the S W Ship under all Sail  
Stearin West middle part calm  
at 6 o'clock saw the land the island  
of Moorea bearing W S W by the compass  
suppose to be 50 miles distance  
at 8 took breeze from the East  
the same time saw Ship Stearin West  
lat by ob 20° 57' long by chron 155° 20'



1840  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Bemrarks on Board Tues March 19  
first part fresh breeze from the S E Ship  
under all Sail Steaming W & S at 4 P M  
the land bears West Dist 25 miles  
at 5 bent the cables middle part the breeze  
later part light Winds bad Sea on  
7 Sails of Ships in Sight all Whalers  
Lat by ab 21 18 Long 156 10

Bemrarks on Board Wensd March 20  
first calm Make from S E to West  
Dist 15 miles at 4 P M heavy  
gail from the S W Ship hove to  
under close reef main top sail  
fore Sail 9 more Ships in Sight  
under the same Sail at Sun St  
the land bears South Dist 21 miles  
middle part blew heavy in Sails  
later part 19 Sail of Ships in Sight

Bemrarks on Board Thurs March 21  
first part Set close reef fore sail  
fore miden top sail the gail moderate  
at 5 P M the land bears S W Dist  
30 miles middle part moderate the  
Wind West at 12 later part the  
land bears S W Dist 30 miles  
the East end of moorea low ends



1845  
Ship Henry Lake by Book

Remarks on Board Tue March 22  
first part Ship under Single  
reef top sail main top galloon sail  
the Wind West clear Weather passing  
clouds the bears S W Dist 25 m  
22 Sail of Ships in Sight one of  
the Ships had her galloon broke  
off in the cap fore mizen top galloons  
Sent Down middle part pleasant  
later part light breeze from the  
north Ship under all Sail Steaming  
W by South the land over South

Remarks on Board Sat March 22  
first part light breeze from  
the North Ship under all Sail  
Steaming W by South for the  
port of mou. Wea middle  
later part calm low number  
of Ships low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Sun March 23  
first part light breeze Ship  
under all Sail Steaming in  
the passage in part rainey &  
mou We the breeze at 4 light  
at 4 at the Ship under all  
Sail later part pleasant  
Sea breeze W by South on the  
low ends this Day



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book.

Remarks on Board Mon March 24<sup>th</sup>  
This Day pleasant Weather Ship lay in to  
be anchored at 11 o'clock the Capt on Shore  
Ship taken in Water None Work on  
Liberty Saw Ends this Day

---

Remarks on Board Tues March 25<sup>th</sup>  
This Day pleasant Ship in port  
None Work on Liberty the others  
on Duty the Boat passing on  
to the Shore to the Ship

---

Remarks on Board Wed March 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship in port  
None Work on Shore the others  
employ in Water in Ship Saw on

---

Remarks on Board Thurs March 27<sup>th</sup>  
This Day pleasant Weather None Work  
on Liberty the on Duty the Boat  
passing of on to the Shore to the Ship

---

Remarks on Board Fri March 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant the Boat passing  
of to the Shore None Work on Liberty  
Number of Ships were this Day

---



Ship Henry Take by Boat 1845

Remarks on Board Sat March 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant Ship in port  
this day getting of Water upon  
dock on liberty the other on Duty

Remarks on Board Sun March 30<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant Ship in port  
reception Ship. When dock on liberty  
the boat put in of on to the shore  
at 7 P.M. Boat & some men Boat Stead  
was sent to the Ship. Subson of Clark  
Remarks on Board  
after the chief mate of the Henry  
Take they was not seen after which  
they took the Boat. Dozent  
accounts could be heard of them.

Remarks on Board Mon March 31<sup>st</sup>  
pleasant break of the land. When dock  
on shore on liberty the others getting  
of Water. This day were upon Deck  
from the Ship no more had been seen  
yet his name. Labours say ends  
this later part pleasant

Remarks on Board Tues April 1<sup>st</sup>  
first part pleasant break of the  
land all hands on Board the capit  
on shore later part the Wind  
blew heavy of the land 3 Ships  
drag their anchors went to Sea  
later part more deate



# Ship Henry Tube Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Mon 2 April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part Strong gales of the wind  
Ship begins at 4 o'clock  
all hands on Board all ready for Sea  
all on Board except the runways  
got 3 combers in this place later  
part pleasant Low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Tues April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze long since  
the Capt on Shore receiving his  
business this Day Discharge the  
Sergeon of the Ship Henry Tube  
Name. Clear Michael Worth great  
comptinent for Whaler in Ship  
man by the name Joseph Henry  
in his place. Low ends this

Remarks on Board Wed April 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship begins to  
her upper middle part fresh breeze  
of the land all on Board ready for  
Sea later part fresh gales

Remarks on Board Sat April 5<sup>th</sup> 1845  
this Day at 5 P.M. took the anchor  
start for Wot Wot to get some  
men at 5 o'clock We arrive at Wot Wot  
this night Spent the night with Ship  
number of Ships the same



Ship Henry Take Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sun April 6<sup>th</sup>  
This Day the capt on Shore  
Went Boat crew Ship lay at the  
port Works at 5 o'clock the capt  
arive to the Ship found the 1st  
Boat took it on Board the runways  
in the 1st at Works this knight  
Lyn of the port at 8 Sounded this

Remarks on Board Mond April 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship lay in  
the port at 7 o'clock Stead for another  
Island could not see the Wind at E  
at 12 later the West end of  
Works bore North Dist 15 miles

Remarks on Board Tues April 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part this Day the capt Went  
on Shore to at 10 fresh brew  
from the 1st E took from this Island  
3 Boat load of yams Several  
hogs Some fruit at 4 Ship Stead  
for another island to this Island got  
another man Sounded this

Remarks on Board Wed April 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant Ship under  
Short Sail lay in of at 10 the Wind  
at E this Island was a complement  
of men Ship & coxwain Sounded



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book 184

Remarks on Board Thurs April 10  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the N.E. Ship under all Sail Steaming  
West Bound for the N.W. coast  
middle part fresh breeze clear weather  
no rain clouds all hands employed Ship  
Lat by obs 21.58 long by chron 162 3

Remarks on Board Fri April 11  
First part fresh breeze from the N.E.  
Ship under all Sail Steaming W by S  
middle later part pleasant Same.  
employed in fitting Boats Some painting  
Boats Some fitting rigging Saws used  
Lat by obs 21 50 long by count 164 12

Remarks on Board Sat April 12  
First part pleasant Ship under all  
Sail Steaming W by S clear weather  
the Wind N.E. middle part Some rain  
later part clear pleasant Saws used  
Lat by count 21.45 long by count 166 0

Remarks on Board Sun April 13  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
N.E. Ship under all Steaming W by S  
later part Wind W by S Same  
Lat by obs 21 25 long by count 168 12



Ship Henry Tub. by Book 1824

Remarks on Board Mon April 14  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
N.E. Ship under full Sail Stearin  
off at 3 P.M. Saw a Shale of  
Sperm Whales. Saw a Boat by got  
one Whale but several  
made part rain later part  
cut him in Sperm Whale the  
Weather some cloudy commence  
rain sat by at Long 169 16

Remarks on Board Tues April 15  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the N.E. Ship under full Sail Stearin  
on Sperm Whales looking for the  
Weather Whales at 6 P.M. Stearin  
off cloudy Weather some rain  
none much within the Whale  
sat by at 21.26 Long. 170 36

Remarks on Board Weds April 16  
First part fresh breeze from the  
N.E. cloudy Weather at 1 P.M.  
Sunish within middle part fresh  
of rain the Wind variable later  
part clear Weather passing clouds  
the Wind N.E. Ship Stearin  
off at 11. Some clouds this Day  
sat by at 21.48 Long 172 50



# Ship Henry Take Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Thurs April 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant. Ship under all Sail  
Steady on W by W this Day employed  
in mending Boats at 9 P.M. Spoke  
Ship Helvetia of New London  
at 10 P.M. Steer West later part  
Saw Stearin Sail. Sounded this  
Lat by ob 22 46 long by chron 174 25

Remarks on Board Fri April 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the East  
Ship under all Sail Stearin West  
all hands employed in Ships Duties  
Some mending Boats some fitting  
rigs in middle part fine weather at 6 P.M.  
A.M. Saw Sail Stearin to the West  
later part pleasant Sounded this  
Lat by ob 22 57 long by chron 176 40

Remarks on Board Sat April 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
E by S Ship Stearin West 2 Sail of  
Ships in Sight middle part pleasant  
later part all hands employed Stearin  
Down Sperm oil at 12 later finish  
Lat by ob 23 42 long by chron 178 50

Remarks on Board Sun April 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the East  
Ship under all Sail Stearin on W  
middle later part Wind & weather the same  
Lat by ob 25 29 long by chron 180 00



# Ship Henry Take by Boat 1845

Remarks on Board Mon April 21  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the East Ship under all Sail  
Steering at N by E. Later part  
all hands in play in the Cabin Deck  
tea the Sail Sail Steering West  
Lat by ab 26.50 Long by Chron 180 45

Remarks on Board Tues April 22  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the South Ship Steering at N by E  
Clear Weather Cabin crowded  
at 2 P.M. Steered at N by E  
at 5 at 6 Thunder light rain  
took in top gal on board the Wind  
Eyes on edge of Wind at 6 Still  
Ship under close reef main top sail  
head at E the Wind at N plenty  
of rain Lat by ab 28.40 Long 178.52  
East

Remarks on Board Wed April 23  
First part fresh breeze from the  
North Ship head at E plenty of  
rain middle part moderate  
main Square Sail the Wind head  
at E heavy Squall from  
from the North later part  
heavy gail from N by E  
Ship have to under close reef  
main top sail head at N  
Lat by ab 28.40 Long 177 00



Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Thurs April 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gail from the  
Ship bore to under close reef  
main top sail head of the middle  
part blew heavy later part more  
ate. Got close reef top sail Gib  
the Weather Som cloudy  
Lat 28° 40' Long 177° 30'

Remarks on Board Frid April 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
Ship under Double reef top  
Sail by the Wind at 11 the weather  
is not Settled to appearance  
later part more pleasant  
Lat by ab 29° 30' Long 176° 10'

Remarks on Board Sat April 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the Ship under Double  
reef top sail by the Wind  
at 5 PM. Weather top sails  
middle part pleasant later part the  
same. Saw ends this Day  
Lat 30° 00' Long 175° 20'

Remarks on Board Sun April 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind the weather north  
middle part the Wind South  
later part fresh breeze from S  
Lat by ab 30° 22' Long by chron 174° 40'



# Ship Henry Tube Log Book

Remarks on Board Henry Tube April 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the  
S.W. Ship under Sloop  
near top sail Middle later part  
the Wind S.W. Some Squalls  
Lat by obs 33° 11 Long 171 20

Remarks on Board Henry Tube April 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gail from  
the S.W. Middle part Wind West  
the same later part under  
close reef main top sail later  
part more moderate  
Ship head W. S.W. wind North  
Lat by obs 33° 16 Long 173 16

Remarks on Board Henry Tube April 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gails from the  
north Ship under Sloop  
Double reef top sail head S.W. S.W.  
middle part the Wind West the  
later part pleasant mild all sail  
pleasant fine weather Set up the  
main riggen later part calm  
Lat by obs 33° 50 Long 173 00

Remarks on Board Ship Henry Tube May 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part calm all hands employed  
in putting Ship middle part calm  
later part light breeze from the S.W.  
Saw great plenty the porpoises  
in a War on the Water Great plenty  
Lat by obs 34° 00 Long by Chron 172 58



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Fri May 2  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the S<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Sail Steaming  
at 11 AM the Boat got Gump's  
middle part pleasant later part  
breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> fresh  
lat by ob 36 12 long 172 40

Remarks on Board Sat May 3  
first part fresh gale from  
the S<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Sail  
at 11 AM the Weather under  
Doubtless reefed top sails later part  
the Wind S<sup>W</sup> & Ship Steamed  
lat by ob 172 35 lat 37 39

Remarks on Board Sund May 4  
first part fresh breeze from  
the S<sup>W</sup> & Ship under all Sail  
Steaming at 11 AM cloudy weather  
middle part the Wind backed on  
later part blew heavy S<sup>W</sup> wind  
at 11 AM

Remarks on Board Mon May 5  
first part heavy gale from  
the East Ship hoisted all sails  
close reefed main top sail then  
at 11 AM plenty of rain  
middle part more moderate  
the Wind S<sup>W</sup> heavy S<sup>W</sup>  
lat by ob 40 50 long 170 35



# Ship Henry Lake Log

Remarks on Board Tues<sup>d</sup> May 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the S<sup>W</sup> some fog in the  
later part plenty of fog  
not much wind Ship under  
Short Sail head of by East  
Lat by ab 41 31 long 171 20

Remarks on Board Wed<sup>d</sup> May 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant plenty of  
fog the wind West light  
the wind variable from S<sup>W</sup> to W  
to West later part plenty of  
fog some number of Sprouts & Sufes  
off on S. Some small birds seen  
Lat by ab 41 57 long 171 30

Remarks on Board Thurs<sup>d</sup> May 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from  
the West W thick fog Ship  
by the wind head to the north  
middle part breeze on at 7 later  
have to under close reef main  
top sail fore sail Wind W S W  
Lat by ab 42 45 long 171 17

Remarks on Board Fri<sup>d</sup> May 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part quiet from the W S  
Ship have to under close reef main  
top sail middle part the weather  
moderate main Sail Single  
reef top sails the Wind South  
Lat by ab 42 45 long 171 17



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1821

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 10  
first part Ship under single  
reef top sails Stearn W. S. W.  
cloudy weather middle part rain  
the wind increased Ship under close  
reef top sail later part moderate  
Sat single reef top sails thick fog  
lat by a coun 43 or long 169 45

Remarks on Board Sun Oct 11  
first part Ship under single  
reef top sails the wind South  
Ship Stearn W. S. W. thick fog  
middle later part the same  
No 66 Low ends this day

Remarks on Board Mon Oct 12  
first part fresh gale from the  
S. E. plenty of rain thick fog  
Ship Stearn W. S. W.  
at 9 P. M. the wind hauled  
to the north at 12 middle part  
blew heavy gale Ship hove  
to under close reef main  
top sail head to the West  
later part the same Low ends

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 13  
first part fresh gale from the  
north Ship hove to under close  
reef main top sail head West middle  
part moderate Sat close reef  
top sail later part the wind hauled  
to the South Same fog Low ends  
lat by 46 44 or 49 long 168.30



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845  
Remarks on Board Mon<sup>d</sup> May 14<sup>th</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship under Lion glass reef top sails  
head. Wind <sup>W</sup> at 3 P.M. Saw eight  
Whales to north to have thick  
Weather middle later part thick fog  
the breeze high etc at Low ends

Remarks on Board Thurs<sup>d</sup> May 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part light breeze from  
the South Ship under all  
Sail by the Wind to the West  
thick fog middle part the Wind East  
fresh breeze plenty of rain  
later part clear Weather fresh breeze  
from S<sup>W</sup> at 11 in sight  
lat by ab 46 " 09 long by sun 165 56

Remarks on Board Fri<sup>d</sup> May 16<sup>th</sup>  
first part breeze from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Ship by the Wind to the north  
clear Weather middle part fog  
breeze light later part light clear  
Weather Saw 4 Right Whales  
board & all of them come on  
board. Low ends this day  
lat by ab 46 40 long 164 50

Remarks on Board Sat<sup>d</sup> May 17<sup>th</sup>  
first part thick fog Ship under  
all Sail. Steady West  
middle part the Wind  
drift to the north blew strong  
gale the Ship bore to under  
close reef in rain top sail  
Saw none Ship plenty of Whales



1845  
Ship Henry Tech. Log Book

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 18  
first part Strong gails from  
the north Ship hove to under  
close reef main top head M<sup>ts</sup>  
plenty of Hail Saw plenty  
of Whales & Ships at 5 on Diferent  
Tacks middle later part Strong  
breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> & Saw plenty  
of Whales But Will 4 Ships in sight

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 19  
first part fresh breezes  
from the S<sup>E</sup> & Ship under all  
all sail by the Win on Diferent  
Tacks Saw plenty of Whales  
Boats board number of times  
but did not get on to them  
middle part under Short Sail

Remarks on Board Tues 20  
first gail of Wind from the  
West Ship hove to under  
close reef main top sail Spence  
head to the north later part  
fine W<sup>est</sup> the main Sail Stear  
to the north 2 Ships in sight

Remarks on Board Wed Aug 21  
first part fresh breeze from  
the West middle part the Wind  
haul S<sup>E</sup> later part thick fog  
plenty of rain Ship Stearin at 1/2  
under Short Sail 12 boats hove  
to at 6 Saw ends this



1845  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

22  
Remarks on Board Thursday  
first part the Wind S by thick  
fog plenty of rain Ship move  
to under main top sail reef head  
S by W middle part clear of pleasant  
morning at 7 o'clock masted all sail set on  
Vigilant's tack. Saw nothing  
lat by ob 47.58 long 163 20

23  
Remarks on Board Friday  
first part fresh breeze from  
the S by W Ship under single  
reef top sail's head W by N fog  
fog at 7 PM move to under Short  
Sail middle part blew quit  
of Wind from the West Ship  
move to under close reef  
main top sail later part moderate  
lat by ob 48.25 long 163 40

24  
Remarks on Board Sat May 24  
first part fresh gale from  
the West Ship move to under  
Double reef main top sail head to  
the South None Ships in sight  
at 7 PM the Wind hauled to the  
South moderate middle part  
calm later part light breeze from  
the East Ship Stear in West  
thick Weather at 11 commence  
Snowen the Wind W by N  
at 6 o'clock Snow ends this



Ship Henry Tucker by Board 1864

Remarks on Board Sund May 25  
first part fresh gail from N E  
Ship Stearin W by S in Snow 9  
m at 7 P M hove to under  
close reef main top sail fore sail  
middle part, heavy gail from the  
north Ship hove West by S  
lat by ab 42 22 long by chron 162

Remarks on Board Mond May 26  
this Day gail of Wind from the  
north Ship hove to under close  
Reef main top sail head West  
middle part moderate at 5 o'clock  
mailed Sail the Wind West  
Wane Ship in Light pasable. When  
Wither Ship on Distant Tacks  
lat by ab 42 25 long 163 00

Remarks on Board Tues May 27  
first part the Wind West  
Ship under all Sail on Distant  
Tack at 2 P M Low Bight. Whale  
seen chased. Did not get on course  
on Board. Tack in Sail. later part  
fresh gails Ship under Double reefs  
lat by ab 42 02 long by chron 163 00

Remarks on Board Wed May 28  
first part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under Double reefs on Distant  
Tack Some Snow in Squalls middle part  
under Short Sail at 7 o'clock Tack reef top sail  
lat by ab 42 00 long by count 162



1845  
Ship Henry Lake Log Book

29  
Remarks on Board Thurs May  
first part Ship under Double reef  
top sails by the Wind to the north  
the Wind West thick Weather at 4 PM  
calm nothing in Sight. Some Snow  
& rain middle part moderate late  
part the the breeze light from  
the SE & some sight of the land  
but did not get on. Saw only this  
lat by ob 46 57 long by chron 162 00

Remarks on Board Fri May 30  
first part light breeze from  
the north Ship under all sail  
by the Wind to the West middle  
part calm later part some part  
plenty of Whales heard got past  
the cap drawn Saw only this  
lat by ob 46 50 long 162 00

Remarks on Board Sat May 31  
first part calm nothing in Sight  
middle part calm later part  
breeze from the East rain & Snow  
plenty Ship under Double reef  
top sails Steer north etc ob

31  
Remarks on Board Sun June 1  
first part rain the Wind East  
Ship under Double reef top sails  
Steering north middle part breeze  
under close reef main top sail later part  
moderate for Double reef top sail  
lat by ob 47 53 long 161 55



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Mon June 2  
First part fresh breeze from the West  
Ship under Double reef topsails by the  
Wind middle part under Short Sail  
at 5 o'clock ~~at 5 o'clock~~ Got Double reef topsails  
Steering North the Wind West  
Nothing in Sight Soundings this  
Lat by obs 48 20 Long by Chron 162 30

Remarks on Board Mond June 3  
First part Strong breeze from  
the West thick Weather Ship Steering  
North under Double reef topsails  
and Weather middle part under Short  
Sail here to at 5 o'clock made Sail  
Steering north thick Weather Saw four  
Boats plenty later part the Wind West  
Lat by Chron 49 00 Long 162 20

Remarks on Board Tues June 4  
First part fresh gale from the S.W.  
Ship Double reef topsails Steaming  
North thick Weather middle part here  
to under Short Sail later part under  
Sail high Wind calm Steaming N.E.

Remarks on Board Thurs June 5  
First part calm fog plenty at 4 o'clock  
sudden by night, Whale heard  
to cut from him on the count fog  
come on Board took in Sail middle  
part fog later part clear Spoke Ship  
Saw 2 Whales  
Lat by obs 50 22 Long 162 40



Ship Henry Take Log Book. 1845

Remarks on Board Sat June 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from  
the north Ship under all Sail  
in company the Ship Hope Mel  
Saw Whales in company her  
middle part under Short Sail  
plenty of fog later part the same  
Saw Whales But did not see ends  
lat by ab 50.28 long by count 162 40

Remarks on Board Sat June 7<sup>th</sup> 1845  
First part light breeze from the  
north Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind on her fore by Tack  
Saw Right Whales did not see  
chaise without success middle part  
under Short Sail calm at 4 o'clock  
took light breeze from South which  
fog at 5 mi Sail Stear North  
lat by ab 50.50 long by count 163 05

Remarks on Board Sun June 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from South  
thick fog Ship under all Sail Stear  
North middle later part the same  
lat by ab 51 or long 163 00

Remarks on Board Mon June 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant the Wind South  
at 2 P.M. Saw Whales soon got  
gone at 4 o'clock took long Tack  
commence cutting at 7 later finish  
commence hauling the Whale  
lat by count 51 12



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1841

Remarks on Board Tues 10 1841  
first part the thick fog Ship  
under Short Sail the Wind South  
all hands employed in boiling  
the Whale at 4 P.M. the fog cleared  
of pleasant Wind Ship in Sight  
Saw plenty of Whales to late  
to go for them Set the Watch Try  
Watch 8 1/2 at 1/2 past pleasant & Ship  
in Sight later part Saw 11 Whales  
lat by count 58 49 long 163 30

Remarks on Board Wedn June 11  
first part fresh breeze from the South  
Ship under her top sails main top up  
on Distant look by the Wind & Ship  
in Sight plenty of humpbacks  
Whales in Sight 1/2 past bottom  
later part Saw right foggy  
not fit to see later part the  
same Ship under Short Sail  
lat by count 51 36 long 163 20

Remarks on Board Thurs June 12  
first part thick fog Ship under her  
top sails the Wind South all hands  
employed in boiling small part rain  
at 4 later fresh, boiling later part  
Stow down the oil blowing out of  
Wind from the South rain Wind  
Ship in Sight out of Wind have  
to lat by count 51 40 long 163 12



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Fri June 13<sup>th</sup>  
 first part thick fog all hands  
 plaid in Stowing Down the sail  
 at 4 P.M. wind Squall Down  
 middle part the weather moderate  
 later part thick fog the men  
 plaid in Securing Bony Sowerds  
 lat by count to or long 163 40

Remarks on Board Sat June 14<sup>th</sup>  
 first part moderate breeze from the  
 South Ship under Short Sail  
 on Diferant Tack the men  
 clean in Bone at 2 P.M. Got  
 fore midentop sail one Sail  
 in Sight middle part under  
 Short Sail later part thick fog  
 lat by ob 32.20 long 163 25

Remarks on Board Sun June 15<sup>th</sup>  
 first part clear at 1 P.M. 2 Ship  
 saw one Dead Whale to the Windard  
 saw one Boat hook ship in the  
 cone in thick fog had to leave  
 him go to the Ship middle later  
 part thick fog calm weather  
 lat by ob 51 12 long 164 10

Remarks on Board Mon June 16<sup>th</sup>  
 first part thick fog calm nothing in  
 Sight later part calm all hands  
 in plaid in men in Sails Seton  
 up Shack  
 lat by ob 51 49 long 164 13



Ship Henry Take by Boat 184

Remarks on Board Tues June 17  
first part calm the fog clear of  
Sun Bright Whales seen could  
not get on middle part calm  
later part light breeze from  
the East Ship Stearin West  
lat 52 28 long 163 48

Remarks on Board Weds June 18  
first part light breeze from  
the East Ship Stearin South by  
3 Ships in Sight Wm & sailing  
at 5 P.M. spoke Ship yeppa son  
of Sag harbor 5 Whales late  
pass for the Wm? to the North  
Ship under all Sail head East  
lat by count 52.26 long by count 164.00

Remarks on Board Thurs June 19  
first part thick fog the Wm?  
to the North Ship under all Sail  
head East middle part under Short  
Sail later part Wm? with the Sun  
at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Chemoucan  
of Birmon & Whale etc etc

Remarks on Board Frid June 20  
first part thick fog the Wm?  
to the north of Ship Stearin S by W  
middle later part calm clear of  
7 Sail of Ships in Sight etc etc



1845  
Ship Henry Luke by Book

St  
Remarks on Board Sat June 21  
First part calm clear Weather & Sail  
of Ships in Sight plenty of Hump  
Back Whales in Sight also Right  
Whales middle part Stear West  
at 7 AM Saw Right Whales  
but could not get on them  
lat by ob 52.25 long by chron 163 20

WD  
Remarks on Board Sun June 22  
First part light breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail  
Stearin about W Some fog  
Saw plenty of hump backs  
Whales middle part Wind Weather  
the same later part thick fog  
Saw Right Whales however  
thick Weather by to come  
on Board No ob

WD  
Remarks on Board Mon June 23  
First part thick Weather Spoke  
Back Ship rich aboard of provisions  
700 bbls of oil middle later part  
thick fog fresh breezes from  
the North Ship under Short Sail  
on Diferant tacks No ob

WD  
Remarks on Board Tues June 24  
First part fresh breezes from the  
North thick fog under Short Sail  
on Diferant tack in the part heard  
to in gail of Wind under close reef  
main fore and head Eas plenty of rain  
No ob Sounded this Day



1845  
Ship Henry Luke by Book

Remarks on Board Weds June 25  
first part Ship hove to under  
close reef main topsail Gail of Win  
from the north middle later part  
blew heavy heavy Sea on abo of

Remarks on Board Thurs June 26  
first part Ship hove to in heavy  
gail of Win from the north in for  
bar bar tack & under close reef  
main topsail middle part moderate  
for the fore sail at 7 clock more  
Ship head W by N thick weather  
heavy Sea on abo of Low ends

Remarks on Board Fri June 27  
first part fresh gail from the north  
Ship under close reef main topsail  
fore sail head W by N middle part  
more moderate lat part Win W by N  
the Sun set by count 52. 30

Remarks on Board Sat June 28 - 1845  
first part the Win at E thick weather  
Ship under Double reef topsails  
by the Win at E middle part Win  
the same later part Saw Whales  
low choice fast on to Wm's the iron  
Broke come on Board without success  
lat by ob 52 25 long by chron 160 05



1845  
Ship Henry Luke by Book

Remarks on Board Sun June 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part breas from the north  
Ship under Sail on Diferant tack  
Saw plenty of Whale But Wil  
low chaise middle part under Short  
Sail later part calm & Sail in Sight  
lat by ob 52 uen long by chron 160 10  
by lunar 160 25

Remarks on Board Mon June 30  
first part big Breas from the South  
Ship under all Sail Stearin off E  
& Sail of Ships in Sight Saw  
right Whales low chaise them  
the Wane Wil other Ship found  
the same middle later part  
carpe all Sail Stearin off E  
pleasant breas from the South  
lat by ob 52 u 27 long by chron 162.09

Remarks on Board Tues July 1<sup>st</sup>  
first part pleasant breas from  
the South Ship under all Sail  
Stearin off E Saw plenty of  
hump back middle part the breas  
light some calm later part  
light breas Saw ends this Day  
lat by ob 53 u 13 long by Chron 162 30



184  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Wed July 2  
first part light breeze from the South  
Ship Henry Luke Steerin  
eastward under all Sail middle part have  
to thick fog I dare not run later  
part put away to the north Saw  
Wm's Ship Boilin. Log ends this  
lat by ab 54 u 01 long by chron 163.1

Remarks on Board Thurs July 3  
first part light breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail  
Steerin North thick Weather Saw  
plenty of hump back Whales  
middle part the breeze light later  
part Saw Right Whales could  
choise them they gain fast could  
not get on Saw ends this Day  
lat by ab 54 u 30 long by count 163 2

Remarks on Board Fri July 4 - 184  
first part light breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail Steerin  
easterly thick Weather Saw 2 Right  
Whales low 4 Boats choise them  
the Whales one will come on Board  
Without Gyces with part Stear to  
the east of the Wind at 8 o'clock Saw  
the land at Ship came nearer the South  
most land about W S W Dist 25 mil  
lat by ab 55 u 10 long by chron 162 16



Ship Henry Luke by Birch 1845

Remarks on Board Sat July 5  
First part light breeze from the N E  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the East on Jack Late Whales going  
fast to the N E Some say we have  
not seen any Whales there yet.  
In going fast then the crew pulled  
middle later part the Wind blew  
fresh later part the Wind hauled  
to the North Saw plenty of Whales  
going fast to the N E Saw ends  
of the ob. Saw ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sun July 6  
First part fresh breeze from the  
North Ship Ship carrying Sail  
Steamer & N E thick Weather  
middle part the same at 10 o'clock  
Ship heaved off the Wind to the north  
We have got one man of Duty very  
Sick Don't think he will live None  
the natives at Ooquee Island Sounded  
lat by obs 54 428 long by chron 164 28

Remarks on Board Mon July 7 1845  
First part moderate breeze from  
the North Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind to N E very cloudy Weather at 11 o'clock  
this man took his last breath Report  
ed from this World at 8 o'clock his Body  
was hauled into the Deck after reading  
prayer in the Book he was native of the  
of Ooquee Island his name in Ooquee  
middle later part calm Sounded this  
lat by obs 54 38 long by chron 164 40



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Tues. July 8<sup>th</sup> 1845  
First part pleasant Weather light breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail Steaming  
off by E. made port the same later from  
Saw Whales about 3 Boats the London Row  
last on the Whale took the line came  
Board the 1<sup>st</sup> Diver Saw ends this  
lat by ab 55.40 long by chron 164 58

Remarks on Board Wed July 9<sup>th</sup> 1845  
First part pleasant breeze from the S.W.  
Saw Whales about 3 Boats the West Boat  
last on the London Boat got stove turn  
over the mace got hurt Boat no more Boats  
yet lat by ab 56.10 long by chron 164 40  
the Whales went off

Remarks on Board Thurs July 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick fog all the Morn  
improved Mending the Boat middle lat  
part calm thick Weather Saw ends  
lat by ab 56.40 No Vis

Remarks on Board Fri July 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from N.E.  
thick plenty of fog late part  
clear of morn Sail Stear S.W.  
nothing in Sight Saw ends this  
No. 06



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sat July 12 <sup>MT</sup>  
First part light breezes from the E  
Ship under all Sail on Diferant Tacks  
Saw Whales heard number of times  
Did not get past the chief mate is  
of Duty was hurt by Whale saw in hopes  
he will be able to join the Boat soon  
Lat by ab 56 28 Long by Chron 164 20

Remarks on Board Sun July 13 <sup>MT</sup>  
First part thick Weather light Wind  
from the North Ship under all Sail  
on Diferant Tacks later part breezes  
middle later part of Diferant Tacks  
Lat by ab 56 27 Long by Chron 164 00

Remarks on Board Mon July 14 <sup>MT</sup>  
First part pleasant light breezes from  
the North at 2 PM Saw Right Whales  
heard chase, then come on Board with  
out success later part the breeze stronger  
Some fog Ship on Diferant Tacks  
Lat by ab 56 09 Long by Chron 165 15

Remarks on Board Tues July 15 <sup>MT</sup>  
First part Ship under all Sail Clear  
at 11 cloudy Weather the Wind still E  
Saw plenty of hump back middle part  
bore to under Short Sail at 4 PM  
Saw the land bearing West Dist 20 miles  
took Ship head SE mid Sail Doubt  
near head Sail later part fresh gulls rain  
at 06 Saw ends the



Ship Henry Luke by Book 1845

Remarks on Board Mond July 16  
First part fresh gale from the N E  
Ship under Double reef top sails  
Stearin S E at 7 P M drove to anchor  
main top sail head East at 7 o'clock Set  
Double reef top sails Stear South thro  
Weather clearing of rain. Saw phenix  
lat by count 54 00 Long 164 40

Remarks on Board Thurs July 17  
First part thick rain Weather the Wind  
to the north Ship under Double reef  
top sails Stearin South middle part  
moderate calm at 2 o'clock the Wind  
come out S E fresh breeze at 3 m  
Stear by the Wind S W Saw 2 Sails  
of Ships to the Windward No Whales  
lat by ob 54 30 Long by chron 164 20

Remarks on Board Frid July 18 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the S W  
to S E Ship on Disjunct tack by the  
Wind clear Weather fresh about  
middle part under Short Sail later  
part made all Sail Stear South  
by the Wind at 10 o'clock Spoke the  
Ship other under Coffin chain before  
3 Whales Saw Several Ships No  
Whales to Beseyn Saw ends  
lat by ob 54 00 Long 164 16



1845

# Ship Henry Tube Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat July 19  
 First part of Sperm Sealers at Ship  
 in Sight light breeze from the NE  
 middle part Stead at E. moderate  
 breeze from the South Sperm  
 Great number of Ship Sperm  
 to the north at 10 at 11 mid  
 the idon could Bhearin stand  
 begin East Distant 30 miles  
 Lat by ob 55 25 Long by chron 165 40

Remarks on Board Sun July 20  
 First part Sperm Sealers from  
 the South Ship under all Sail  
 Stearin in for the land to find  
 Whales. We found none at 9 PM  
 Stead at W middle part under Short  
 Sail later part some fog at 11  
 At 12 spoke Ship in sight Vernon  
 New Bedford 9 Whales Lat by ob 56 20

Remarks on Board Mon July 21  
 First part fresh breeze from the East  
 Ship under all Sail Stearin NE  
 Ship Stearin to the north middle  
 part under Short Sail later part  
 fresh gail from the north Ship  
 head to the East under Double reef  
 main top sail fore sail by East  
 Lat by ob 56 40 Long by chron 166 00



# Ship Henry Take by Book 1844

Remarks on Board Tues July 22  
First part thick Weather sail at 11 AM  
from the Ship under Double and  
main top sail fore sail head East  
at 5 PM head West middle part main  
crane at 5 PM sail later part  
Saw by 10 PM Whales to be seen  
lat by count 57 00 long 166 12

Remarks on Board Wed July 23  
First part thick Weather the Wind East  
Ship under top sails courses head  
to the North middle part fog later  
part Saw the land the mount came  
Satey, bearing West long 165 20  
Ship head at 11 at 12 clock the land  
bore S.W. 35 miles Dist  
lat by ab 57 12 long by chron 164 40

Remarks on Board Thurs July 24  
First part pleasant Weather the Wind  
S.W. Ship under all sail head at 11  
at 2 PM Saw Bark in to the land  
the Henry took went in Saw nothing  
middle part under Short sail head of  
Shore later part calm plenty humpbacks  
lat by ab 57 27 long by Chron 164 58

Remarks on Board July Sat 25  
First part calm 2 Sail in Sight at 2 PM  
Saw light bear from the South Ship head  
in for the land at 7 PM head of Shore under  
all sail at 7 later part Stead in for the land  
at 12 the mount bore West Dist 20 miles  
lat by ab 57 44 long 164 55



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sat July 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part cloudy weather the Wind SE  
Ship under her topsails head in for the  
land at 2 P.M. head of the land East with  
Wind South this day spoke Bark  
Pioneer anchored for her the Ship  
Mount Vernon in sight later part  
steering for the land which weather  
sat by ab 57° 53' Judge the land 15 miles  
the same time took Ship head of shore

Remarks on Board Sun July 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part the Wind South Ship head of  
the land ESE under Double reef  
large main top sail fore sail fresh  
breezes from the South at 12 middle part  
head in for the land Steer West the wind  
aborth at 10 at 11 head of land the land  
bearing West Steer in for it at 12 later  
the Shore 5 miles distant from the Ship  
saw 40 Whales plenty pinbacks  
sat by ab 57° 51' long by chron 163 26

Remarks on Board Mon July 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant breeze from the North  
Ship under all sail head of the land  
steering SE at 2 P.M. saw Ship bearing  
SSE head in for the land middle part came  
4 sail in sight later part light breeze  
from the East at 12 later the land  
the land bore West Dist 25 miles  
the mount came by low water that



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesd July 29 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from the ENE  
Some cloudy at 4 P.M. spoke Ship  
Superior of New London one Whale  
saw 20 men of New London the bark  
Pioneer middle part plenty of rain  
Ship under Double reef top sail late part  
fresh breeze from the NW by main sail  
Stead in for the land saw for more  
at 12 the bar WNW Dist 20 m

Remarks on Board Weds July 30 1845  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
NW by Ship under all sail Stead  
in for the land at 4 P.M. the Ship heeled  
7 miles of the land at 8 P.M. took breeze  
from the South Stead north under  
Short sail at 10 P.M. of Ship  
at 10 Stead in for the land at 11 the  
captain went on Shore fishing at 2.00  
on Board also fish to be got a number of  
other Ships in to the land this boat there  
the Speyer of New Bedford Pioneer bark  
New Bedford Mount Vernon New Bedford  
this lat of this place 57 38 long 163 12

Remarks on Board Thurs July 31  
first part calm the Ship close in to the  
land got 3 boats out head to the Ship  
at the land at 3 P.M. came breeze from  
the north Stead as from the land  
to the East at 7 later came NW of  
the land the land bear WNW 25 miles  
at 8 the breeze from the South Stead  
12 Sail in Sight lat by obs 57 37



Ship Henry Tub. Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Fri August 1  
First part pleasant breeze from  
the South Ship under all Sail  
Steering East at 1 P.M. Spoke Skip  
Charles Phelps Stoughton 2 Whales  
at 4 P.M. Cloudy thick Weather at 6 com  
mence rain at 7 took in Sunk fore  
Sail Double reef main Topsail  
head East middle later part thick  
fog at 10 Judge the land beam West  
Dist 100 miles Son ends this

Remarks on Board Sat August 2  
First part light breeze from the South  
Ship under Short Sail hove to thick  
fog head East at 2 P.M. the Wind hauled  
SW clear of at 3 hauled West N. at 4  
Took Double reef topsails Ship head WNW  
at 5 P.M. the Wind hauled NE  
at 7 East thick Weather 3 Ships in  
Sight the Whales 3 Whales Sounded Son  
later part made all Sail head to the North  
lat by ab 57 58 long by count 166 00

Remarks on Board Sund Aug 3  
First part Ship under all Sail head  
to the North the Wind East thick  
Weather none Ship in Sight fresh breeze  
at 2 P.M. took in main top galonsail fly gill  
at 4 P.M. took in the fore main topsail  
Double reef the main at 8 the Wind  
hauled to the East North Ship head  
East middle later part rain  
lat by ab 58 10 long by count 166 12



Ship Henry Take by Book 1844

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gulls from the North  
Some rain thick fog Ship heaved at 11<sup>th</sup>  
under Short Sail thick weather unable to  
have to under Short heaved at 11<sup>th</sup> at 5 it cleared  
made all Sail the weather pleasant Stead West  
the Wind at E at 11 at 10 the land Judge  
8 miles Dist bearing West at 12 hours  
of Shore Stead ESE the Wind light  
Lat by ob 57° 51' long by chron 163° 35'

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1845  
First part pleasant breeze from the NE  
Ship under all Sail Stead SE by E  
at 4 P.M. the land bore West Dist 22 miles  
middle part the breeze light later part  
calm cloudy weather Nothing in Sight  
land bore West Dist 40 miles  
Lat by count 57° 45' long by count 164° 07'

Remarks on Board Wed Aug 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part calm cloudy weather Saw  
Some birds back at 2 P.M. light breeze  
from the SE Ship by the Wind S by W  
at 4 P.M. the long bore from S W to  
West Dist 45 miles to 55  
at 7 tock Ship heaved to East light  
at 6 later part tock Ship heaved S by W  
at 10 Saw the land the NE Cape  
bore W by W Dist 40 miles at 11  
had strong breeze from ESE Ship  
heaved South at 12 low water



# Ship Henry T. & Log Book

<sup>11</sup>  
Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 7  
First part fresh breeze from the SE  
East thick Weather at 3 P.M. commences  
rain the Wind hauled East E. freshen  
the Ship head SE at 5 P.M. double  
reef the topsail blew heavy the  
land under our keel blew away the gill We found We must  
carry Sail go Shore on Son board  
East Where we should all be lost  
at 4 P.M. blew heavy gill on Shore  
the land Supposed to be 2 miles under keel  
What sudden change of Wind hauled  
to the South now We got of Shore  
that all that time us Got close  
reef top sail head East  
Lat by obs 56 20 long by Chron 164 16

<sup>11</sup>  
Remarks on Board Friday Aug 8 1845  
First part fresh gills from the South  
Ship unclose reef top sail head <sup>rejoice</sup> SE  
blew heavy Sea We all feel rejoice  
to think We are saved at 4 P.M.  
hook in the fore mizen topsails  
middle part blew fresh gill from  
the South later part moderate  
mail Sail the Wind hauled SE  
Ship head SE W Saw ends this  
Lat by count 56 35 long 164 50



18 115

# Ship Henry Take Log Book

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part begins fresh breezes  
from the ESE thick weather at 2 PM  
commence rain at 4 took in Sail  
hove to head South middle part  
the same later part moderate  
9 of the spoke Ship Bengal  
New London 5 Whales later part fog  
lat by ob 56 44 long by count 164 40

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part begins thick weather  
the wind South Ship under Short  
Sail hove to the West at 2 PM  
back Ship hove ESE later part rain  
Log at 11 later part picked up Dead  
Whale took him long Side cut dinner  
lat by ob 56 05 long by count 165 00

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick fog some rain  
at 1 PM commence boiling at 9 pm  
lost his head at 4 commence boiling  
middle later part moderate the wind  
South Wane Ship in Sight Low ends  
lat by ob 57 00 long by count 165 12

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderate all hands in place  
boiling at 5 PM spoke Ship midges  
observed 2 Whales middle later part  
moderate later part the same  
lat by ob 56 44 long by chron 164 40



1845  
Ship Henry Lake Log Book.

Remarks on Board Mond Aug 13<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant light breeze  
 from the South Ship under all Sail  
 by the Wind SW at 11 hands in place  
 in Cape in air the oil middle part under  
 Short Sail at 4 o'clock commence  
 Stowing down the oil at 10 had all  
 down later part more bread  
 lat by 56 20 long by chron 164 00

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 14<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant breeze from the  
 South the Weather some hazy Ship  
 under all Sail by the Wind S by E  
 at 10 o'clock Short Sail begin SW at 6 PM  
 took Ship head East at 6 o'clock ready  
 the topsails middle later part  
 thick fog No at Low ends

Remarks on Board Frid Aug 15<sup>th</sup>  
 First part thick Weather the upper the  
 Wind South the thick fog Ship under  
 Double reef main top sail head  
 East middle part fresh gails from  
 the South at 12 later took in the  
 fore and top sail the Wind increase  
 lat by 57 12 long 166 103

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh gail from the South  
 Ship have to under Short Sail  
 head East later part moderate thick  
 Weather at 6 o'clock main Sail Stowed  
 lat by count 57 35 long by count 165 04



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sund Aug 17 1845  
first part thick weather the wind S E  
Ship under Double reef top Sails Stear  
at W thick weather Some rain middle part  
Some Ship under Short Sail head East  
later part thick fog plenty of rain  
Ship top sails Set Low ends this  
lat by count 58 12 long by count 165 2

Remarks on Board Mond Aug 18  
first part thick weather calm at 7 PM  
the wind from the W at W clear of  
mod Sp'it Show S W middle part  
thick fog the wind S E Some  
rain Bad weather Ship Stearin  
S W by the wind Low ends this  
lat by count 59 12 long 164 00

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 19  
first part light breeze from the  
S E Ship by the wind S W at 2 PM  
tack Ship head E at E thick weather  
plenty of rain at 7 PM the weather  
moderate the wind now at E Ship  
Stearin S E later part clear of fog  
None Ship in Sight at 11 later lost  
Sight of her Low ends this Day  
lat by ab 56 51 long by chron 163 40



1845  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Mon Aug 20  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the North Ship under all Sail  
Steering South at 3 P.M. Saw Sail  
the same time the Cape Horn West  
Dist 30 miles later part fresh breeze  
from the north at 12 later the Cape  
of Horn Satey West W Dist 25 miles

St  
Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 21  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
north Ship heaved in for the land  
at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship luminary  
10 Whales Charles Phelps 3 Whales  
Log Bark. about 2200 Want 3 Whales  
later part thick fog on Board the  
fore topmast Repair it Towends

Remarks on Board Fri Aug 22  
first part thick fog all hands employed  
in mending Sails at 2 P.M. the  
fog cleared of bent the fore topmast  
at 5 P.M. 9 Sail of Ships & Barks  
middle part light breeze from the  
South Ship under Double reef  
at 5 P.M. Saw right Whale four  
for him could not get on the Whales  
told that is the complaint all Ships  
saw the land Cape Horn West 3 miles  
later part thick with rain at 6



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 23  
first part, thick Weather the Wind of E  
Ship, under her top sails by the Wind  
on her harbour tocks at 1 P M  
Saw eight Whales four 3 Boats  
came on thick fog had to go on  
Board middle part blew fresh gail  
from the north later part the same  
at 5 P M moderate Sat the fore  
mizen top sail Stear West  
at 10 Saw the land the same  
time Stear S S E Low water at 10

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 24  
first part fresh gail from the  
North Ship under Double reef  
top sail Stearin S S E at 1 P M  
Spoke Ship Getonda 2 Whales middle  
part hove to under Short Sail  
at 5 P M the Weather moderate mid  
Sail Stear West by the Wind  
lat by ab 55 on Long 163 00

Remarks on Board Mond Aug 25  
first part moderate breeze from the  
North, Ship under all Sail, harbour  
tocks on Board at 3 P M Saw the land  
bearing West Dist 30 miles 2 Sail in Sight  
at 5 the breeze light from the N W  
at 9 fresh breeze from N E Ship under  
all Sail by the Wind on her harbour tocks  
later part Strong gail & thick Weather  
Ship hove to at ab Saw ends



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Tues Aug 26  
first part fresh gails from the N E  
Ship here to under Short Sail head  
East thick Weather plenty of Whales  
in Sight at 5 o'clock the Weather moderated  
at 10 made Sail Set Single reef  
Top sails Stead by the Wind N E W  
thick Weather 3 Sail in Sight about  
Judge the land born West Dist 30 miles

Remarks on Board Wed Aug 27  
first part thick fog the Wind N E  
Ship under Single reef Top sails, on  
her Starboard Tacks to the north  
at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship George Champlin  
close port middle part under Short Sail  
later part thick rainey took in the fore  
mizen top sail, head N E W Judge and  
Selfs to be 30 miles from the land

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 28  
first part thick rainey the Wind to  
the North Ship head West by N  
at 1 P.M. Saw the land bearing West  
Dist 10 miles the same time took  
Ship head East at 7 P.M. blew heavy  
reef the fore sail close reef the main top  
late part moderate thick Weather  
1 Sail in Sight on the open sea had  
shot by count 53 new long 163 1/2



1875  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Frid Aug 29  
first part fresh breeze clear & thick weather  
Ship under foresail Double reefed main  
top sail head of W One ship in sight  
middle part moderate late part thick  
fog at 11 o'clock clear of pleasant sight  
breeze from the SW the land bore W by S  
Dist 25 miles Ship under all sail  
head in for the land 2 ships in sight  
lat by ab 54 06 long by chron 164 10

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 30  
first part pleasant breeze from the SW  
Ship under all sail Steer in to  
North as 2 P.M. Saw right W boat  
board for him he was going past  
in to the land the boat came on  
Board without guns middle part calm  
late part fresh breeze from the  
North the land 20 miles of  
low ends this

Remarks on Board Sun Aug 31  
first part high and from the  
North Ship under all sail on  
Vesperant. Late saw right W boat  
longer choiced them they were W by S  
as Deard middle part calm high  
air variable peter placed the land  
bore W by N Dist 3 mile Strong  
current Set in to the South Low ends  
lat by ab 53 in 2.5



Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Mon Sept 1  
first part Light air variable etc  
Ships in Sight Saw Whales the  
Bow boat Went on to stern got Stove  
the iron Drawn lost the Whale  
middle part calm later part the  
Same Saw ends this Day at 6 ab

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 2  
first part calm thick fog Ship  
sings Still in place the land bore  
West Dist 40 miles middle part  
the Same later part fresh breeze from  
the North Ship Steaming for the land  
at 12 later part the land bore West  
Dist 7 miles lat by ob 54.36

Remarks on Board Wed Sept 3  
first part fresh breeze from the North  
Ship under all Sail running Down  
the land at 3 Fell spoke Ship  
Geese Son Log harbour 7 Whales  
middle part calm later part breeze from  
S.W. Ship on Dufferin tacks of on the  
land 7 Sail of Ships in Sight  
this Day etc Whales Saw ends this  
lat by ob 54.28 the land bore West Dist  
15 miles



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the South Ship  
under all Sail on the Wind the land in  
sight at 4 PM thick fog the same time  
steer NNE at 7 PM hove to main top sail  
to mast head ESE at 5 PM still steer  
NNE later part thick fog the Wind fresh  
lat by ob 55.26 long by count 164.40

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick fog the Wind South  
Ship Steer in NNE main top galoon  
Sail Set 3 Top sails at 4 PM hove to  
head ESE thick fog foresail Double  
reef main top sail middle part made  
ate at 8 PM calm at 10 PM the Wind  
from the north fresh 12 Ship in sight  
2 boilers some chips in Wholes  
lat by ob 56.00 long 164.20

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from South  
Ship under all Sail on Vifrant main  
sacks the land born West Dist 35  
middle part cloudy moderate breeze  
from NNE later part Force 12 Land  
in sight the Wind hauled SE  
Ship on the Wind SSW  
the land born West Dist 25 miles  
the lat 56.00 Longitude this



1845  
Ship Henry Luke Log Book

Remarks on Board Sun Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part cloudy W<sup>th</sup> the ship  
SSE Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
on harbor tacks at 4 P<sup>m</sup> took Ship  
head East middle part moderate  
later part light Winds variable  
the land bearing NW Dist 30 miles  
Saw None right Whale Sounded

Remarks on Board Mon Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze from the North  
Ship under all Sail on Diverant tacks  
head E & West 4 Ships in Sight at  
noon in Sail close reef top Sails  
later part breeze from NE Ship  
Steering in for the land at 11 o'clock  
the land bearing bearing NW Dist 15 miles  
the same time spoke Ship Messenger  
Saw New Bedford 4 Whales Sounded

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part cloudy W<sup>th</sup> the ship  
Steering SE under all Sail by the  
Wind the Wind E & E some rain  
thick W<sup>th</sup> at 7 P<sup>m</sup> single reef  
the top sails the mount of canvas  
by bearing NW Dist 30 miles  
middle part the Wind East close  
Sail to reef of Shore later part  
the Wind E & E plenty of rain  
Ship head SE by the Wind Sounded



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Wed<sup>rd</sup> Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick. Weather fresh gale from E. at Ship under double reef fore and topsail. In P.M. main gib man. Sail heavy. Seamen at 4 P.M. took in Sail hove to under double reef main topsail fore Sail head E. S. later part moderate clear & pleasant. Seamen at 12 later took Ship head E. Set fore and topsail gill. Lat by obs 54.02 Long by Chron 163.12

Remarks on Board Thurs<sup>day</sup> Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part clear. Weather the Wind at E. Ship under double reef topsails gill. Shear in at 11 P.M. Towed Ship in. Light middle part calm. Later part fresh breeze from S.W. Ship under all Sail. Shear in at 11. At 1 P.M. found Dead Whale took him long Side cut him in. Wound porous. Lance in him. The low beard at 11 Dist 4 miles

Remarks on Board Fri<sup>day</sup> Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from S.W. Ship under double reef topsails. Got in out the Whale on Diferon. Took middle part thick cloudy at 11. The Wind hauled S.W. Later part the Wind E. S. Some rain. Ship hove to under all reef main topsail fore Sail. Low ends. Supr the low beard. Dist 50 miles at 12 later took Ship S.W.



1865

# Ship Henry Luke Log Book.

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gale from  
the East thick Weather Ship under fore  
Sail main topsail reef head S S E  
boiler middle part moderate  
the Wind hauled to the North  
at 7 o'clock main Sail Stead  
S S W late part the Wind S W  
light Ship by the Wind S S E boiler  
lat by oc 54 long by chron 163 00

---

Remarks on Board Sund Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant the Wind South  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind S W  
at 2 P.M. calm at 4 P.M. finish  
boiler middle part light Winds variable  
later part light Winds from the North  
Ship Stead South Cloudy Weather  
lat by oc 53 25 long by chron 162 56

---

Remarks on Board Mon Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part light Wind from N E  
Ship under all Sail Stead South  
at 3 P.M. Stead S S W cloudy Weather  
middle part under Short Sail some  
fog at 5 o'clock made all Sail the  
Winds light variable all hands  
employ'd in Stowing Down the oak  
lat by oc 53 44 long by chron 163 00

---



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Sund Sept 16

Remarks on Board ~~Sept 16~~  
First part light breeze from the  
West Ship under Soft Steamer Sails  
at 5 P.M. picked up a small Boat, badly  
stove, took her long side hid her in  
Boat that belong to some Ship middle part  
under Double reef topsails at 5 P.M. wind  
at Sail Stead by the Wind to the South  
at 10 P.M. Ship head to the North W  
Lat by ob 53 09 Long by chron 162 26

---

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 17  
First part light Winds from the S.W.  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind on her  
harbour tack cloudy Weather nothing in sight  
middle later part fresh breeze from the  
West clear Weather Ship on the Southern  
tack plenty of humpback Whales  
Lat by ob 53 16 Long by chron 161 40

Remarks on board Thurs Sept 18  
First part pleasant breeze from the West  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind S.W.  
at 4 P.M. the Wind light at 5 P.M. Spotted  
French Bark the Penamar, Harver  
& Whales bound to Woboo at 8 P.M.  
Double reef the tops fresh breeze  
from the West W at 9 P.M. heard Seal  
from the S.W. could all hands took in  
the fore misentopsail not cloud to be  
seen later part light breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under all Sail Steamer Sails  
Lat by ob 52 06 Long by chron 161 20



Ship Henry P. 1845  
Log Book

Remarks on Board Fri Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the S.W. Ship under all sail Steer  
in S.E. this Day we leave the  
ground Cam. Sea very calm to  
the Sandwich Islands Strong Whale  
Watches later part cloudy the  
Wind South some rain  
lat by 50 44 long by chron 164 20

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
first part thick weather. Some rain  
the Wind S.E. Ship by the Wind  
East at 6 P.M. the Wind hauled to the  
East the same time tack Ship head  
South at 11 P.M. the Wind hauled  
N.E. plenty of rain Ship Ship Steer in  
S.E. heavy swell from S.E. Ship  
under single reef fore main top sail  
at 11 later Sat the main top galen sail  
lat by 49 16 long by chron 164 40.

Remarks on Board Sun Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
first part fresh breeze from the North  
Ship under whole top sail main top galen  
Steering S.E. by South at 4 P.M. past  
Dead Whale middle part calm later  
fresh light breeze from S.E. Ship head  
S.W. clear weather clothing in sight  
lat by 48 51 long by chron 164 30



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

110  
Remarks on Board Monrd Sept 22  
First part pleasant breeze from SE  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind on  
her larboard tack the Weather pleasant  
at 6 P.M. the Wind SE breeze on fresh  
look in topgallensails fly gibe  
at 10 Doubled reef the top sails  
blew heavy at 7 hove to quit from  
the East plenty of sail hove to under  
close reef main top sail foresail  
lat by count 47 00 long by count 164 00

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 23  
First part gale of Wind from ESE  
Ship hove to under close reef main  
top sail foresail on her larboard tack  
at 5 P.M. the Wind moderate  
at 8 came out of W from that to  
West came Double reef top sail  
Steady SE at 16 knots made  
all Sail Set fore top mast Steamed on  
lat by count 46 01 long by count 164 150

111  
Remarks on Board Wed Sept 24  
First part pleasant by breeze from  
West Ship Steaming SE under all  
Sail middle part the breeze light variable  
from Shower of rain later part light  
breeze from NE & NW cloudy Weather  
lat by count 44 40 long by count 166 12



Ship Henry Tub Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Thurs Sept 25  
first part pleasant breeze from  
the N<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Sail Steer  
in S<sup>E</sup> middle later part the same  
lat 46° 43' 13" long by chron 168° 10'

Remarks on Board Frid Sept 26  
first part pleasant breeze from the  
West Ship under all Sail Steer in  
S<sup>E</sup> middle part the breeze light  
variable Some Squalls at much  
Wind later part breeze from S<sup>E</sup>  
clear weather passing clouds  
lat 46° 46' 12" long by chron 169° 40'

Remarks on Board Sat Sept 27  
first part breeze from N<sup>E</sup> Ship  
under all Sail Steer in S<sup>E</sup>  
the gales is impleid setting up Shook  
number of the other men later part  
the Wind S<sup>E</sup> cloudy weather  
lat 46° 40' 00" long by chron 170° 45'

Remarks on Board Sept Sun 28  
first part fresh breeze from S<sup>E</sup>  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
S<sup>W</sup> the weather some cloudy at 4 P<sup>M</sup>  
the Wind howled S<sup>W</sup> took Ship  
head S<sup>E</sup> middle part Squalls plenty  
rain took in the fore mizen top sail  
gave main Sail at 5 o'clock Sat then  
the Wind S<sup>W</sup> later part clear & pleasant  
lat 46° 39' 00" long by chron 172° 00'



Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

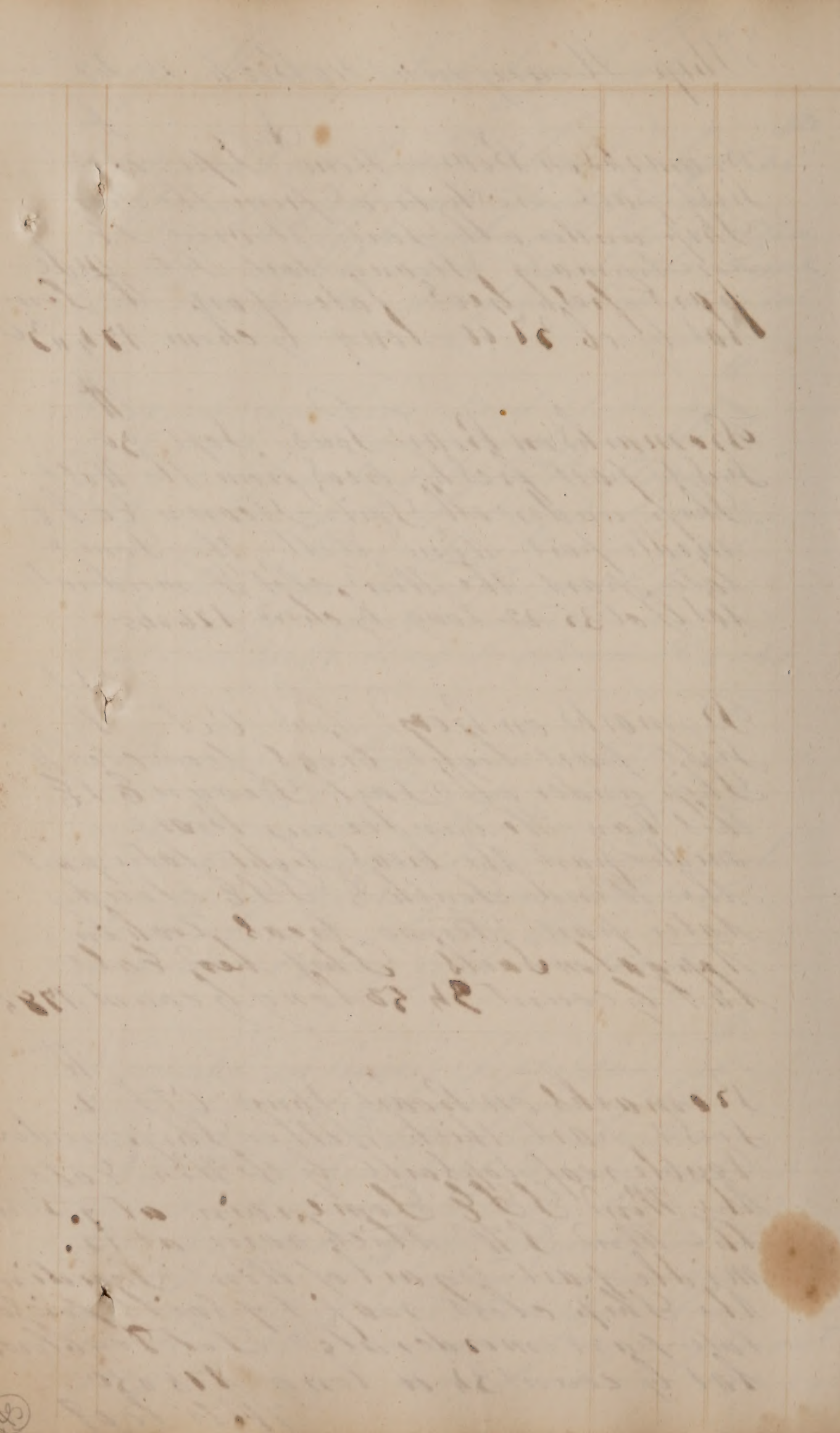
#  
Remarks on Board Mon Sept 29  
first part fresh bread from the West  
Ship under all Sail Stearin SE  
fore topmast Stearin Sail for mid  
part fresh bread later part the same  
lat by ab 37 00 long by chron 174 30

#  
Remarks on Board Tues Sept 30  
first part fresh bread from the West  
Ship under all Sail Stearin ESE  
middle part Wind W with the same  
later part the Wind NW moderate  
lat by ab 35 22 long by chron 176 45

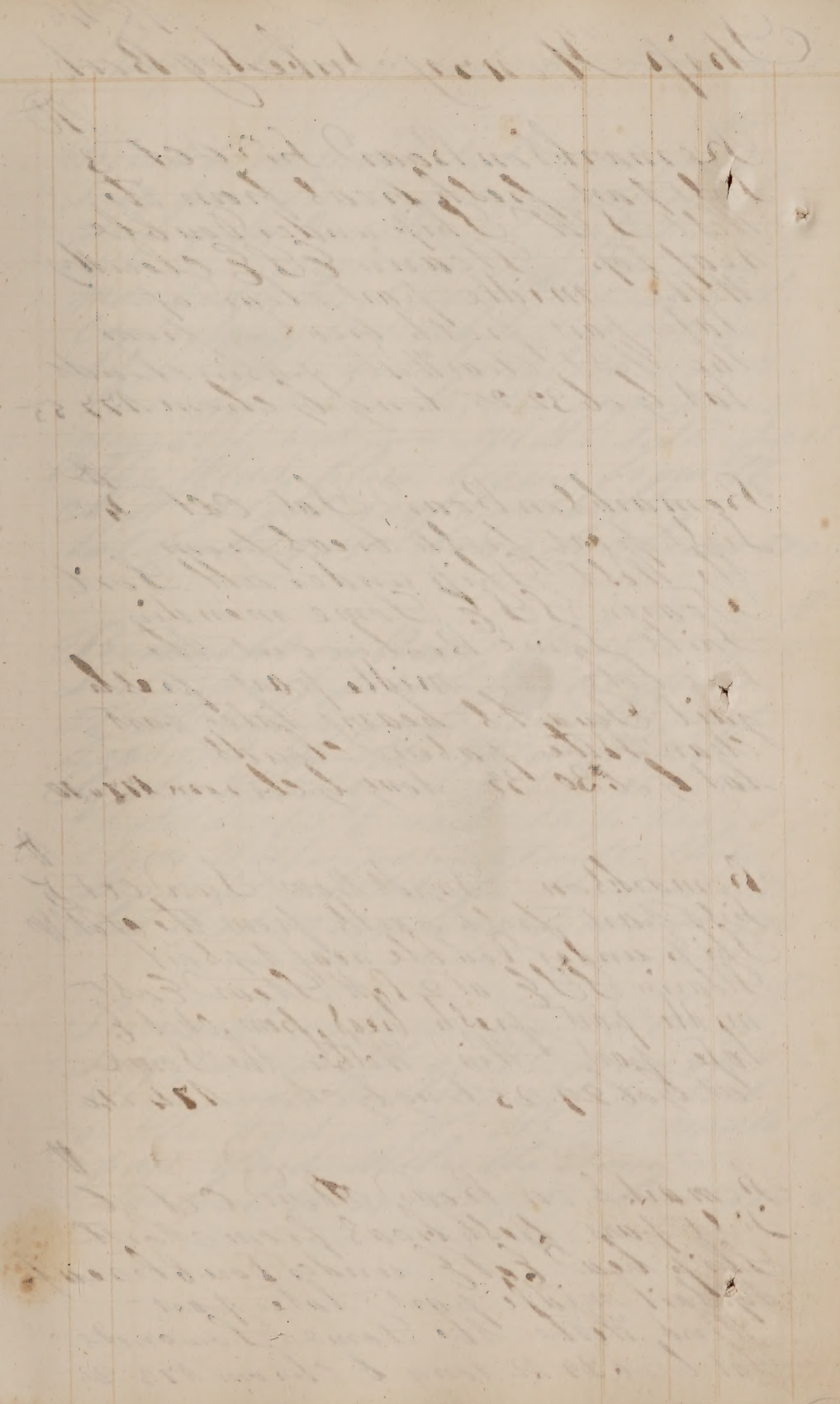
ST  
Remarks on Board Wed Oct 1  
first part light bread from abt W  
Ship under all Sail Stearin ESE  
this Day we bundle our Boats  
middle part the bread light later part  
the Wind South & SE cloudy  
later part Strong bread took in  
top galen Sails Ship head East  
lat by count 34 50 long by count 178 40

TD  
Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 2  
first part thick weather Ship under  
double reef topsails by the Wind East  
the Wind SE some rain at 7. PM  
the Wind SW thick rain at 12.  
middle part light of Wind Scudding  
the Ship close reef topsails for  
later part moderate Lat Double reef  
lat by count 34 00 long 178 30











1845  
Ship Henry Luke & Co

Remarks on Board Fri Oct 3  
First part fresh breeze from the  
West Ship under Double  
reef top Stearin ESE cloudy  
middle part clear of  
later part fresh breeze from  
the West clear weather passing clouds  
lat by ab 32 25 long by chron 177 55

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 4  
First part fresh breeze from  
the West Ship under all Sail  
Stearin SSE Some mending  
Sails Some Bunkin out the  
fore hole middle part fresh  
gail Squalls heavy later part  
clear weather passing clouds  
lat by ab 30 33 long by chron 174 10

Remarks on Board Sun Oct 5  
First part fresh gails from the West  
Ship under Double reef top sail  
Stearin SSE at 2 PM Stear East  
middle part fresh breeze from NE  
later part Wind Weather the Same  
lat by ab 29 25 long by chron 174 40

Remarks on Board Mon Oct 6  
First part fresh breeze from North  
Ship head ESE under Double reef  
top sail middle part later part  
Wind Weather the Same Lowlands  
lat by ab 29 12 long by chron 173 25



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh gails from the North  
Ship under Double reef topsail by the Wind  
On her harbor tack this day the  
man badly hurt with Ship out of the  
cannocks in for four hole cut hole in  
his head if he had bin White man it  
would killed him he was negro none of  
your shot head middle later part  
the Wind blew hearing from the  
at the east reef topsails  
lat by ob 29° 30' long by chron 172°

Remarks on Board Wed Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh gails from  
at the Ship under Double reef  
topsails by the Wind at the  
Sydney Water at 3 o'clock the wind  
would clear E tack Ship head at 4  
clear Water pale clouds these  
Winds seemed to be the trade Wind  
lat by ob 29° 35' long by chron 172°

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gails from at the  
Ship under Double reef topsail  
by the Wind at the middle  
part Wind Water the Same  
lat by ob 30° 27' long by chron 173°



Ship Henry Tub. & Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Fri Oct 10  
First part fresh gail from NW  
Ship under double reef top sail of  
middle part blew heavy Ship under  
close reef fore maintop sail fore sail  
mizen top sail single later part  
moderated Sat Double reef  
top sails & main sail  
lat by ab 34 12 long by chron 174 13

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 11  
First part breeze from the NE Ship  
under single reef top sail by the  
Wind NW middle part moderate  
later part calm pleasant weather  
lat by ab 31 47 long by chron 174 50

Remarks on Board Sund Oct 12  
First part calm at 2 P.M. light  
air from the NE Ship under  
all sail Steady & pleasant  
middle part Some Showers & soft  
rain later part fresh breeze from North  
Split the fore gill in pieces  
lat by ab 32 00 long by chron 174 50

Remarks on Board Mond Oct 13  
First part fresh breeze from North  
Ship under single reef top sail by  
the Wind NE middle part Wind  
lighter the Same towards this  
lat by ab 31 48 long by chron 173 15



# Ship Henry Tucker Beck 1844

Remarks on Board Sunda Oct 14 1845  
First part fresh breeze from the North  
Ship under Single reef top sails by the  
Wind E & E clear Weather in Clouds  
middle part light Winds Variable  
at 7 o'clock Ship head to the  
North the Wind East. Some Squalls  
of rain. Tow ends this Day  
lat by alt 31 15 long by chron 172 25

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 15  
First part light breeze from the  
East Ship under all Sail E & E  
the Weather. Some cloudy middle later  
part Squalls plenty of rain & Wind  
the Wind from SE to South variable  
Ship Stearin E & E Single reef top sail  
lat by alt 32 00 long by chron 170 50

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 16  
First part fresh breeze from the SE  
Ship under Single reef top sail  
Stearin E & E Squalls the weather  
rain & Wind later part moderate  
clear & pleasant the Wind Southe  
lat by alt 33 30 long by chron 169 15

Remarks on Board Frid Oct 17  
First part pleasant breeze from the  
South Ship under all Sail E & E  
middle later part calm light air  
from the East Tow ends this Day  
lat by alt 33 56 long by chron 167 20



Ship Harry Lake Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 18 M  
First part light airs from the  
East Ship under all Sail, head  
to the weather Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind S E later part the Wind  
S E cloudy Weather clearing in Light  
lat by ab 33 57 long by chron 167 00

Remarks on Board Sund Oct 19  
First part fresh breeze from the ESE  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind  
W E middle later part Ship under  
Double reef top Sail by the Wind E  
lat by ab 34 50 long by chron 166 12

Remarks on Board Mond Oct 20  
First part fresh breeze from the  
ESE Ship under Double reef top Sail  
by the Wind W E at 10 P M Spoke  
Ship Baiton of New Bedford  
later part fresh breezes  
lat by ab 35 45 long by chron 163 00

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 21 St  
First part fresh breezes from  
the South Ship under all Sail  
by the Wind to the East middle  
part Single reef topsails later  
part all Sail Set the Wind ESE  
lat by ab 36 34 long by chron 161 40



# Ship Henry Lake Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Weds Oct 22<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from the S E  
Ship under all Sail by the Wind to  
the East middle part moderate  
pleasant Weather the Ship driven  
in company middle part the Wind  
South later part the Wind S W  
Lat by ob 36 15 long by chron 160 30

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 23<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant the Wind S W  
Ship under all Sail Stearin S E  
middle part the Wind N W moderate  
later part the Wind North cloudy  
Weather Some rain in Showers  
Lat by ob 34 30 long by chron 158 40

Remarks on Board Frid Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from  
N E Ship under all Sail  
Stearin S E the Weather Some  
cloudy middle later part Strong  
Winds later part the Wind N E  
Lat by ob 34 53 long by chron 157 06

Remarks on Board Sat Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong Winds from N E  
Ship under all Sail Stearin S E  
Clear Weather pale clouds middle  
part Stearin S E by South Some rain  
Lat by ob 28 55 Long by chron 156 13



Ship Henry Lake log book  
Remarks on Board Sund Oct 26  
first part Strong trades  
Wind Ship under her top sails  
main top gal on sail Steamer  
SSE Sun Sail at the beam  
Steamer SSE later part Wind Wester  
the Same also remarks Low ends  
lat by ob 26 00 long by chron 156 00  
by lunar 155 30

Remarks on Board Mond Oct 27  
first part moderate breeze from  
ESE Ship under all Sail Steamer  
by the Wind to the South at 2 PM  
Spoke Ship Experiments of abraded for  
12 month out 10 hundred later part  
Wind Wester the Same all hands  
employed in fitting Rigging Low ends  
lat by ob 24 10 long by chron 156 42

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 28  
first part moderate breeze from  
the East Ship under all Sail by the  
Wind to South cloudy Weather late  
part clear Weather passing clouds  
lat by ob 23 09 long by chron 156 10

Remarks on Board Wed Oct 29  
first part the Wind East clear Weather  
passing clouds Ship under all Sail by  
the Wind to the SSE at 11 PM the  
Wind hauled ESE back Ship head  
at E the Weather Squally some rain  
later part clear Weather Ship head SSE  
lat by ob 22 00 long by chron 155 50



# Ship Henry Take Log Book 1844

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong breeze the light  
Ship under Double reef topsail by the  
Wind SE at 5 P.M. Single reef the  
the topsails the Weather cloudy middle part  
Squally later part Wind, Weather the same  
Lat by ab 20.50 Long by Chron 155 25

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part the Weather Ship under Single  
reef topsails main top galoon sails  
by the Wind SE at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship  
Briton Stearin for Obohea the same  
time the Ship Henry took Stear  
for the same port in company  
at 12 later the Ship in the passage between  
Obohea & mouth at Lowends

Remarks on Board Sat Novem 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part the Ship Stearin in to the  
harbor the Wind light calms the  
Boats head to in the Ship at 4 P.M.  
Ankerd the Ship 22 fathoms of Water  
made later part pleasant the men  
Skin rizen the capt on Shore Lowends

Remarks on Board Sund November 2<sup>nd</sup>  
this day pleasant the Ship lay in to harbor  
anchors made Wone Week on Shore  
made late port pleasant Lowends



# Ship Henry Luke Log Book 1845

Remarks on Board at Pond November 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant. Went on Shore  
None raft of cash for Water, the captain  
on Shore None Web. single notes part  
pleasant. Number of Ships left this  
port to Day. Low ends this Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant break of the land  
Ship begins in the port of Mocha  
where I am discharged.

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> Discharged Mr Grinnel the  
Mate. Wack on liberty employed in  
getting water so ends this 24 hours

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Employed in getting water  
and recruits. Wack on liberty  
so ends this 24 hours

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> Employed in getting water  
and recruits. Shift to Mate Wack  
on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> Employed in getting water and  
recruits. Discharged the third Mate  
one Wack on liberty so ends  
this 24 hours

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Employed in various necessary  
jobs one Wack on liberty  
one native of the Islands deserted



Henry Lake lying in Morrell. I.  
Remarks on board November 10<sup>th</sup> 184

Mon 10 One watch on liberty ashore the  
other employ'd in getting off recruits  
and other useful jobs Shift  
Mr. Tober for three mate so ends  
this 24 hours

Tues 11 Employ'd in various useful jobs  
one watch on liberty so ends  
this 24 hours

Weds 12 Shift four natives of Sandwich  
Islands Mr. Tober and myself  
joined the ship all hands on board  
getting ready for sea so ends  
this 24 hours

Thurs 13 at 5 AM light wind from the  
SE got the ship under weigh  
latter part employ'd in showing anchors  
and various useful jobs steering  
W so ends this 24 hours

Fridy 14 Commences moderate wind from  
NE steering W by S at 10 PM there  
two at 4 AM shift off for Waahoo at 6 AM  
the Capt went on shore latter part brisk  
wind lying off and on. so ends  
this 24 hours

Sat 15 Commences brisk wind at 4 PM  
the Capt came on board and squared  
away for Otterway middle part moderate  
latter part brisk Trades employ'd  
in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Sat 21.51 CV.



Ship Henry Luke toward the line  
Nov 16. 1845. Remarks on board

Sund 16 First part strong trades at 1 P.M.  
hove too off shore the Capt went on  
shore for Hogs fine sheep lying off  
and on the S of the Island at 5 P.M.  
the boat came off with Hogs and  
Oranges, and kept off for the W  
point at 6 P.M. the Capt went on  
board of the Warren lying at anchor  
latter part the Warren's boats came off  
and got 15 bbls Potatoes. the Capt came  
on shore and stood off so ends  
this 24 hours.

Lat 21.54 N Long by Chron 159.45 W

Mon 17 Commences light air from S E  
heading S S W middle and latter  
part calm employed in stowing  
anchors. setting up rigging and  
various other useful jobs. so ends  
this 24 hours.

Lat 21.25 N. Long 159.50 W

Tues 18 Commences calm middle and  
latter part light air from N N E  
course S E. employed in picking  
over potatoes altering the Steerage  
H. so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 21.02 N Long by Chron 159.30 W

Wens 19 Commences light air from N N E  
steering S E at 5 P.M. lowered for  
blackfish middle and latter part brisk  
trades. steering S S E employed  
ship duty so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 19.24 N



Capt Henry Chaplain Master

Remarks on board Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Thurs 20. Commences strong Trades  
Course S E middle and latter part  
the same. employed in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 17.32 N. Long by Chron 159. 12. W

Friday 21. Commences strong Trades  
Course S E middle and latter part  
squally employed in various  
jobs. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 15 N. Long 159.00

Sat 22. Commences strong wind from  
E Course S E middle and latter  
frequent showers. employed in  
tearing down the Round House  
and building a forward cabin  
and sundry other jobs so ends this 24  
Lat 13.32, Long 158.30 West

Sund 23 Brist part strong wind from  
E Course S E, flying Gibb and  
Mizen top gallant sails in  
latter part squally so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 11 19 N. Long by Chron 158. 10 W

Mon 24 Commences strong wind from  
E. Course S E middle and latter part  
squally employed in sundry jobs  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 9. 11 N Long by Chron 158.00 W

Tues 25 Brist part strong wind from E  
and hailing clouds Course S E  
middle part squally latter part more moderate  
employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 7 41 N. Long by Chron 157. 20 W



Ship Henry Tucker. Log. November

Nov 26

Remarks on board

S.W.S

First part Moderate wind from E by N  
Course S. middle and latter part the  
same at 10 PM saw a school of Sperm  
whales at 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lowered the boats  
employed in Moberg Mizen Shrouds  
so ends this 24 hours

Nov 27

Lat 6.31. N Long by clock 157.00

Commences light air from E  
and calm chasing Whales at 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
PM. L. Boat got up too one and  
the Boatsteeer fell down and  
nursed him at 8 PM got on shore  
middle and latter part light wind  
and calm employed in ships Duty  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 6.23.00. Long 156.35 W

Nov 28

Commences calm middle part  
light wind from S P E Course  
S.W. middle and latter part calm  
and rainy employed in ships  
duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 6.11 Long 156.27

Nov 29

Commences calm at 4 PM  
light wind from S P E Course  
S.W. and a current setting E  
middle and latter part Squally  
employed in ships Duty so ends  
this 24 hours no obs

Nov 30

Commences calm and rainy  
middle part light variable winds  
latter part light wind from E P E  
saw Sperm whales beach 10 or  
12 miles Dist run for them  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 4.53.00. Long 158.35 W



1845. Henry Champlin. Master

Remarks on board

Mon 1st of December 1845

Commences light wind from S.W.,  
gunning for S. Whales at 1 P.M.

S.W.

25th

lowered L. Boat missed one, as the  
sun went in the barison got  
fast at 8 P.M. got him along side  
latter part brisk wind from N.E.  
employ'd in cutting in so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 4.29 N Long 157 00 W

Tues 2d Commences brisk wind from  
N.E. employ'd in trying out the whale  
latter part brisk wind from N.E. and  
squally finished trying out so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.45 N Long by Chron 157 25 W

Wens 3d Commences strong wind from N.E.  
and squally saw a ship standing to W.  
latter part rainy steering W.N.W.  
for Fanning's Island employ'd in  
ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 3.37 N Long 158.36 W

Thurs 4d Commences squally from  
N.W. steering W.N.W. at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail and hauled in the  
wind heading N.W. by W. and set  
three watches. at 6 P.M. left off for  
Fanning's Island at 9 P.M. Kava Boat went  
in on the S.W. side and got off  
two Boat loads of Cocconuts. and found  
three men living there and one woman  
from Oahiti. They had made out  
for ships. latter part squally so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.10 N Long 159 36 W by Chron



Ship Henry, Tuckers Log Book 1845

Monday 5 Remarks on board. December 5  
Commences Moderate winds  
at 1 PM the Capt. went in shore  
a fishing. at 4. he came on board with  
some fish and kept off & latter  
part saw a breach of a Whale kept  
off PM by P. three hours. for it. saw  
nothing more. employed in ships  
Duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 23.5 N Long by L D 159.50  
Long by Chron 159 53 West

Lat 6 First part brisk wind from E. & E  
steering S. at 8 PM shortened sail  
middle part squally latter part Moderate  
wind from PM. employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 20.8 N Long 159.40 W

Tuesday 7 Commences calm Course SE  
middle and latter part the same  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.15 N Long 159 30 W

Wednesday 8 Commences light wind from  
E & E heading S Course S by E  
middle and latter part rainy &  
employed in ships duty so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 1.05 N Long 159 25

Thursday 9 Commences variable winds and  
squally middle and latter part  
the same course S by E. employed  
in ships duty so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 30 16 N Long 159 18 W



# Henry Champlain Master, 1845

Remarks on board.

Mon 10. of December 1845

First part moderate wind from E. course S by E. middle part squally latter part strong wind from E employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 1.36 S Long 159.13 W by Chron

Thurs 11 First part strong wind from E steering NW at 5 PM tacked to S middle and latter part brisk wind steering NW. employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 1.56 S. Long 159°30' W

Friday 12 Commences brisk wind from E at 4 PM tacked to S S E middle and latter part standing on opposite tack's. employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2.10 S. Long 160.00 West

Sat 13 commences brisk wind from E N E standing S E at 5 PM spoke the ship Stephania of New Bedford 1000 W 25 sperm 16 Mo out middle part moderate. latter part steering NW. employed in stowing down 25th sperm and breaking out after hatch so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2.36 S. Long 160 19 W

Sund 14 First part moderate from N E steering NW by W middle and latter part brisk wind from E S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat 1.58 S Long 160 41 W



Ship Henry Tucker Log Book  
Wed 15 Commences brisk wind steering  
to NW. saw the Ship Stephania  
maneuvering. run down to her  
she had the Black Fish lowered  
aback one and drand latter  
part employd in repairing and  
shifting sails so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 1.01 S Long 162.00 W

Thurs 16 Commences pleasant weather  
and moderate breeze steering  
NW. W at 6 PM the Stephania  
have aback run down to her  
middle and latter part moderate  
wind from NE employd in sundry  
jobs so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 0037 S Long 163.20 W

Fri 17 Commence moderate wind  
from NE steering NW two  
sail in sight latter part steering  
SW employd in Ship's Duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.41 S Long 164.10 W

Sat 18 Commences brisk Trades  
at 6 PM. took in Top gallant  
sails and hauled aback heading  
to SSE latter part steering SE by S  
employd in repairing sails  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.23 S Long 165.20 W



Henry Champlain. Master  
Remarks on board December 19, 1845  
Wed 19. Commences moderate trades  
steering NW at 6 PM shortened  
sail. latter part course WNW  
employed in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat 1.51 S. Long 166.00 W

Sat 20 Commences moderate wind  
from E. steering NW at 6 PM  
shortened sail and bore too heading  
NNE. employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 1.49 S. Long 168.45 W

Sun 21 Commences moderate wind from  
ENE. two barges in sight to  
NW. at 4 PM kept for them  
at 7 PM spoke the ship  
Hamburg and the barge  
New London latter part brisk wind  
from ESE steering SSW so ends  
this day.  
Lat 2.17 S. Long 167.30 W

Mon 22 Commences brisk wind from  
ENE and cloudy at 7 PM took in  
sail and bore aback heading to  
S. middle and latter part squally  
employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 2.55 S. Long 168.50

Tues 23. First part squally. steering to S and  
W. at 7 PM took in sail. heading NE  
Wind ENE. latter part steering W  
weather squally toward 8 AM whales  
partnee two lost one by Irons breaking  
took him along side and commenced  
cutting sent the I. and Bow Boat off  
after the school so ends. Lat 2.25 Long 169.00



# Henry Duke's Log Book 1845

Nov 24 Commences light wine employ'd  
in cutting in with I & Bow Boat  
chasing Whales at 3 PM they  
took one at 4 PM took him along  
side and cut him in at 7 PM  
commenced bailing out. middle  
and latter part moderate employ'd  
in trying out so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 2.28 S. Long 168.55 W

Dec 25 Commences light Variable  
winds and cloudy at 4 PM  
rains stop Bailing middle  
and latter part light winds and  
squalls finished trying out  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2.29 S. Long 169 15 W

Dec 26 Commences light Variable  
wind and squalls of rain at  
5 PM. ship. North America of  
New London middle part calm  
latter part light wind from ENE  
heading N. lowered and took  
one Black Fish. employ'd in  
ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2.32 S Long 169, 18 W

Lat 27 Commences light air from ENE  
and cloudy. heading N at 6 PM  
shortened sail middle and latter  
part light wind. two sail in light  
employ'd in stowing down Oil  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 1.51 S Long 169:50 W



Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on board. December 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Dec 28 Commences moderate wind from N. heading WNW middle and latter part calm. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat. 1.44. S. Long 170.20 W

Dec 29 Commences light air from NE heading WNW middle and latter part calm employ'd in putting fore topsail yard and mending the sail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.39 S. Long 171.40 W

Dec 30 Commences calm middle part light air from N heading WNW middle and latter part light squall of rain and calm. employ'd in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.51 S. Long 171.50 W

Dec 31 Commences calm. two sail in sight middle and latter part moderate wind from NE Course W by S. employ'd in repairing sails &c. &c. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.06 S. Long 173.10 West

Thurs 1<sup>st</sup> of January 1846

Commences moderate wind from NE. at 6 PM shortened sail middle and latter part moderate breeze steering WNW employ'd in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2.04 S. Long 174.0 W



Ship Henry Duke, 1846

Monday 2

Remarks on board January 2  
Commences light wind from  
N.E. at 6 PM spoke the Ship  
Stephania of New Bedford middle  
and latter part moderate wind  
employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 1.25 S. Long 174.40

Tue 3

Commences moderate wind from  
N.E. steering NW the Stephanian  
to NW. Dist 10 miles whaling  
lowered three Boats and pulled  
up for them. They took two and  
started the rest off to windward  
latter part true sail in light  
employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 1.29 S. Long 175.25 W

Wed 4

Commences moderate wind  
from N.W. at 9 PM. picked  
up the trunk of a large tree  
at 6 PM spoke the Ship John  
Howland. 1000 Spear at 8 PM  
tacked to E middle and latter  
part moderate wind standing  
on opposite tack, so ends  
the 24 hours

Lat 1.33 S. Long 175.40 W

Thurs 5

Commences moderate wind  
from E.N.E. heading S.E. at 6 PM  
under short sail with main yard  
aback latter part steering W.N.W  
employed in ships duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.20 S. Long 176.00 W



Henry Champlain Master  
Remarks on board January 6<sup>th</sup> 1840

Mon 6 Commences light air from  
E. Course W & W at 6 PM. Shortened  
sail and hauled up S.W. middle  
and latter part calm employ. d.  
in ship's duty so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat. 1.20 S. Long 176.35 W

Tues 7 Commences light air from  
N.W. heading W & W at 6 PM.  
Shortened sail latter part moderate  
Course W employ. d. in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.25 Long 178.15

Wens 8 Commences moderate wind  
from N & W Course W middle  
part brisk wind from E & E and  
squally at 6 PM, double reefed  
topsails latter brisk wind from  
W. heading S & W. So ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 1.44 S. Long 178.20 W

Thurs 9 Commences brisk wind  
from W and squally heading S & W  
at 6 PM spoke the Ship Desdemon  
of New Bedford bound to Liech. Isd  
wanting 100 fms to fill latter part  
squally heading S.W. no obs  
so ends this 24 hours

Friday 10 Commences raining at 4 PM  
ware ship to N under double reefs  
topsails. latter part light wind from  
N and calm heading W. employ. d.  
in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.49 Long 178.20



Ship Henry Luke 1846

Jan 11 Remarks on 1st January  
First part brisk wind from N heading  
W by N at 6 PM double reefed Topsails  
latter part stormy split the main  
sail. heading NW under double  
reefed main & topsail so ends  
no obs this 24 hours

Jan 12 Commences stormy from NW  
heading NW under double reefed  
Topsails saw the a. Breckin but  
not fit weather to lower  
middle and latter part variable  
winds and squally emplay in  
mending main sail so ends  
no obs this 24 hours

Jan 13 Commences stormy heading  
NW at 2 PM saw a breckin  
to leeward run for it but saw  
no more of it. hauled on the main  
at 3 PM heading NW under  
double reefed Topsails. middle and  
latter part moderate gale from  
NW by W heading NW by W emplay  
in mending sails so ends  
this 24 hours,  
Lat 2.37 S. Long

Jan 14 Commences strong wind from  
W by N heading NW at 5 PM  
the ship Stephania of N Bedford  
spoke us at 6 more ship to  
NW middle and latter part  
squally split fore topsail  
emplay in repairing it  
so ends this 24 hours  
no observation



Henry Thompson Master, 1846

January 15

Thurs 15 Commences stormy from WNW  
and heavy squalls of rain. at 5 PM  
were ship heading N under a  
close reefed Main topsail. Middle  
and latter part squally. heading NW  
by N under close reefed topsails  
No observation at ends this 24 hours

Friday 16 Commences heavy squalls of  
of wind and rain from NW by S  
heading NW by N under close reefed  
Main topsail and Main Spencer  
latter part with wind from SW  
heading WNW under double  
reefed topsails. in play. in  
ship at 8 ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.16 Long 177.40 W

Sat 17 Commences moderate wind  
from SW. heading WNW  
at 3 PM heavy squalls of rain  
from W were ship to WNW  
and close reefed topsails and took  
in the jib. Mizzen topsail and  
foresail latter part squally from  
WNW heading SW under  
close reefed topsails in play. in  
in mending Mizzen topsail.  
at ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.20 Long 178 00 W

Sunday 18 Commences brisk wind from  
NW heading WNW under close  
reefed topsails middle and latter  
part brisk wind and passing clouds  
from NW heading WNW  
Lat 2.32 S Long



# Remarks on board January 1846

Mon 19.

Commences brisk wind from NW by W and cloudy heading NW by S middle and latter part brisk wind from NW heading NW by W. employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat. 2.45 S. Long 178.40

Tues 20 Commences brisk wind from NW by W heading NW by W middle part squally latter part brisk wind from NW by W and cloudy employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 3.29 S. Long 179.20 W

Wens 21 Commences brisk wind from NW by W heading NW by S & PM more ship to NW. Wind NW by W middle and latter part brisk wind from W heading NW by W employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.57 S. Long by Chron 179.08  
Long by Dist 179.04, 1/2

Thurs 22 Commences brisk wind from W steering NE. Middle and latter part Moderate wind from NW heading NW by E. employed in mending fore sail 46 46 so ends this 24 hours  
Lat. 1.15 S. Long 177.45 W



Ship Henry Duke of Warren

Remarks on board January 23<sup>d</sup> 1846  
Friday 23 Commences light wind from NW  
heading NNE middle and latter  
part moderate wind employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 00 52 S Long 177.10 W

Sat 24 Commences moderate wind from  
NW heading NNE middle and  
latter part brisk wind from NW  
steering NW employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 00 33 S Long 177.14 W

Sund 25 Commences brisk wind from  
N and cloudy at 6 PM squally  
from W by N heading N by W  
middle part squally latter part  
brisk wind from NW so ends this  
24 hours Lat 00.49 S Long 178.50

Mon 26 Commences brisk wind from  
NW heading N by W middle and latter  
part brisk wind from NW heading  
W employed in ships duty so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 1.15 S Long 180 00

Tues 27 Commences brisk wind from  
W by N and cloudy heading W by N  
middle and latter part the same  
employed in ships duty so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 1.10 S Long 178.05 E



Nov 28

# Thos. Henry Duke's Log Book

Remarks on board January 1846  
Commences brisk wind from W  
at 4 PM kept at SW middle port  
Moderate latter part the same  
employed in ship's duty so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.03 S. Long 176.55 W

Thurs 29 Commences moderate wind  
from NW E steering SW  
at 4 PM saw Glope Island  
bearing WSW Dist 30 Miles  
middle port saw the lights on shore  
latter port squally from W took in  
all sail but a close reefed main  
top sail and fore topmast staysail  
a Barque in sight to Eastward  
no other so ends this 24 hours

Friday 30 Commences a moderate gale  
from W at 2 PM more moderate  
from SW bearing WSW  
middle port moderate from WSW  
and thick heading NW latter  
part calm and raining so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.45 S. Long 175.58 E

Sat 31 Commences light wind from  
WSW standing on opposite tacks  
at 2 PM spoke the Willigon and  
Elira of New Bedford. heard of  
the Barque Harriet of Freetown  
hoisting three boats crews in a  
squal towing a Whale. Middle  
and latter part calm  
employed in ship's duty so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.43 S. Long 176.17



1846 Henry Chaplain Master

Remark's February 1st 1845

Sund 1st Commences calm middle and  
latter part the same three sail  
in sight so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.11 Long 176.00 E

Mon 2 Commences light variable wind  
and calm middle and latter part the  
same employment in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.14 Long 175.52 E

Tues 3 Commences light air from  
W by S. at 2 PM canoes came  
off from Roaches Island with  
a few coconuts two sail  
in sight middle and latter part  
calm employment in repairing  
main sail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.26 S Long 175.41 E

Wens 4 Commences calm Roaches  
Island in sight middle and  
latter part light variable wind  
and heavy employment in ship's  
duty so ends this 24 hours  
No Observation

Thurs 5 Commences squally from  
W by NW middle and latter part  
brisk wind heading NW at 11 o'clock  
saw sperm whales lowered and  
fastened and killed four & 3.  
frames drawn and last one  
so ends this 24 hours

2.43 S. 174.30 E



1846, Ships Henry Luke's Log Book  
Friday 6. Remarks on fore February  
Commences brisk wind from  
WNW at 5 PM took the Whales  
along side and got ready for  
cutting latter part light rain  
from WNW heading NW  
employed in cutting in and  
trying out. so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 2.28 Long 174.33 E

Sat 7 Commences light wind from  
WNW run E. for Whales two  
hours and then proved timber  
middle part heading NW  
middle and latter part calm  
employed in trying out Oil  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.02 Long 174.38

Sun 8 Commences moderate wind  
from NW at 5 PM rain  
middle and latter part squally at 10  
AM saw Whales breack to windward  
at 12 tack'd to NE but saw  
no more of them so ends  
this 24 hours no Obs

Mon 9 Commences moderate wind  
from WNW heading SW  
middle and latter part moderate  
wind from NW to WNW  
employed in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2.12 S. Long 174.50 E



Henry Champlain Mörten. 1844  
Remarks on board February

Tues 10 Commences light squalls of  
rain from NW heading W  
middle and latter part light rain  
from NW and calm employ'd in  
stowing down oil so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 2. 25 S. Long 172. 00 E  
Wens 11 Commences calm at 6 PM light  
air from NW heading W middle  
and latter part light air and  
calm employ'd in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2. 30 Long 172. 00 East

Thurs 12 Commences light air from W  
and calm middle part squally  
latter part calm employ'd in  
ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 2. 20 S. Long 171. 59

Friday 13. First part calm at 4 PM  
squally from SW heading NW  
latter part calm employ'd in  
ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1. 15 S. Long 171. 55

Sat 14 Commences calm middle  
and latter part the same  
employ'd in ship's duty so ends  
this 24 hours  
no. 14

Sund 15 Commences light wind from  
NE steering NW under all  
sail bent fore topmast and  
top gaff and steering sails  
middle and latter part variable winds  
calm and rainy no. 15 so ends



Ship Henry Funks Log Book  
Mon 16. Remarks on board February 16, 1846  
Commences calm and raining  
Middle and latter part of the  
same so ends this 24 hours  
No Obs

Tues 17 Commences a light breeze  
from NW heading W  
under all sail Middle and latter  
part moderate wind from NW  
Course S by W at 10 AM  
Saw sperm whales going  
quick to E lowered but could  
not get nigh them so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 1.08 N Long 169.30 E

Wens 18 Commences moderate moderate  
wind from NW and cloudy at  
3 PM gone up chasing whales  
and steered NW by W wind from  
NW E Middle part squally  
latter part moderate gal from  
NW E steering NW under double  
reefed fore and Mizen topsails  
employ. 2 in mending mainsail  
So ends this 24 hours  
Lat 1.51 N Long 168.20 E

Thurs 19 Commences strong wind from  
NW heading NW Middle and  
latter part brisk wind employed  
in ship duty so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 2.42 Long 166.50 E



Stwards. Garner 1846

Remark's. on board February 20<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Friday 20 Commences brisk wind from NW  
heading NW middle and latter  
part the same. employ'd  
in ship's duty so ends.  
Lat 3 35. N Long 166. 00

Sat 21 Commences squally from  
NNE heading NW middle and  
latter part brisk Trades. employ'd  
in ship's duty so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 4.30 N Long 163. 30 E

Sund 22 Commences brisk Trades  
from NNE heading NW  
at 6 PM same Qualan Island  
bearing NW by N Dist 30 miles  
middle and latter part brisk wind  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 5.46 N Long 162. 00

Mon 23 Commences brisk wind from  
N by E heading NW by W middle and  
latter part brisk Trades. employed  
in ship's duty. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 6. 00 N Long 161. 00 E

Tues 24 Commences brisk Trades and  
cloudy heading NW middle and  
latter part strong wind from NW  
course NW by W employ'd in ship's  
duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 8. 11 Long 159. 10



Ship Henry Take Awords To. am  
Remarks on board February 25: 1846

Wens 25 Commences strong N E Trades  
from st. and squally  
middle part split main Tapsail  
close reefed latter part a moderate  
gale from st E. course W N W  
employ'd. in mending main  
Tapsail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 9 11 st. Long 157 20 E

Thurs 26 Commences a moderate  
gale from st E steering W N W  
under close reefed fore Taps  
ail and fore sail at 5 PM  
hent main Tapsail and close  
reef'd it. Middle and latter part  
strong wind under double  
reef'd Tapsails employ'd. in  
Ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat. 10.10 Long 155.30

Wens 27 Commences strong Trades  
course W by st. Middle and latter  
part strong Trades and squally  
under single reef'd Tapsails  
employ'd. in breaking out  
and setting up shooks.  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 11.06 Long 152.43 E

Thurs 28 Commences strong N E  
Trades. course W by st. Middle  
and latter part brisk wind  
employ'd in bending fore sail  
and main Taps. Gallant sail  
and various other usefit Taps  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 11.58 Long 149.50 E



1846

# Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on board of bark 1

March 1

Sunday Commences fresh wind from  
NE. Force Whet snells and  
latter part fresh Trades. Force  
W. of under all sail  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 12.34 Long 146.40

Monday 2 Commences strong Trades  
steering W. by N. with Fore Topmast  
and Main top gallant studding sail  
at 9 AM saw the Island of Guam  
at 5 PM hove too off the Reef  
on the NW side at 5 1/2 came to  
anchor in 24 fathoms and gave  
out 60 fathoms cable furled the  
sails so ends this 24 hours

Guam

Tues 3 Commences strong wind  
employ'd. in breaking out and  
cutting wood so ends  
this 24 hours

Wednesday 4 Strong trades and thick weather  
employ'd. in getting wood and  
water so ends this 24 hours

Thurs 5 Weather blowy and raining  
employ'd. in wooding and  
watering. so ends this 24 hours

Friday 6 Strong Trades and frequent  
showers employ'd. in getting  
wood and water  
so ends this 24 hours



Henry Lake, at Enam, 1846  
Sat 7. Remarks on 24 March  
Strong Trades. L. Wack on  
Liberty, employ. in Mattering  
and blacking bents.  
so ends this 24 hours

Sun 8. Commences brisk Trades  
Starboard wack on shore,  
on liberty so ends this  
24 hours

Mon 9. Starboard wack went on shore  
Starboard wack wack went on  
shore on liberty employ'd in  
blacking bents. so ends  
this 24 hours

Tues 10. employ'd in painting ship  
and stowing water  
so ends this 24 hours

Wens 11. L. wack. came on board employ'd  
in painting and coopers oil.  
putting on a new head rail  
and various other jobs

Thurs 12. Employ'd in mattering stowing  
wood painting mending head  
rail &c. Brisk trades one  
Dutch Barque came in  
so ends this 24 hours

Friday 13. Brisk Trades. employ'd in  
getting off recruits mending  
fore topsail. and various  
other jobs so ends  
this 24 hours



# Henry Champlain Master

- Sat 14 Strong Trades employ'd in repairing Boats and getting recruits one man on liberty ashore so ends this 24 hours
- Sun 15 Barbaric man on liberty weather rainy so ends this 24 hours
- Mon 16 All hands employ'd in mending Fore Top Sail mending and Painting Boats Stowing recruits and Boating so ends this 24 hours
- Tues 17 Strong wind and frequent squalls of rain, employ'd in repairing Boats and getting recruits so ends this 24 hours
- Weds 18 Fine weather employ'd in various jobs, one man by name of Olive deserted last night so ends this 24 hours
- Thurs 19 Strong wind from S.W. shift one man employ'd in various jobs so ends this 24 hours
- Friday 20 Strong winds employ'd in various jobs so ends this 24 hours
- Sat 21 Strong trades. Caught the deserter Mine, slogged the Englishman for fighting and put him on shore put Brown in Irons for



Ship Henry Luke left Guam  
Sun 22 March, Remarks on board Sun 22<sup>d</sup>  
at 5 A.M. made our anchor and  
put to sea, employed in stowing  
anchors. so ends this 24 hours

Mon 23 First part strong Trades  
standing on opposite tacks. Middle and latter part the same  
employed in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 13.46 N Long 144.30 E

Tues 24 Commences strong Trades  
from E by E standing on  
opposite tacks. Split the jib  
employ'd in repairing another  
middle and latter part strong  
wind under single reef  
topsails so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 15.02 N Long 143.54 E

Weds 25 Commences strong Trades  
from E by E heading N  
middle and latter part. More  
moderate heading N by E  
employ'd in various useful  
jobs. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 16.26 N Long 143.27 E

Thurs 26 Commences strong Trades  
from E by N heading N by E  
employ'd in mending a Jib  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 18.02 N Long 143 16



Ship Henry Duke towards Hamscattha

Remarks. on board. March 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Friday 27 Commences brisk wind from E by N  
and pleasant weather heading  
N by E. employ'd. in mending Sails  
Boats breaking out and packing  
up tops &c. &c. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 19.41 N Long 143.00 E

Sat 28 Commences pleasant weather  
employ'd. in repairing Boats and  
sending down top gallant Mast,  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 21.14 Long 142.35 E

Sund 29 Commences strong trade from  
NE heading N by W middle and  
latter part strong winds and cloudy  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 21.41 N Long 142.20 E

Mon 30 Commences moderate gale from  
E by E heading N. employ'd. in ship's  
duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 22.10 Long 142.35 E

Tues 31 Commences moderate wind and  
pleasant weather. employ'd  
in sending down main top  
gallant Mast. and sending  
up a stump top Gallant Mast.  
Mending sails. &c. so ends  
April 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Wens 1 Commences moderate wind and  
pleasant weather. employ'd. in  
repairing ship's lower three  
Boats for Blackfish. did not  
get out. being sick myself with  
fever &c. &c. &c.



Thurs 2 Henry Lake towards Kasecat  
of April 1846. Remarks  
Commences light variable  
winds, and light shower  
employ'd. in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 24 37 Long 142 45 E

Friday 3 Commences moderate wind  
from N by E heading N W by W  
employ'd. in ship's duty  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 24 38 Long 143.00

Sat 4 Commences strong Trades from  
E. S. E. heading N. under single  
reef'd. topsails, employ'd. in  
repairing of sails, so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 26.02 Long 142.27 E

Sun 5 Commences moderate wind  
from S at 5 AM saw the Island  
of, or called Baileys Island, latter  
part steering W. in shore  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 26 34 Long 142.05 E

Mon 6 Commences light variable winds  
and weather, employ'd in ship's  
duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 27 28 Long 141.45 E

Tues 7 Commences brisk wind from  
S W and foggy employ'd. in  
ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
no obs



*Prof. Henry* takes towards Hamseetoka. Apr. 1846  
Remarks on board April 1846

Weds 8 Commences brisk wind from  
S.E. steering E N E Middle and  
latter part cloudy. employed in  
ship duty. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 28.47 N Long 144.38 E

Thurs 9 Commences brisk wind from  
E N E. and cloudy. Middle and latter  
part strong wind from N E and  
raining. Heaving at N.W. so under  
double reefed Topsails.  
so ends this 24 hours. No Observation

Friday 10 Commences a moderate gale from  
the E N E at 6 P.M. took in fore  
and main Topsails and wore ship  
to N.W. at 1 P.M. wore to E N E  
under close reefed Topsails. employed  
in coiling lines &c. so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 30.12 N Long 144.09 E

Sat 11 Commences brisk wind from  
S.E. Course N E Middle and  
latter part the same. employed in  
repairing sails and bent a fore  
Topsail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 31.39 Long 144.21 E

Sund 12 Commences brisk wind  
Middle and latter part foggy  
and brisk wind from S.W.  
Course N E. saw several  
Humpback Whale so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 33.04 North



Shp Henry Lake of Warren Co  
Mund 13. Remask's anchor  
Commences thick and raining  
with variable winds. saw  
several Humpback Whales  
latter part. Moderate wind from  
N by E heading. E by N. employed  
in ships duty so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 34.55 Long 145.04 E

Sues 14 First and middle part light  
and variable winds. latter part  
moderate wind from NE  
and raining foggy weather  
heading E. employed in  
ships duty so ends this  
24 hours  
Mens Lat 35.49 North

Sunday 15 First part brisk wind from E  
and foggy. middle part strong  
wind from SE course NE E  
latter part moderate gale from  
E S E. and cloudy so obs  
so ends this 24 hours

Thurs  
Sat 16. Commences stormy from  
E S E. heading N E E. under  
double reef. Topsails. Middle  
part a gale from N E heading  
E. under. Main Spencer  
latter part more moderate  
employed in mending fore  
topmast stay sail so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 38.4 Long 146.38 E



Henry Champlain Martin 1846

~~Log~~

Friday 17 Commences a moderate gale from N heading E. N. under close reefed topsails middle and latter part moderate wind from NNE heading E under all sail, employ 501 in mending Fore topsail and bending a main. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 38.34 N Long 141.32 E

Sat 18 Commences light wind from NNE heading E. at 5 PM. wore ship to NE. light wind from ESE middle and latter part a moderate gale from S. E. steering SE. no Oks so ends the 24 hours

Sund 19 Commences a moderate gale from S. E. steering SE at 1 PM. saw a ship to leeward hove too hailing at 4 PM. hove to under a close reefed main topsail heading E middle part stormy at 5 PM. took in the bow boat. latter part more moderate set close reefed topsails and foresail. so ends this 24 hours  
no Oks

Mon 20 Commences light wind from NW heading NE. and thick fog. at 5 PM. shortened sail middle and latter part brisk wind from ESE and thick fog with rain steering SE. under double reefed topsails no Oks so ends this 24 hours



1846 Ship Henry Tucker Log Book  
Tue 21 Remains on board & open  
Commences brisk wind from  
S.E. thick fog and rain  
steering at N.E. under double  
reef'd topsails. at 3 1/2 PM saw  
three R. Whales. and took air  
sail, too thick and stormy  
to lower, middle part a gale  
from Wore ship to NW W latter  
part moderate and ship  
in sight, so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 40.45. Long 151.00

Weds 22 Commences calm saw  
R. Whales. long way off. middle  
part calm latter part strong  
wind from NW W standing  
on opposite tack's. so ends this  
24 hours

Thurs 23 Commences a gale from  
NW W. at 5 PM hove to under  
a close reef'd main topsail  
heaving N. latter part moderate  
wind from NW W steering N  
under all sail employed in  
ship's duty so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 41.40 Long 152.33

Friday 24 Commences light wind  
from NW W and clear at 3  
PM kept off N. middle and latter  
part pleasant weather and  
moderate wind from NW W  
steering at E. employed in  
mending mainsail so ends  
no obs this 24 hours



# Henry Champlain Master.

Sat 25. Remark's an hour spent 25. 1864  
Commences a moderate gale from  
S.W. steering N.E. under double  
reef'd topsails. saw R. Whales  
but too rough to lower. Middle part  
blowing heavy bone two under  
a close reef'd main topsail. latter  
part calm and a thick fog.  
employed in repairing the jaws  
of the main topsail yard so ends  
no Obs this 24 hours

Sun 26 Commences light wind from  
E. and thick fog at 2 P.M. lit up  
a few minutes, and we saw a  
R. Whale. steering N.W. E.  
middle part steering bone to head  
E. latter part fresh wind from  
S.E. steering N.W. under double  
reef'd topsails and thick  
fog and heavy swell from S.  
no Obs. this 24 hours

Mon 27 Commences strong wind from  
S.E. with thick fog and heavy  
swell, steering N.E. under double  
reef'd topsails at 6 P.M. bone two  
middle part strong winds and  
heavy squalls. at 6 A.M. saw a  
gang of R. Whales. lowered three  
boats but could not get on  
latter part rough sea and strong  
wind from N.W.E. so ends this  
24 hours. Lat 44.42 Long 45.20



Ship Henry Duke of Warren R.I.  
Tues 28 Remark's on board April 28. 1846  
Commences strong wind, and  
rain from N.E. heading N.W. W  
Sable a Ship on the opposite tack  
at 6 PM short need sail heading N  
middle part. snow and hail.  
Latter part wore ship to E. wind  
N.E. moderate gale. with snow  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 44.45 N. Long

Wens 29 Commences a moderate gale  
from N.E. heading E under  
double reef. Main topsail  
and reefed foresail. middle part  
squalls of hail. Latter moderate  
wind from S. and snowy.  
lowered for a R.W. but could  
not get part so ends this  
24 hours. no Obs

Thurs 30 Commences brisk wind from  
S. and snowy at 2 PM took  
up the Boats at 4 lowered  
and it proved to be a Finback  
middle and latter part foggy.  
steering N.E. brisk with from  
S.W. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 45.24 Long 156.17 E

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> of May  
Commences brisk wind from  
W.S.W. steering N.E. saw one  
R.W. lowered but could not  
get part. middle part snow  
latter part moderate gale from  
N.W. steering N.E. so ends  
Lat 46.71 Long 158.30



Cruising off Hamscoatskru  
Remarks on board. May 2<sup>d</sup> 1846  
Lat 2 Commences strong wind from  
N.W. steering E.N.E. middle part  
same snow. latter part moderate  
lowered for R Whales Joseph  
Mifflin. and the L Boat so ends  
this 24 hours. no obs.

Lat 3 Commences calm saw a  
R Whale going quick to S.W.  
at 4 P.M. lowered. set in a snow  
storm. Crane started but had  
a poor chance the whale saw  
them. middle and latter part  
a gale from N.E. to N.W.  
lying to on the starboard tack  
no obs. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 4 Commences a gale from  
N.W. and snow. middle and  
latter part a gale from W  
no obs. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 5 Commences a gale from  
W. heading N under close reef  
Main T'gail. middle part strong  
wind latter part more moderate  
from S.W. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 4 06 Long 162 00 E

Lat 6 Commences strong wind from  
S.W. heading N.W. under single  
reef topails. middle and latter  
part a gale from S.W. and  
raining. no obs. so ends this 24 hours



Ship Henry Luke's Logbook

Remarks on board May

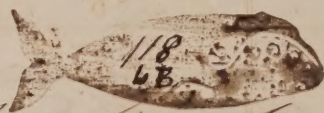
Thurs 7

Commences a gale from  
S.W. at 4 PM moderate set  
reep foresail and close reef  
Main topsail to S.W. wind  
from W. latter part moderate  
wind from S.W. and thick  
fog. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 43° 35' Long 161° 29'

May 8

Commences brisk wind from  
S.W. and foggy at 3 PM  
kept at anchor for a  
R.W. at 12 parted and parted  
from him after setting him speaking  
blow. latter rough sea and  
brisk wind no obs so ends  
this 24 hours



May 9

Commences moderate wind  
and heavy swell at 2 PM  
parted again and took him  
in tow. at 11 PM got to the  
ship. at 4 AM got ready for  
cutting in took in one tip and  
parted for chain. weather  
stormy. and let the whale  
lay along side so ends  
this 24 hours no obs

May 10

Commences stormy employed  
in making a pin chain  
weather foggy. mild and  
latter part moderate wind and  
foggy. at 11 AM finished cutting  
in and commenced hauling  
so ends this 24 hours

no obs



Henry Chaplain Master

Remarks on board

Mon 11 Commences brisk wind from  
W & W at 5 PM were ship. At  
N & W middle and latter part a gale  
from S.W. heading W & W under  
close reefed main & foresail and reefed  
Fore sail. employ'd in boiling  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 48 1/2 N Long 162 55 E

Tues 12 Commences a gale from S.W.  
with frequent squalls of snow  
stopt the works. at 4 AM moderate  
commenced trying out at 8 AM  
lowered par. a R Whale and for the  
two ships in sight so ends this  
24 hours Lat 48 40 N

Wed 13 Commences strong wind and  
rough sea with frequent  
snow squalls. at 6 PM got  
the whale long side. at 11 PM  
ported fluke chain. got another  
on and bent on the hawser and  
gave him a scope. middle and  
latter part a gale from W & W  
employ'd in trying out and  
blowing down Oil. no lbs  
so ends this 24 hours

Thurs 14 Commences a gale from  
W & W trying by the whale  
middle and latter part more  
moderate and heavy swell  
employ'd in stowing Oil.  
so ends this 24 hours  
no lbs



Ship Henry Jones Log

Wed 15 Remarks an bird May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences a moderate gale  
from WNW at 4 PM finished  
stowing down 148 bls. at 4 AM  
commenced cutting in the whale  
latter part a moderate snow storm  
so ends this 24 hours no bls

Lat 16 Commences a moderate gale  
from SW. at 5 PM commenced  
trying out middle part beany  
gale stop the work's. latter  
part beany gale from W  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 48 26 Long 164 55

Thurs 17 Commences a beany  
gale from W heading  
P. S. W. middle part more  
moderate, latter part calm  
employed in trying out  
two ships in sight so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 48 18 Long 165.00 E

May 18 Commences calm middle  
and latter part strong wind  
from N. E. steering WNW  
employed in trying out and  
stowing down oil so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 48 25 Long 164 51

Tues 19 Commences strong wind  
from E at 5 PM shortened sail  
Lat 48 55 heading S. W. E middle part back  
wind from N. W. heading W  
at 4 AM finished bailing employed  
in stowing down so ends



Ship Henry Luke's Log May 20. 1846

Remarks on board

Mon 20 Commences moderate wind from  
NNW heading W at 4 PM finished  
stowing down 86 lbs. at 8 PM took in  
sail, steering E & E middle and  
latter part moderate wind from W  
steering S W. employed in setting  
up Shooks &c, no Obs. so ends.

Thurs 21 Commences moderate from  
W by N. heading at by W middle and  
latter part moderate wind and snow  
from SW heading S & E. employed  
in mending Main Top sail so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 48.39 N. Long 162.57 E  
Friday 22 Commences a moderate wind  
from SW heading W by W and  
snow. at 7 PM saw whales supposed  
to be R. whales. shortened sail for the  
night. latter variable winds and pleasant  
weather so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 48.34 Long 163.00

Sat 23 Commences moderate wind  
from NNW heading S & E middle  
and latter part moderate. spoke  
Ship Oregon of Fairhaven 12 Mo 280 lbs  
employed in keeping out cork so  
ends this 24 hours

Sund 24 Commences moderate wind from  
S. steering at. two sail and one  
whale in sight. middle and latter  
part brisk wind and snow  
one Ship in sight so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 49.41 Long 162.52



# Ship Henry Tucker's Log Book

Mon 25 Remarks on board May, 1846  
Commences moderate wind  
from NWW heading NE.  
middle and latter part pleasant weather  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 50.05 N. Long 103.57 E

Tues 26 Commences moderate wind from  
WNW. steering NE. at 2 PM  
saw Ship Oregon's. Boats down  
we lowered three boats but could  
not get fast. middle part moderate  
latter part brisk wind from S  
lowered trawl for R. Whales  
missed one the Bonbadre Boat  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 50 30 Long 105 00

Wens 27 Commences brisk wind  
from S. steering NE. two  
sail in sight middle and  
latter part strong wind and  
foggy. Standing to W. employed  
in mending Main Top gallant  
sail so ends this 24 hours  
no obs

Thurs 28 Commences strong wind  
from SW heading NW  
under double reefed topsails  
weather foggy middle and  
latter part moderate so ends  
this 24 hours. no obs.

Friday 29 Commences calm. at 4 PM  
Lat 51 23 light wind from NE heading  
Long 105.22 E. light middle and latter part strong  
wind. saw R. W. lowered but could not



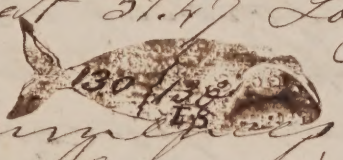
Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on board May

Sat. 30 Commences a moderate gale  
from N. heading E & under a  
close reefed main topsail and fore sail  
middle and latter part moderate  
wind from N.E. standing on opposite  
tacks. saw a number Finbacks  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 51.20 N. Long 165.10 E

Sund 31 Commences brisk wind from  
N.E. heading E, latter part heading  
N.W. saw 24 whales sawered  
and the whale started off. latter  
part moderate so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 51.47 Long 162.57 E

  
Mund. 1 Commences moderate wind  
from N heading N.W. at 10 PM  
sawered at 4 PM took a whale to  
the ship and commenced cutting in  
at 10 PM finished cutting. latter  
part employed in trying out oil.  
light wind from N.W. so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 51.45 Long 164.09

Tues 2 Commences light wind from  
N.W. standing on opposite tacks.  
middle and latter part moderate  
wind from W standing on opposite  
tacks. we sail in light  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 51.43 Long 163.58 E



Ship Henry Duke's  
Wens 3 Commences moderate wind  
from W standing on apparent  
tacks, at 4 PM saw two  
RWals lowerd got more  
middle and latter part moderate  
gale from NW, standing on  
opposite tacks, employed in  
hoisting out, and stowing down  
oil. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 51.32.00. Long 164.08 E

Thurs 4 Commences light wind from  
NW heading to middle and  
latter part light wind and foggy  
employed in stowing down, and  
finished 130 bbls. in Joseph  
Mannell's, not giving satisfaction  
as Boatsteerer he is broke  
and William a Conacker took his  
place, so ends this 24 hours

Friday 5 Commences light wind from  
N heading NW, middle and  
latter part pleasant weather  
standing to W under all sail  
employed in cleaning bone  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 51.18 Long 163 35

Sat 6 Commences moderate wind  
from NW and pleasant weather  
one ship in sight, at 6 PM  
saw the Prussian Barque  
and whale try season  
middle and latter part  
pleasant so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 51 49 Long 163 15



Remark's on board 1846  
Sunday Commences light wind  
from NW at 5 PM saw  
a R. Whale supposed to have  
been fast to W Boat got up  
and started a ship in sight  
then are. at 4 AM. saw a R M  
lowered the W Boat got up to him  
and he settled. at 11 AM lowered  
B Boat fastened and broke on  
ground. light wind and pleasant  
weather Lat 51.48 N



Mon 8 Commences light wind from  
S.E. at 2 PM lowered for Whales  
fastened and took one along side  
and commenced cutting in  
at 7 AM finished cutting in and  
commenced basting. Latter fog  
and rain from S.W. heading W  
so ends this 24 hours. No Obs

Tues 9 Commences light wind from Sth  
and foggy heading W. middle  
and latter part. moderate gale from  
W.S.W. employed in trying out.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52.10 Long 163.43. (P

Wens 10 Commences, a moderate gale  
from W.S.W. heading S. latter  
part light wind from S and  
thick fog employed in trying  
out. and showing down oil  
so ends this 24 hours

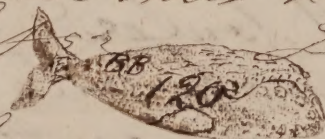
Lat 52.11 North



Ship Henry Duke's Log  
Thurs 11. of June 1846

Commences light wind from  
S, and thick fog. reaching W & W  
Middle and latter part the same  
employed in showing. Oil no Ws  
so ends this 24 hours

Frid 12 Commences calm saw a  
R. Whale lowered at 6 PM took  
up the Boat. Weather foggy  
Middle and latter part the same  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52 05 Long 163 30



Sat 13 Commences Moderate  
Wind from N heading  
W & W at 2 PM lowered  
and got one R. Whale  
took him along side and  
commenced cutting latter part  
light wind from W and calm  
finishes cutting in and commenced  
Oiling out three seal in  
sight. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52 05 Long 163 30

Sun 14 Commences calm at 2 PM  
lowered for R. Whales at 6  
took up the Boat. Middle and  
latter part. light air from S  
and foggy. Three seal in  
sight employed in boiling  
out Oil so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 51 50 Long 163 38



Henry Christopher Master

Remarks on board June 15, 1846

Mon 15 Commences light air from  
S. and calm. middle and latter part  
the same. standing on opposite  
tracks. saw two R. Whales and  
a number of Hump and Fin  
Back Whales. three sail in  
sight. Employed in trying  
out and stowing Oil  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52.08 Long 163.12. L 162.50

Tues 16 Commences light wind from  
S. by E. heading E. spoke the Ship  
Levi Starbuck of Nantucket 100th  
and trying her first R. Whale  
middle and latter part thick fog stand-  
ing to W. employed in stowing  
Oil and cleaning hove so ends  
no Obs this 24 hours

Wens 17 Commences moderate wind  
from S. by W. heading W. at 6 PM  
shortened sail and wore ship  
to S. by E. middle and latter part thick  
fog. and light wind so ends  
this 24 hours, no Obs

Thurs 18 Commences light air from  
W heading W. by W. and thick  
fog at 6 AM lowered and posted  
a R. Whale and line parted  
latter part light air from W  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52.10 N. Long by Chron 163.10  
Long by L. Dist 163.15. E



Ship Henry Luke's Log Book

Wed 19. Remarks on board June 19. 1846  
Commences light air from W & W  
beaching S. the Cooper goes  
up steering a Boat and  
John Short took his place  
as Boatsteerer. latter part  
brisk wind from S. & employed  
chasing Whales. two sail  
in sight so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 22. 12 Long 162. 58

Lat 20 Commences brisk wind from  
S. Mr. Middle part the same  
latter part more moderate  
two sail in sight so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 31. 55 Long 163. 10

Sun 21 Commences light wind  
from S. & W. standing on  
different tack, at 6  
it set in thick fog  
latter part brisk wind from  
S. & E. and foggy so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 32. 00 Long 163. 16

Mon 22 Commences moderate wind  
from S. & E. lowered and fastened  
a R. Whale and droned the Iron  
mould and latter part moderate  
wind from S. & E. and raised  
employed in chasing Whales  
and latter part so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 32. 19 Long 163. 00



Henry Chauplain Master, 1846

Remarks on board June (23)

Tues 23. Commences moderate  
wind and cloudy from ENE  
port a racer and parted  
latter part light wind. so ends  
this 24 hours no Obs.

Wens 24 Commences calm at 2 PM  
lowerd and caught one whale  
and killed another at 4 PM  
took him along side and commenced  
cutting in. at 5 PM finished  
and commenced hailing, at 10 PM  
lowerd for a 2<sup>d</sup> Whale. he took  
to windward so ends this  
24 hours.

Lat 52 40 N. Long 162.51

Thurs 25 at 2 PM. lowerd and  
parted a large whale set  
him spouting blood. he soured  
and went off with six Irons  
two lines, drags, boat spade &c.  
weather foggy. wind S.  
middle and latter part foggy  
so ends this 24 hours  
no Obs.

Friday 26 Commences light wind from  
NE and foggy. middle part calm  
latter part moderate wind from  
by heading ENE. saw a  
number of Humpback Whales  
so ends this 24 hours

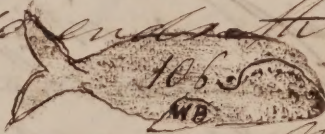
Lat 52.50 Long 163.26 E



Remarks on board  
Sat 27 of June 1846  
Commences brisk wind from  
S by E heading E by S. saw  
two R Whales going quick to  
S.W. middle and latter part the  
same. standing on opposite  
backs. employed in stowing oil  
finished bailing at 7 o'clock. so ends  
this 24 hours no Obs

Sund 28 Commences moderate wind  
from S by W heading W by S  
middle part brisk wind and  
fog. latter part light wind  
and calm so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52.40 no Obs Long 162 11

Mon 29 Commences light wind  
from S E at 2 P.M. lowered  
for P.M. middle part moderate  
latter part employed in chasing  
Whales got one boat stove  
no Obs so ends this 24 hours



Tues 30 Commences moderate wind  
from S.W. plenty of whales  
in sight lowered and took  
one to ship and commenced  
cutting in. middle and latter  
part foggy. employed in  
drying out oil 40 casks  
Lat 52.5



Ship Henry Duke of Warren, P.S.

Remarks on board July 1st 1846  
Wens 1 Commences brisk wind from  
W. W. standing on opposite tack's  
latter part moderate gale from  
N. employed in balling. so ends  
Lat 52.49 N. Long 162.30 E

Thurs 2 Commences a moderate gale  
from N. latter part calm employed  
in stowing and trying out oil  
lowered once for whales they started  
off so ends this 24 hours

Friday 3 Commences light wind from S  
standing on opposite tack's middle  
and latter part brisk wind employed  
in stowing down and chasing whales  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52.45 Long 162.10

Sat 4 Commences brisk wind from  
S E heading E. E plenty of  
whales in sight but with  
fastness and in a gam and they  
drave both boats so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 52.57 Long 162.24

Sund 5 Commences moderate wind from  
W. wind from E. E. and some fog  
middle and latter part pleasant  
standing on opposite tack's  
employed in chasing whales  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 53.01 Long 162.15



Ship Henry Duke's Log Book  
Remarks on board July 6<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Mon 6 Commences pleasant weather  
and moderate wind from NW  
standing on opposite tack's.  
plenty of Blumpback whales in  
sight latter part saw some R. Whales  
going quick to it. one ship in sight  
employed in drying bone  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52 50 N. Long 163.18 by Chron

Tues 7 Commences brisk wind from  
NW standing to NW. middle  
and latter part strong wind from  
NW steering NE. so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 53.15 Long 167.15

Wens 8 Commences strong wind from  
NW steering NE. under double  
reefs topsails. middle and latter  
part moderate gale from S  
employed in mending sails  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52 35 Long 162.25

Thurs 9 Commences brisk wind from  
S. heaving SE at 4 PM lowered  
for R. Whales they took to mend  
and at 6 PM lowered fastened and  
draped. middle and latter part  
brisk wind from S.W.  
standing on opposite tack's  
no obs so ends this 24 hours



July 23 Henry Champlain Master 1846

Friday 10 Commences brisk wind from  
S.W. at 2 PM Steered S.E.  
Middle and latter part strong wind  
from S. and foggy so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 54.55 Long 164.05 E

Sat 11 Commences brisk wind from  
S. and foggy reaching W.S.W.  
middle part moderate, latter part  
strong wind from N. and rain  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 54.33 Long 163.30

Sund 12 Commences stormy from N.E.  
steering S. Middle and latter part  
light wind from W and calm  
four sail in sight, lowered  
for whales but could not get  
nigh them so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 52 00 Long 162.53

Mon 13 Commences light wind from  
S. and thick fog Middle and latter  
part moderate wind and foggy  
the Barque Fortune of open Beaufort  
passed within hail hailing her  
fifth whale. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 53 00 Long 162.35

Tues 14 Commences calm Middle and  
latter part brisk wind from  
N. and foggy so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 52 42 Long 162.46



Ship Henry Tubers Log

Remarks on board July 13 1856

Wen 15 Commences brisk wind from  
N.W. Saw plenty of Whales  
but did not get up too a gun,  
and kept two guns against  
a whale's head. the only part  
in sight. but did not get  
felt. saw ships in sight.  
spoke the France of Harve seven  
whales this season and the Jane  
with five. Middle part steering  
E. latter part steering or no  
whales. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52 27 Long by Chron 164. 12  
Long by Dist 164. 10

Thurs 16 Commences brisk wind from  
N.W. heading N.W.W. and thick  
fog. middle and latter part strong  
wind from N.W. heading N.W.W.  
at 10 o'clock lowered and struck one  
whale and the gun broke so  
ends this 24 hours

Lat 52 43 Long 164. 10

Friday 17 Commences strong winds  
from N.W. heading N.W.W.  
under double reefed topsails  
one ship in sight middle and  
latter part a moderate gale  
from N.W. heading N.W.W. under  
double reefed main top sail and  
fore sail so ends this 24 hours  
employed in mending gills  
Lat 53 13 Long 163. 44



Cruising off Glamscatska  
Remarks on board July 18. 1846  
Sat 18 Commences a moderate gale from  
NW by E. heading NW by E under double  
reef Main Top sail and Foresail  
middle part took in Foresail and close  
reef Main & sail. latter part saw  
a ship pass to windward on the  
opposite tack under a close reef  
Main top sail and fore topmast  
stay sail so ends this 24 hours.  
Lat 53 40 Long 163 49 E

Sund 19 Commences a gale from SW  
heading WNW under a close reef  
Main Top sail. Main spencer and  
fore topmast stay sail latter part  
more moderate and raining spencers  
this 24 hours no Obs

Mon 20 Commences light wind from  
SW and heavy swell with fog  
middle and latter part calm foggy  
and raining so ends this 24 hours  
no Obs

Tues 21 Commences light wind from SW  
and foggy one ship in sight  
steering S. at 10 P.M. spoke ship  
Amazon of Fairbanks bailing her  
fifth whale latter part saw two  
whales going quick. land in sight  
and two sail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 53.30 Long 162 45 - E

Wed 22 Commences light breeze from SW  
steering to S middle part calm latter  
part brisk wind from S standing on  
opposite tack's two ship in sight so ends  
this 24 hours Lat 53.16 Long 162 00

Land in  
sight



Ship Henry Tucker's Log Book  
Thurs 23 Remarks. on board July 23. 1846  
Commences strong wind from  
SW heading WNW at 5 PM spoke  
the ship India of St Bedford. nine  
whales this season. middle and latter  
part moderate wind from S and  
foggy heading ESE. no Obs.  
so ends this 24 hours

Fridy 24 Commences light spirit from  
SW and thick fog heading SE  
middle and latter part heading ENE  
spoke the Barque Endeavour of  
St Bedford six whales this season  
so ends no Obs this 24 hours

Sat 25 Commences moderate wind from  
SE with fog and rain heading  
SW. middle part heading S  
latter part raining heading SW  
saw one ship. so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 53.00 Long 162.25

Sun 26 Commences a moderate gale  
from WNW steering SW  
middle part calm and raining  
latter part saw a R Whale towed  
but could not get him into  
ship in sight. so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 52.33 Long 161.56  
Mon 27 Commences brisk wind from  
SW standing on opposite tack  
latter part brisk wind from NW  
standing to NW two sail in sight  
saw two R Whales going quick to SW  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52.38 Long 161.40 E



Henry Champland Master

Remarks on board July 28. 1846

Tues 28 Commences brisk wind from  
W & W heading NW middle and latter  
part moderate wind from W & W  
standing by for the land saw  
two ships in under what we  
suppose to be Irinaska.  
no obs this 24 hours so ends

Weds 29. Commences moderate sand  
R. Whales lowered at 6 P.M.  
three boats fastned at dusk  
they was all drawn. 8 or 9 ships  
in sight middle and latter part  
light variable winds and calm  
employed in mending and bending  
Fore Dapsail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 54 11 Long 160. 50 E

Thurs 30 Commences calm the land  
off Kamscatka about 20 miles  
Dist 5 sail in sight at 2 P.M.  
lowered and William Canacher  
missed. a whale several ships in  
sight at 4 o'clock lowered for whales  
could not get nigh then middle and  
latter part light air from S and  
calm so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 53 53. Long 160 28

Friday 31. Commences calm sent  
up Fore main and mizen top  
gallant Mast. latter part brisk  
wind from E & E and hakey standing  
S E three ships in sight. so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 53. 43 Long 160. 31



Ship Henry Burke at Hamscotoka  
Sat 1. Remarks on board August 1. 5  
Commences light air from ESE  
heading at middle and latter  
part light variable winds and  
calm heading ESE. so ends  
this 24 hours. No Observation

Sun 2 Commences moderate wind from  
S. and thick fog steering ESE  
at 2 P.M. saw the Ship General  
Williams. of Lynn London standing  
to E. at 12 P.M. bore too at 1 P.M.  
steered NNE. strong wind from  
S by W and thick fog. no Obs  
so ends this 24 hours

Mon 3. Commences a moderate gale  
from S by W steering SE  
and thick fog at 4 P.M. bore  
too under a close reefed Main  
top sail heading S by E latter  
part moderate wind from NW  
and clear. lowered for a Whale  
but could not get nigh power  
ship in sight and the land  
about 30 miles distant so ends  
this 24 hours Lat 54 B Long 162.28

Tues 4 Commences light air from  
NW and calm saw two whales  
going in shore quick gone chase  
but could not catch them  
middle and latter part calm  
power sail in sight no whales  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 54 B Long 162.13



Ship, Henry Duke, Log Book 1846

Remarks. on board August 5th 1846

Wens 5 Commences light variable wind and  
calm latter part brisk wind from  
steering N spoke Ship Marengo  
of N. Bedford 10 M out 1800 so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 54.53 Long 163. 28

Thurs 6 Commences brisk wind from  
steering N saw Ship Marengo  
take a dead whale middle part  
calm latter part brisk wind from  
SW steering NW & two sail in  
sight. employ'd in mending  
Mainsail so ends this Day  
Lat 55 55 N Long 164 39

Friday 7 Commences calm mount  
Frinorha bore NW Dist 40 miles  
middle part calm at 6 AM saw a  
R. Whale lanced and fastned he  
run about two hours and drawn  
latter part moderate wind from  
SW standing on opposite tacks,  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 06 Long 165. 00 E

Sat 8 Commences moderate wind  
from SW heading NW & W  
middle and latter part light squalls  
and calm so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56.40 Long 164 00

Sun 9 Commences moderate wind from  
SW heading NW & W middle and  
latter part calm. the Load 10 or 15  
miles Dist so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56 19 Long 163 30



Ship Henry Duke off Hamscockska  
Mon 10 Remarks. on board August 10<sup>th</sup>. 1845  
Commences calm. middle and  
latter part the same. saw  
three R Whales. lamerd but  
could not get nigh them  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 43 Long 164. 20

Tues 11 Commences light wind from  
NNE at 6 PM. kept E  
for Byron's Island, middle and  
latter part strong wind and  
cloudy from NNE. stood in  
and run. down on the West  
side of the Island saw  
three ships and one Brig  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 54 58 Long 166 00

Weds 12 Commences brisk wind  
from N. stood to WNW  
at 5 PM spoke ship  
Sheffield of Cal & Spring fine  
Whales this season middle and  
latter part brisk wind from WNW  
two ships in sight no Whales  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 03 Long 163 25

Thurs 13 Commences brisk wind from  
NWN heading W. at 6 PM  
Saw a large Whale at 10 PM  
towed him to ship. two sail  
in sight latter part cut in  
the whale latter part moderate  
lost one third of the Bale  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 14 Long 162 55



H. T. & S. 1845



Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on board August 14, 184

Aug 14 Commences light wind from W  
at 6 PM spoke the ship Relief  
of Dartmouth. mull and latter  
part employed in boiling saw and  
a Whale going quick forward but  
saw no more of him so ends  
with light wind from S.P.E  
Lamiscatska head bearing at  
20 miles fair ship in sight  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55.39 Long 163.16 E

Lat 15 Commences light wind from  
S.P.E. at 6 PM heading E with  
main yard aback. mull and  
latter part calm saw a Whale going  
quick to it lower but could not  
get nigh him & sail in sight  
Lamiscatska head bearing at N.W.  
Dist 20 Miles employed in  
trying out oil so ends this day  
Lat 55 51 Long 163.24

Aug 16 Commences light air from  
W.N.W. at 6 PM spoke ship  
Droper of New Bedford 23 mo 1200  
latter part calm saw a R. Whale  
going quick to it lower but could  
not catch him at 10 AM finished  
trying out the whale. so ends  
this day hours 40 miles from land



Ship Henry Burke off Kamscatka

Mon 17 Remarks on board August 17 1846  
Commences strong wind from  
NNW and rain heading  
SE middle and latter part a  
moderate gale. Bone too under  
a double reefed main topsail  
and foresail at 7 AM more  
ship too W. at 12 Kamscatka  
head bore 11 Dist 40 Miles  
four ships in sight. employed  
in stowing down so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 55.45 N Long by Chron 163.48

Tue 18 Commences a moderate  
gale from NNW heading W  
at 4 PM finished stowing down  
85 bbls. middle and latter part  
more moderate. standing on opposite  
tacks. the Land about 40 miles  
dist. four sail in sight  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56 N Long 163.50 E.

Wed 19 Commences moderate brisk  
wind from WNW seven ships  
in sight at 6 PM spoke ship  
Gomer Biddle of Lynn 10 Whales this  
season latter part brisk wind  
from N ten ships in sight  
so ends this 24 hours

Thurs 20 Commences light wind from E  
at 9 PM saw and lowered for  
Whales but could not get nigh them  
Mount Kamscatka bears WNW  
Dist 5 Miles latter part light wind  
and calm Lat 55 53 Long 163 15



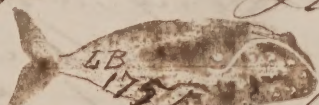
# Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on land August 21. 1846

Friday 21 Commences light wind from  
S at 5 PM lowered for a whale but  
could not catch him sight sail in  
sight one boiling middle and latter  
part strong winds so ends this 21 hours  
Lat 56.18 Long 164.25

Sat 22 Commences strong winds from  
steering ESE. middle and latter  
part steering different courses weather  
foggy. no obs so ends this 24 hours

Sun 23 Commences moderate wind from  
S. and foggy steering at N. W. & E.  
middle part brisk wind at 9 clock  
saw a R. Whale lowered and  
took him. five ships in sight  
so ends this 24 hours Land in sight  
Lat Long



Mon 24 Commences brisk wind from  
N. & E. at 8 PM finished cutting  
and commenced boiling at 7 PM  
the Ship Valiant of Gloucester found  
whales. middle and latter part strong  
wind from N. and thick weather  
8 ships in sight. so ends this 24 hours  
No obs. the Land N. W. W. 20 miles

Tues 25 Commences strong wind from  
heading ESE. with fore topsail in  
employment in sailing. latter part  
moderate from N. W. W. standing  
on opposite tack's. saw two  
R. Whales going quick to windward  
so ends this 24 hours Land bearing  
S. & N. 20 miles



Ship Henry Take off Kautskatha  
Wens 26 Commences light wind from  
W<sup>SW</sup> at 4 PM the Capt of  
Barge Richmond of Providence  
came on board they have 13 Whales  
this season employed in stowing  
down and trying out oil. Middle  
part moderate latter part light  
wind from N<sup>NE</sup> heading NW  
saw a R Whale but could  
not nigh him the Land bearing  
NW Dist 20 Miles so ends  
Lat 56 00

Thurs 27 Commences moderate wind  
from N<sup>NE</sup> heading NW  
at 1 PM finished bailing. latter  
part finished stowing down fine  
sail in sight. the Land about 15  
miles off strong wind from N<sup>NE</sup>  
and heavy swell so ends this  
24 hours Lat 56.05 North

Friday 28 Commences fresh wind from  
N<sup>NE</sup> heading E. middle end  
latter part moderate gale from  
N<sup>E</sup> employed in setting up shacks  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 36

Sat 29 Commences a moderate gale  
from N<sup>E</sup> heading NW  
middle and latter part the same  
so ends this 24 hours  
No observation



Ship Henry Pike's Log Book 1840

Remarks on board August 30<sup>th</sup>

Aug 30 Commences a gale from N<sup>W</sup> & heading N<sup>W</sup> latter part more moderate and ship in sight set double reefed Top sail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 00 N Long 164 35 E

Aug 31 Commences a moderate gale from N<sup>W</sup> & heading N<sup>W</sup> at 4 PM spoke Barque Lancelot latter of Ballinger six whales middle and latter part brisk wind standing in place employed in setting up sheets and cleaning line &c so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55 26 Long 164 00

Tues 1<sup>st</sup> Day of September 1840  
Commences brisk wind from N. heading N<sup>W</sup> at 10 PM saw Cape Lisianska bearing N<sup>W</sup> Dist 30 miles middle and latter part brisk wind from N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> at 4 PM so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56 16 Long 164 35

Wens 2 Commences brisk wind from N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> & at 4 PM spoke Barque Richmond bound in and Barque Ceres of N. London taken four whales this season middle and latter part brisk wind from N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> two Barques in sight employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 55 09 Long 165 15



Ship Henry Luke of Hambskotten  
Thurs 3<sup>d</sup> Remarks. on board Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1846  
Commences moderate wind from  
N.W. heading W.S.W. middle  
part calm latter part brisk  
wind from N.W. by S heading  
W by W. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 57 12 Long 164.00 &

Friday 4 Commences brisk wind from  
S.W. by E heading W by S  
six ships in sight. The tow  
about 30 miles dist at 8 PM  
saw a R. Whale to windward  
lowered but could not get  
nigh him middle part stormy  
latter part a moderate gale  
from S. steering N. saw  
a R. W. lowered. but could not  
get on. Ship India of St Bed.  
spoke us. 1700 lbs so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 57 41 North

Sat 5 Commences a moderate gale  
from S. S. Boat lowered and  
chased with no better success  
middle part stormy. latter part  
a gale from S heading W.S.W.  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 57.50 N

Sunday 6 Commences a gale from  
S. S. E heading S.W. Saw three  
R. Whales going N. two ships in  
sight. Hove to under double  
reef main top and foresail  
latter part moderate wind from E  
lower shot in sight saw two R. W. going N.



Henry Champlain Master

Remarks on board Sept 30 1846

Mund 7 Commences calm some Barque S. Patten  
toke a whale. middle and latter part  
light wind from N. the Land about  
20 Miles. Did not see several  
R. Whales. Sounded without success  
So ends this 24 hours  
Lat. 57 59 N

Tues 8 Commences light wind from  
N. several R. Whales in sight  
sounded but could not get nigh  
them. latter part brisk wind from  
NW. standing on opposite tack's  
So ends this 24 hours  
Lat 57 53 Long 164 05 E

Wens 9 Commences brisk wind from  
NW heading NW. middle and latter  
part a moderate gale from W. NW  
heading N. under a close  
reefed Main top sail and Foresail  
So ends this 24 hours  
Lat 57 55 Long 164 15

Thurs 10 Commences a moderate gale  
from W. NW heading N.  
middle and latter part light variable  
wind and calm saw a whale  
going quick. saw Barque Ceres  
off Cape London in sight  
So ends this 24 hours  
No Observation

Frid 11 Commences Calm middle and latter  
part brisk wind from N.  
standing on opposite tack's.  
the Land in sight from  
NW and of W. Lat 20 Miles  
So ends this 24 hours Lat 58 5



Ship Henry Luke of Warren Island

Remarks on board September 12, 1846

Sat 12 Commences brisk wind from N. standing on opposite tack, one ship in sight at 4 PM lowered three boats for a R. Whale. middle and latter part pleasant. fine ship in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat 56 59 Long 151 3 ~

Sun 13 Commences moderate wind from N. stood in within five miles of land and saw R. Whales lowered two other ships chasing but got nothing. three boats went on spore middle and latter part moderate wind from S so ends this 24 hours

Lat 57 14

Mon 14 Commences brisk wind from S E heading E & E. middle and latter part a moderate gale from E & E at 7 AM were ship heading S one ship in sight. no CG so ends this 24 hours

Tues 15 Commences stormy from E by S heading S by E under double reefed topsails. middle and latter part a gale from N & E heading E under a close reefed main topsail saw several R. Whales. so ends this 24 hours  
no observation



Ship Henry Duke, off. Kamtschatka

Remarks on board September 16, 1846

Mon 16 Commences a gale from N.E. heading  
E. under a close reefed main Top sail  
middle and latter part moderate  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56.42, Long 164.50 E

Tues 17 Commences light air from  
S.W. a E. B. lowered and chased  
him. middle and latter part calm  
the Land about 30 miles distant  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56.29 Long 164.00 E

Wed 18 Commences moderate wind from  
N. steering W. middle and latter  
part steering at 6 at N. tacked to  
E. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 56.19 E

Thurs 19 Commences a moderate gale  
from S. heading E. E. under  
double reefed Top sails and  
in night, heavy rain. latter part  
light variable winds and rain  
foggy weather so ends this  
24 hours. No Obs

Fri 20 Commences calm at 2 PM  
Spoke the ship Huntville  
off Cape Spring. 17 whales this  
season at 10 PM brisk rain  
from N. and thick weather  
steering S. E. middle and latter  
part a heavy gale from N. W.  
at 12 bore to heading W. under  
main spence so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 55.24 Long 164.44 E



Ship Henry Tucker. Log Book

Remarks on board Sept 21. 1846

Mon 21 Commences a gale from NW  
Heaving W. under a split  
Main Spence. the foot of the  
Main T. sail out of the rope.  
latter part moderate rain from  
S. Heaving E. & E. under all  
sail. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 54 51, Long 164 30 E

Tues 22 Commences moderate  
wind from S.W. at 4 P.M.  
tacked ship to N. Ship  
Huntsville in sight. middle  
part moderate and rainy.  
latter part strong wind from  
S.W. Heaving W. & W. so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 54 50 Long 163 30

Wens 23 Commences strong wind  
from S.W. at 3 P.M. more  
shift heaving S.E. under  
double reefed top sails middle  
and latter part strong from  
S.E. and heavy swell  
Heaving W.P.W. under single  
reef. Main & double reef fore  
and mizen top sails. no obs.  
so ends this 24 hours

Thurs 24 Commences strong wind  
from S.E. and strong with  
heavy swell. at 3 P.M. moderate  
at P.M. lit up snow, and saw  
Cape Cod head about 10 miles  
S.W. ahead. took a breeze  
off shore and stood S.E.



Ship Henry Take off Kamtschatka

Remarks on board Sept 24.  
saw a ship in shore off the  
head. middle and latter part light  
variable winds and calm. Cape  
Kamtschatka bearing W by N Dist 25  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 54 33 Long 161 58

Friday 25 Commences calm middle and  
latter part strong wind from N by W  
steering S W so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 53 22 N Long 161 21 E

Sat 26 Commences brisk wind from  
N steering W by W for Peter Polaska  
middle and latter part variable  
winds and raining. St Peter & St  
Paul bearing N Dist 30 miles  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52 49 Long 159 46 E

Sun 27 Commences brisk wind from  
S W by E. heading N. middle part  
the same. latter part moderate from  
NW. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52 48 Long by Chron 158 47

Monday 28 Commences light wind from  
SW at 6 PM the wind hauled to  
NW. and we dropt anchor in  
13 fathoms water between the heads  
off Peter Polaska. latter part clear  
and moderate wind from N  
at 6 PM the Capt went to Town  
at 12 Calm so ends  
this 24 hours



Ship Henry Duke at Peter Polaska

Tues 29. Remarks, on hard Sept 1845  
at 12 took our anchor the  
raft came on board. at 1 PM  
took a moderate breeze from  
S.E. at 4 PM came to anchor  
at Peter Polaska, in 9 fathoms  
water, and sent a raft of  
cork ashore so ends

Wens 30 First part calm latter part  
moderate wind. from W. employed  
in getting and stowing water  
one ship came in, so ends  
this 24 hours

Thurs 1 of October, 1  
Commences brisk wind from  
W. all hands employed in  
getting off water and wooding  
boating stowing water &c  
so ends. this 24 hours

Friday 2 Moderate wind from W  
and cloudy two ships went to  
sea, employed in wooding  
and watering, and setting fish  
stowing water &c so ends

Sat 3 Commences strong wind from  
W. employed in wooding  
watering, and packing fish  
two boats got on board with  
wood and two had two  
fish pack, and travel up  
about seven miles, let  
go the second anchor  
so ends this 24 hours



Ship Henry Duke at Peter Polaska, Kamtschatka

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> of October

Commences a gale from N.E.  
all four ships in part dragged  
their anchors three of them touched  
bottom, undertook to raft matter  
and haul it off. but their being  
too much surf. on shore. and  
faint. the ship dragged her anchor  
bottom part employed getting out  
anchor and heeling off shore  
so ends this 24 hours

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> First part calm. employed in repairing  
two boats that got stove yesterday on shore  
and blew over several times with the  
warp in her. the other had her oars  
broken away and went ashore. brought  
our Hedge, and fluke chains off. hauled  
our harrower and four lines on shore  
took off fine bark of water that  
was drifted on the beach and six  
Bart load of wood, cut split and  
stowed away three load and the water  
at 7 P.M. sent a boat to look up  
the waste boat which had not  
arrived the wind blowing strong from  
N. at midnight so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences moderate wind.  
from N. got eight load of wood  
employed in cutting splitting and  
storing away Boating V.S.B  
so ends this 24 hours



Ship Henry Tuckat St Peter & St Paul

Mon 7 Remarks. anchored Oct 7 1846  
This day moderate from S.E.  
and cloudy and much an liberty  
in the forenoon, and are in  
the afternoon, employed in  
cutting splitting and stowing  
wood cleaning fish &c  
so ends this 24 hours

Thurs 8 Commences calm. employ. in  
repairing and bending Fore Topsail  
mending boats and getting ready  
for sea at 3 PM light wind  
from of an East so ends this  
24 hours

Frid 9 Commences calm and cloudy  
took our anchor and towed  
three miles toward the entrance  
at 2 PM came to anchor  
in 9 fathoms with a light  
wind from S. parted the  
sails 2 and 4th Masts went.  
a gunning ~~the~~ **McDonald**  
and a English man  
that left a Russian Ship  
at St Peter and St Paul, came  
on board, to take passage  
to Sandwich Islands with  
us so ends this 24 hours

Sat 10 Commences light air from S.  
at 4 AM took the anchor and  
draft out of harbor middle part  
strong wind from N.W. steering  
S.E. and bent the chains and  
stowed the anchor so ends



# Swords Sandwich Islands

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk wind  
from NW steering S by E. employs  
in spreading sails middle part  
strong wind latter part a moderate  
gale from S by E heading E by N  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 50.40 N

Monday 12 Commences a moderate  
gale from S by E. heading E by N  
under double reefed Topsails and  
Foresail middle part a heavy gale  
have two under a close reefed Main  
Topsail, and took in Bow Boat  
latter part more moderate from  
W by N. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 50 36 N. Long 163.50 E

Tues 13 Commences brisk wind and  
heavy swell from SW steering  
E by S. under all sail. middle part  
Variable wind. split Main sail and  
fore Topsail by the bolt, ropes, parting  
latter part moderate gale from  
W by N. Course E by E. so ends this  
24 hours  
Lat 49 40 N. Long 165.00 E

Wens 14 Commences a moderate gale  
from W by N. steering E by E  
under single reefed main topsail  
and double reefed fore. with  
main top gallant sail  
middle and latter part strong wind  
employs in mending sails  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 47 55 Long 168 50



Ship Henry Blake towards Sandwich Is.

Thurs 15 Remarks on board Oct 1846  
Commences brisk wind  
from NW and light squalls  
of rain middle and latter part  
more moderate. employed in  
mending sails so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 46.08 Long 171.00 E

Friday 16 Commences brisk wind  
from NW and cloudy course  
E S E, middle and latter part  
stormy from S S E. steering  
E. under close reefed fore and  
double reefed main topsails  
so ends this 24 hours

no obs

Sat 17 Commences a moderate gale  
from NW steering E under  
close reefed fore and double  
reefed main topsails middle  
and latter part steering E S E  
under single reefed main double  
reefed fore topsail and main  
top gallant sail so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 44 26 Long 175.20 E

Sund 18 Commences a strong  
gale from W steering E under  
single reefed main and double  
reefed fore topsails. at 2 PM  
close reefed topsails. took in  
the fore sail at 4 PM. took in  
Bow Boat middle and latter part  
strong gale from NW and heavy  
squalls of hail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 49 59 Long 178.00 E



Remarks on board Ship Henry Duke 1846

Mon 19 Commences a gale from NW  
steering S E by E under double reef  
Main Topsail close reef fore  
and Foresail at 5 PM close reef  
Main Tapsail and reef. Foresail  
blowing heavy with frequent squall  
of Hail and rain latter part  
more moderate employed in  
repairing Fore Tapsail shook  
one reef out the main topsail  
and Foresail so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 40 36 N. Long 119 40 W

Tues 20 Commences a moderate  
gale from NW and passing  
clouds, course E S E at 4 PM  
bent the Fore topsail and  
double reef the same. Middle  
and latter part moderate from NW  
employed in mending Foresail  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 39 19 N. Long 117 28 W

Wens 21 Commences light air from  
NW course E S E middle and latter  
part light variable rising latter  
part stormy from S E an  
opposite tack's no Obs so ends  
this 24 hours

Thurs 22 Commences stormy from  
S E heading S under double  
reef Main Tapsail and Foresail  
at 3 PM moderate wind from  
SW made all sail steering E by  
middle and latter part brisk wind from  
S E heading E so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 35 16 N. Long 115 16 W



Ship Henry Take of Warren P.I.

Remarks on board Oct 23, 1846

Friday 23 Commences squally from S  
at 2 P.M. the wind hauls to W.  
M. steering E by N. middle and  
latter part a gale from W.  
steering E. under close reef  
Fore single reef Main topsail  
and Foresail employed in  
repairing the Main topsail  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 37 12 Long 172 20 W

Sat 24 Commences a strong gale  
from W by N steering E  
at 4 P.M. kept E by N. took  
in Bow Boat. Middle and  
latter part more moderate from  
N. under all sail steering E.  
employed in ship's duty so ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat 35.40 N. Long 169.10 W

Sunday 25 Commences moderate  
wind from N. steering E by N  
middle part moderate wind  
from W. latter part brisk  
wind from S.W. and cloudy  
latter E by N. under all  
sail. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 35 28 Long 167.10 W

Monday 26 Commences brisk wind from  
S.W. and cloudy steering E by N  
middle and latter part the same  
employed in fitting rigging  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 34 48 Long by Chron 164 00  
Long by Lat 168.55 W



# Sparks. Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board. Oct 27th, 1846.

Tues 27 Commences strong wind from  
S.W. Course E. under all sail  
middle and latter part the same.

employ'd. in fitting rigging. so ends

This 24 hours Long by Chron 160 48 W

Lat 33 30 N Long by L.D. 160 50 "

Wens 28 Commences brisk wind from S.W.  
steering E.S.E. under all sail. at  
4 P.M. more moderate and cloudy  
middle and latter part the same  
employ'd. in cleaning ship. so ends

This 24 hours

Lat 32.02 Long 159.11 W

Thurs 29 Commences moderate  
wind from N. Course E.S.E.  
middle and latter part light variable  
winds and calm. employ'd. in  
rattling rigging saw a sail  
too S. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 31 45 Long 158.16

Friday 30 Commences light  
variable wind and cloudy  
course S.E. by E middle and latter  
part brisk Trades from E.S.E.  
heading S.E. employ'd. in fitting rigging  
and various other useful jobs  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 30 26 Long 158.05 W

Sat 31 Commences brisk N.E. Trades  
from E.S.E. and squally heading S.E.  
middle part brisk trades latter part  
squally from E.S.E. employ'd. in  
fitting and tarring rigging. so ends

Lat 28 54 Long 157.05 W



Ship Henry Duke. Boards. Sandwich Islands  
1846.

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Remarks on board of forenoon  
Commences strong Trades from  
E. N. E. and squally. Course S. E. by E  
middle and latter part a gale  
from E. N. E. heading S. W. S. E. by E  
under close reefed topsails  
with bow boat on deck  
split the jib. and fore  
topsails and parted Gills stay  
employed in breaking out  
and heading sails so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat 25.44 Long 155 55

Tues 2 Commences moderate  
at 4 P.M. all sail set trim  
Variable middle and latter part  
squally employed in mending  
jib. and Garring rigging  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 25.36 Long 156.05

Wed 3 Commences moderate  
trades from E. N. E. steering S. E  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from E. N. E. and  
frequent squalls of rain  
employed in mending sails  
tarring rigging and breaking  
out weather so ends this  
24 hours

Lat 24.03 Long 156.08

Thurs 4 Commences strong trades  
from E and squally middle  
and latter part the same. employed  
in breaking out fore hole. so ends

Lat 22.05 Long 156.05 W



Ship Henry Tink's Log Book 1840

Remarks on board November 4  
Thurs<sup>d</sup> Commences strong Trades  
and squally. Course S. at  
4 PM saw the land of Moore  
bearing S. middle part, bore two  
latter part running in the Moore  
Sandwich Islands. employed in Mearns  
Bow Boat. three miles from the  
anchoring place split the fore Spruce  
sunk it and bent another  
Weather squally at 3 PM came to  
anchor in 17 fathoms with 60  
fathoms chain so ends this  
36 hours

Friday 6. Weather squally. employed in  
drying Bone and scraping ship.  
So ends this 24 hours

Sat<sup>d</sup> Commences strong Trades  
one watch on, liberty. employed  
in Blacking boards and drying bone  
latter part squally a number  
of ships dragged. let go our  
second anchor and took it  
up. So ends this 24 hours

Sunday 8 all three 24 hours fine weather one watch on Shore  
at Sun down all returned on board at daylight  
commenced bunching bone. So ends this day

Monday 9 this day begins with fine weather employed Shipping  
the bone on board the Ship Charles of Boston bound  
to New Bedford there was 76 bundles Ship<sup>t</sup> on board  
the Charles weighing 11426 pounds middle and latter  
part fine weather Capt<sup>n</sup> Champlin discharged Mr<sup>r</sup> Wing  
by mutual consent



Remarks on board the Ship *Fluery* 1<sup>st</sup> November 1826

Tuesday 10 this day begins with fine weather one watch on Shore the rest employed painting Ship this day Shipped James McDonald as first officer at Sandown all returned on board except Joseph Williams and James Herington. Jacob Horton deserted

Wednesday 11 this day begins with fine weather one watch on Shore employed painting Ship middle and latter part fine weather

Thursday 12 this day begins with fine weather employed getting up recruits middle and latter part fine weather

Friday 13 this day begins with fine weather one watch on Shore David Lawrence deserted from the Ship employed warily

Saturday 14 This day begins with fine weather one watch on Shore middle and latter part fine weather employed getting up recruits

Sunday 15 this day begins with fine weather middle and latter part the same

Monday 16 this day begins with fine weather employed getting off heads and fitting a new main top gallant yard middle and latter part fine weather

Tuesday 17 this day begins with fine weather the People employed fitting the rigging this day Shipped on Board three and five Seamen

Wednesday 18 this day begins with fine weather at 9 A.M. took the anchor and Good out to Sea three Ships in company at Sandown took 2 reef



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker Nov 1844  
Thursday 19 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
from the N.E. at Sundown took a reef in the  
top Sails and Steered S.S.E. one Sail in Sight  
at Sundown Melaki born 20 dist<sup>l</sup> 15 miles  
middle part more moderate at daylight made  
Sail at 7 A.M. a strong breeze from the N.E.  
Ship Steered E.S.E. latter part strong breezes  
took in Sail

Lat 20° 00' N.

Friday 20 this day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E.  
Ship heading N.E. at 1<sup>st</sup> the wind shifted to N.E.  
Ship heading E.S.E. middle part squally at  
daylight made Sail and saw Cyher bearing E.  
30 Sails in Sight latter part employed fitting the  
boats and getting up the rigging

Lat 19° 5' N.

Saturday 21 this day begins with fine weather the Ship  
crossing off Cyher 3 Sails in Sight at Sundown  
took in Sail middle part strong breezes at daylight  
made Sail latter part fine weather the watch employed  
getting up rigging

Lat 18° 33' N.

Sunday 22 this day begins with fine weather the Ship crossing  
off Cyher 2 Ship in Sight middle and latter  
part fine weather with variable winds

Lat 18° 42' N.

Monday 23 this day begins with fine weather the land distant  
a boat 20 miles at 4 P.M. saw a Sail off  
the lee bow at Sundown took in Sail heading off  
Shore at daylight made Sail heading in for the  
land employed painting the boats and getting the  
rigging

Lat 18° 53'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Nov<sup>r</sup> 1846

Tuesday 24 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. the Ship cruising off and on the land  
m<sup>r</sup>. Sail in sight put out the larboard boat  
and took in the weast boat to repair middle and  
latter part fine weather Lat 18° 35' N.

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> this day begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. the Ship cruising off Cyher middle  
and latter part Squally Lat 19° 01' N.

Thursday 26 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and  
Squally with rain put out the weast boat at  
Lundown took in Sail heading S. S. E. the wind  
E. N. E. 3 Sails in sight Cwyher distant 20 miles  
bearing N. N. E. middle part strong gale with rain  
at daylight more moderate made Sail 3 Ship in  
Sight latter part employed mending a main top Sail  
Lat 19° 04' N.

Friday 27 this day begins with fine weather the Ship  
cruising off Cwyher 3 Sails in Sight at 2 P.M.  
Shifted the main top Sail at Lundown took in  
Sail Steering N. the wind E. N. E. middle part  
calm at daylight light eaze from the S. E. 3 ship in Sight  
latter part calm Cwyher distant 10 miles  
Lat 19° 05' N.

Saturday 28 First part of these 24 hours calm at 2 p.m.  
slight breeze Sprung up from the S. E. at 4 P.M.  
Cop<sup>t</sup> Champlin went on board the Ship Addison  
of New Bedford the Ship Sheffield was in company  
middle and latter part light winds

Lat 18° 40' N.



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke

Sunday 29 this day begins with light ears from the E. S. E. Ship Sturing N. N. W. 3 Sails in sight the watch employed at the rigging the carpenter repairing the main top Gallant yard middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 19° 10' N.

Monday 30 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the Ship Sturing N. W. by N the wind S. W. Saw five Bats 6 Sails in sight middle and latter part fine weather employed breaking out the fore hole at noon Owhyhee bore N. E. distant 15 miles

Lat 19° 45' N.

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup> this day begins with fine weather the Ship cruising off Owhyhee at 5 P. M. Capt<sup>n</sup> West of the Ship Addison of New Bedford <sup>came on board</sup> middle part calm at daylight a light breeze Sprung up of the land latter part employed fitting the brace blocks and Strops

Lat 19° 54' N.

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday 2 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the Ship cruising off Owhyhee 3 Sails in sight employed bending a new Mizen top Sail the carpenter employed fitting a new top Sail yards at Sundown Owhyhee was dist 25 miles bearing E. S. E. the wind N the Ship Sturing S. W. middle part light ears Ship heading S. E. latter part fine weather the watch employed fitting the rigging

3<sup>rd</sup>

Lat 19° 35' N.

Thursday First part of these 24 hours light Ears from the N the Ship Sturing S. E. at 3 P. M. Steered E. S. E. the watch employed fitting the rigging 3 Sails in sight at Sundown Owhyhee was distant 28 miles bearing East middle part calm latter part light wind and variable Saw 2 Sails

Lat 19° 40' N.



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Luke Dec<sup>r</sup> 1846

Friday 4 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. the Ship heading W.N.W. at 5 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> Champlin went on board of the Ship Addition of N.B. at Sundown the land was distant 18 miles middle part calm at daylight a light breeze sprung up from the N. the Ship steering S.S.E. people employed variously at noon the land was distant 29 miles

Lat 19° 42' N

Saturday 5 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N. the Ship steering S.S.E. the watch employed fitting the rigging, riced up a old mizen top Sail middle part light winds and variable latter part fine breezes from the E.N.E. Ship heading N.

Lat 18° 55' Long 156° 45' W

Sunday 6 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the E.S.E. the Ship steering N.E. one Sail in sight people employed at the rigging at Sundown Cuckoo here N.N.E. distant 12 miles at Sundown took in Sail middle rainy with lightning at daylight made all Sail heading E the wind S.W. latter part light Breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E.

Lat 18° 15' N Long 156° 10' W

Monday 7 First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N.E. the Ship heading E.S.E. under all Sail fitted a new pair flying jib gyes latter part equally

Lat 17° 38' N

Tuesday 8 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. took two reefs in the fore top Sail the wind shifted to East the Ship heading S.S.E. employed breaking out for water at Sundown took in Sail at midnight more Ship heading N.E. latter part strong breezes

Lat 17° 35' N



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tule Dec 184

Wednesday 9 First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. under 2 reef top Sails jib and main Sail at Sundown took in the main Sail middle part equally the Wind N. E. the Ship heading N. N. W. at 7 A. M. made Owhy right a head latter part rainy Saw a fin Back

Lat  $18^{\circ}38'N$  Long  $153^{\circ}50'W$

Thursday 10 this day begins with Strong breeze from the E. N. E. the Ship heading N. the watch employed making Sinner and breaking out for Tides at Sundown took in the main Sail Owhyhee bearing N. Distant fifteen miles at 9 P. M. Strong gale from the N. E. took in the Fore and mizen top Sails and hove to heading off Shore at daylight were Ship heading in for the land at 7 A. M. Let the Fore top Sail close reefed latter part more moderate at noon made all Sail

Lat  $19^{\circ}11'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}29'W$

Friday 11 First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N. E. the Ship cruising off and on the land two Sails in Sight unbent the main top gallant Sail and bent an old one at Sundown Owhyhee was distant 8 miles middle part calm latter part light ears 6 Sails in Sight employed fitting the cutting Blocks

Lat  $19^{\circ}46'N$

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light ears from the N. Ship steering to the N. and W. at Sundown Owhyhee was distant 20 miles 5 Sails in Sight the people employed variously, made part calm at daylight a light breeze from the N. the Ship heading S. E. latter part calm

Lat by acc.  $20^{\circ}00'N$



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker Dec. 1840

Sunday 13 First part of these 24 hours calm at 5 P.M. Capt. Perce of Bark Columbus of Sagharbor come on board the Ship Morrison was in company at Sundown Whyke was in sight dist 30 miles there was 6 Sails in sight middle and latter part light winds from the E Ship heading S. S. E.

Monday 14 this day begins with strong breezes from the E. S. E. the Ship heading N. E. at 1 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top Sails at 3 P.M. took in the jib at Sundown more moderate turned one reef out of the main top Sail and let the jib middle and latter part fine weather

Tuesday 15 this day began with fine weather the Ship heading on for the land at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Minnie of Ware and the Ship Leonardus of New Bedford at Sundown took in Sail middle part calm at daylight made Sail at 7 A.M. Saw whales lowered did not get fast at noon came on board

Wednesday 16 this day begins with fine weather at 30 part noon lowered the boats at 2 P.M. Struck and lost a line this day we saw a great many whales the were merry they the Ship Sheppard of Coak Spring took a whale at daylight 6 Ships in sight latter part light winds at noon Capt. Perce of the Bark Columbus of Sagharbor come on board at noon Whyke was distant 25 miles



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Dec  
Thursday 17 First part of the 24 hours light winds at  
one P.M. Captain Champlin went on board the Bark  
Columbia of Sag Harbor the Ship Leonidas of New-  
Bedford was in company middle part calm at daylight  
a light breeze springing up from the N.W. the Ship  
Sturing I.C. at noon Cuyhies was distant 20 miles

Friday 18 this day begins with light winds from the W. the Ship  
Sturing I.C. 6 Sails in sight the watch employed  
mending the main Sails at 4 P.M. bent the main  
Sail middle part light ears at 7 A.M. unbent the  
Fore Sail and repaired it at noon Main was in  
sight bearing N.W.W. distant about 60 miles

Saturday 19 this day begins with fine weather a light breeze  
from the N.W. Ship Sturing South at 3 P.M.  
bent the Fore Sail and shifted the jib at Sundown  
5 Sails in sight here we find a strong current  
setting N.W.W. the Ship as yet has proved light  
we don't get one spell <sup>at the pumps</sup> in six days middle part  
light winds latter part employed fitting a new cutting  
Penant

Sunday 20 First part of the 24 hours light breeze from the W.  
the Ship heading N by E. employed fitting a new  
Penant and wetting the hole at Sundown Main and  
Landai was in sight 4 Sails in sight at 6 P.M.  
tacked Ship heading E by N. middle and latter part  
light variable winds the Ship Working to the N.E.

Lat by Obs. 20° 19' Long 157° 09'  
here we find a very strong current setting  
N.W.



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke Dec  
Monday 21 First part of these 24 hours light variable winds the  
Ship working to the N. E. 2 Sails in Sight at 7 P.M.  
Let half watches at Sundown Owhyhee was distant 35 mi  
Tahoorwa was distant 19 miles bearing N.W. by W. Maui  
E point bearing N. distant about 50 miles middle  
part calm latter part light variable winds one Schooner  
in Sight employed mending a jib

Lat 20.16 N. Long 156.51 W.  
Tuesday 22 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from  
N.E. the Ship heading E.S.E. this day got up a  
new cutting Penant one Schooner in Sight middle  
Part Strong breezes took 2 reefs in the top Sails  
at 9 A.M. Steered South here we find a current  
Setting South

Lat 19.57 Long 156.22 W.  
Wednesday 23 First part of these 24 hours light breezes  
from the N.E. the Ship steering South one Sail  
in Sight at Sundown Owhyhee was distant 17 mi  
middle part fine weather the winds N. at daylight  
calm latter part light variable winds employed  
mending a top Sail

Lat 19.37 N.  
Thursday 24 First part of these 24 light winds from the  
N.W. the Ship heading South at 4 P.M. Shifted  
the fore top Sail middle part light winds latter  
Part employed breaking out Shooks at noon  
Tegrahakoa bay bore E.N.E. distant 17 miles  
there was 3 Ship in the bay at anchor

Lat 19.26 Long 156.13  
Friday 25 this day begins with fine weather the Ship  
cruising off Owhyhee at 1 P.M. Saw Black fish  
lowered but got nothing at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship  
James of New Bedford 14 months past 900 barrels  
middle and latter part light breezes the Ship  
working to the South

Lat 19.13 N.



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Dec 1846  
Saturday 26 First part of these 24 hours light ears and variable  
the Ship working to the South people employed  
variously the cooper setting up shrocks at Sundown  
6 Sails in sight Onhyke distant a boat 8 miles  
here we find a small current Getting N.W.  
middle part Strong trades took 2 reefs in the top  
Saw one Sail employed Getting up Shrocks

Lat 18° 26' Long 155° 53' W.  
Sunday 27 this day begins with Strong trades the Ship heading  
E.S.E. employed, setting fore middle and latter  
Part Strong breeze with rain at 7 A.M. were  
Ship heading N. Set the main top gallant  
Sail on a Single reef main top Sail

Lat 18° 03' N Long 155° 35' W.  
Monday 28 First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes  
from the E.N.E. Ship heading N at Sundown  
Onhyke was in sight a head at 7 A.M. were  
Ship heading E.S.E. latter part Strong breezes the Ship  
under Single reef of top Sails jib and main Sail

Lat 18° 28' Long by acc 155° 40' W.  
Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> this day commences with Strong trades the Ship heading  
E.S.E. the wind N.E. at 2 P.M. took 2 reefs in  
the fore top Sail middle part Strong breeze with  
rain latter part more moderate

Lat 17° 26' Long 155° 26' W.  
Wednesday 30 this day begins with Strong breezes from the  
S.E. N.E. heading S.E. at P.M. were Ship  
heading N.N.E. the wind E at 7 P.M. were  
Ship heading S.E. by E. middle part Squally took  
in the jib at 6:30 A.M. were Ship heading N.N.E.  
turned one reef out of the fore top Sail and Set the  
jib latter part more moderate

Lat 17° 36' N Long 155° 14' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Luke

Thursday 31 First part of these 24 hours Strong trades the Ship heading N. by E. under Single reef top Sails jib and main Sail employed variably at 6 P. M. were Ship heading S. E. by E. at 7 A. M. were Ship heading N. by E. latter part fresh breezes with a heavy Sea.

Lat  $17^{\circ}40'N$  Long  $155^{\circ}13'W$

Friday 1 this day begins with Strong breezes the Ship heading N. by E. under Single reef main top and 2 reef fore jib and main Sails at 10 P. M. Strong Gale took in the jib and main Sail close reefed the Fore top Sail and mizzen top Sail 2 reefs in the main at 7 A. M. made Ankyhe a head the Ship heading N. latter part employed mending the main Sail

Lat  $18^{\circ}51'N$  Long  $155^{\circ}41'W$

Saturday 2 this day begins with fresh breezes from the S. E. N. E. the Ship heading N. under Short Sail at 4 P. M. more moderate Set the jib and turned the reefs out of the top Sails at Sundown Ankyhe was distant about 8 miles middle part calms latter part light ears and variable employed mending the main Sail and jib but the main Sail

Lat  $19^{\circ}07'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}23'W$

Sunday 3 First part of these 24 hours light ears and variable employed weathering hole here we find a current setting West about one mile per hour middle part Calms at daylight one Sail in Sight latter part light breezes from the N. W. the Ship heading N. E. by E.

Lat  $19^{\circ}09'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}10'W$



of Warren R.I. Captain H. Champlin &

Monday 4 this day begins with light ears and - Dec 184  
variable the Ship working to the N.E. one Sail  
in sight middle part cabin at 7 A.M. went  
the main top Sail and repaired it at noon  
went the main top Sail Ouhye distant 14

Lat  $19^{\circ}05'$  Long  $156^{\circ}14'$

Tuesday 5 this day begins with light ears from the S.E.  
the Ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M. Capt  
Champlin went on board of the Ship Mess  
of Haver middle and latter part Fresh breezes with  
rain Karakoa bay distant 4 miles

Wednesday 6 first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes with  
Rain at 2 P.M. come too anchor in 10 yd fathoms  
water with 45 fathoms chain the French Ship  
Mess come in the same time there is a Ship  
in port at 4 P.M. Capt Champlin went  
on Shore middle and latter part raining

Thursday 7 first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the N.W.  
we are waiting for a smooth time to haul off further  
from the Shore Carpenter employed fitting the Fore  
Scuttle at daylight hauled the Ship off  
the Shore latter part employed mending the Fore top  
Sail

Friday 8 this day begins with fine weather one watch on  
liberty on Shore employed getting off wood at Sunday  
two deserted William Myne and Joseph Dadd  
latter part employed fitting the rigging

Saturday 9 bent the Fore top Sail and I placed the Mizzen  
top mast back. Stay and various other jobs now  
deferred from the Ship

Sunday 10 Commences fine weather one watch on Shore  
at Sunday all returned except one Cabin St Boy  
Deserted from the Ship



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker Jan  
Monday this day begins with fine weather employed  
getting off recruits all the thing that capt. Champlin  
brought here he paid Cash for them not having a  
permit to trade.

Tuesday 12 First part of these 24 hours light winds from the  
N.W. employed fitting the boats and various other  
jobs

Wednesday 13 this day begins with fine weather employed  
nearly at 3 P.M. got under way and stood  
out to Sea latter part employed stowing the anchors  
and clearing up decks one Sail in sight at  
noon Larakoa was distant 10 miles bearing E. by N.

Thursday 14 First part of these 24 hours calm at midnight  
a small breeze from the S.E. Ship heading  
S. S.W. latter part employed receiving new boats  
David falls

Friday 12 First part of these 24 hours light winds employ  
fitting the boats at 3 P.M. got under way  
and stood out to Sea with the winds off the  
land. latter part employed stowing the anchors  
at noon Larakoa lay bare W. by N. dist 10 m.

Saturday 13 this day begins with calm weather at midnight  
a small breeze from the S.E. Ship heading S. S.W.  
latter part employed receiving boats falls

Sunday 14 this day begins with light breezes from  
the S.E. Ship cruising off and on the land  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 19° 16' N.



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light breezes with rain  
the Ship cruising off Karakoa bay 3 Sails in sight  
at 8 A.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> Champlin went on Shore at  
Karakoa bay

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the South  
the Ship lying off and on the Land at 2 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup>  
Champlin returned on board and bore a way for Maui  
Storing N.W. Middle and latter part fine weather

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S.E. Ship Storing N.W. at 6 P.M. Come too  
anchor at Maui in 13 fathoms water with 65 fathoms  
chain middle and latter part Strong breeze one  
watch on Shore

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E.  
at Sundown all the watch returned on board at  
6 A.M. took the anchor and halled further off.  
Shore come too in 12 fathoms water with 45 fathoms  
chain Sent 100 barrels of casks on Shore for water

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> this day begins with light airs from the S.E.  
employed breaking out the hole at daylight got  
off a raft of water employed Stowing it down

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light airs from the  
South employed Stowing water Sent a raft on  
Shore for water at daylight got off a raft of  
water

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours light airs from the  
S.E. employed Stowing water Sent 5 casks on Shore  
for water at 4 P.M. took the 5 casks of water a watch  
on board and hoisted them in at 7 A.M. one watch  
went on shore on liberty employed Stowing down the  
Fore top Sail yard



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke.

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> this day begins with fine weather employed in fitting a new main top Sail yard at Sundown all the watch returned on board at 7 A.M. the watch went on liberty on Shore received 5<sup>th</sup> Pipes of Breads from the Shore

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> First part of these 24 hours fine weather employed Starting Breads in other casks and Stowing it down Sent up a new Fore top Sail yard at Sundown all the watch returned on board middle and latter part fine weather

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours begins with fine weather one watch on liberty employed setting Hales at Sundown all the watch returned on board middle and latter part fine weather

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fine weather one watch on Shore at Sundown all returned on board employed fitting the rigging and various other jobs

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather one watch on Shore employed fitting the rigging and various other jobs at Sundown all returned on board latter part employed Stowing water

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fine weather employed getting up water one watch on Shore latter part strong breeze with rain one watch on Shore

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather at Sundown all the watch returned on board at 7 A.M. went after Pump backs did not get fast one watch on Shore middle and latter part fine weather

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather employed getting off recruits one watch on shore at Sundown all returned on board middle and latter part fine weather



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

Saturday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

this day begins with fine weather one watch on shore at 3 P.M. the Ship Meringo of New Bedford came to anchor from Karakooa Bay there had five of our men the same that run away when we were at Karakooa Bay there was Joseph Todd William Lion, Thomas Knowles, Kelvin Bryant. Joseph Todd. Cap<sup>t</sup> Champlin put in the Port the other 3 went to their duty employed getting of recruits

Sunday 31 First part of the 24 hours fine weather got of some Sweet potatoes and wet Hake one watch on shore at Sundown all returned on board except Philip Southwick he departed from the Ship

February Midle and latter part fine weather

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> this day begins with fine weather one watch on shore at 7 A.M. Shifted our berth off shore Joseph Remingtons deserted midle and latter part fine weather employed neariously

Tuesday 2 this day begins with fine weather employed getting a new Boat and Sundery other jobs latter part strong trade employed on Ships duty bent a main top gallant Sail discharged Joseph Todd.

Wednesday 3 this day begins with fine weather employed getting off potatoes and onions

Thursday 4 this day begins with fine weather the people employed neariously midle and latter part Squally William Lyon deserted had had irons on his hands David H. Bourne Shiped as boat Stairs lowered after Thump backs did not get fast

Friday 5 this day begins with fine weather at 5 P.M. Towled a Schooner a long side and got 48 barrels of Irish potatoes out of her Put Knowles and Bryant in irons Shiped 4 natives at 8 A.M. got under way latter part fine weather the Ship lying off and on waiting for the captain



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Feb 1847

Saturday 6 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the Ship  
lying off and on Lahinae waiting for the cap<sup>tn</sup> at  
1 P.M. Cap<sup>tn</sup> Champlin. came on board and took  
out to Sea employed stowing the anchors at  
Sundown Stowed W. the wind N.E. Main  
Distant fifteen miles middle part calm latter  
part light trades at noon distance till here N.W.  
Distant 5 miles Lat 21° 13' N.

Sunday 7 First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the  
N.E. at 1 P.M. sent letters on Shore at Wahoo  
by the Ship Daniel Webster's boat went on board the  
Ship Henry Tuckers of New Bedford 15 months out  
with 700 barrels of oil at 3 P.M. Stowed W. by S.  
under all Sail. middle part calm latter part  
light air from the S.W. heading W.N.W.  
at noon Wahoo distant 20 miles bearing N.N.E.  
(CAHU)

Lat 21° 18' N.  
Monday 8 this day begins with light air from the S.W.  
Ship heading W.N.W. 3 Sails in sight at Sund.  
the wind hauled to S.S.W. heading W. Middle  
part moderate breeze latter part calm at noon  
Alto was distant 15 miles bearing S.W.

Lat 22° 03' N.  
Tuesday 9 First part of these 24 hours light variable breeze  
3 Sails in sight at 2 P.M. a strong breeze  
sprang up from the S.W. the Ship heading S.S.E.  
took 2 reefs in the top Sails furled the jib and  
main Sail. middle part rainy at 3 A.M. the  
winds shifted to N. Ship steering W.S.W.  
latter part calm employed making Sprung awes  
and fitting the rigging found two men Stowed  
a way one a native of the Sandwich Islands  
the other a white man Lat 21° 30' Long 158° 46' W.



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND

Anchor at M D V I Jan Feb 17, 1846

---

Jan 30, 1846

Ship MERINGO  
N. Bedford - has four deserters

Joseph Todd  
William Lion  
Thomas Knowles }  
Kelvin Bryant

---

Jan 31

Philip Santhwick Deserted.

---

Feb 1

Joseph Remington Deserted

---







THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3. MARYLAND

Feb 4, 1846

Wm Lyon Perverted had iron on  
hands

David F. Bounds Shipped as  
Best Steerer

---

Feb 5 -

Knowles + Bryant in iron

Shipped 4 natives



March 1871

My dear friends and  
associates

I have the pleasure to  
acknowledge the receipt of  
your letter of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you

that the same has been  
forwarded to the proper  
authorities for their consideration

Very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant



Feb 7.

Thos Daniel Webster  
Sent letters ashore to  
Oahu

---

Feb 6 - 1846

Off Lanai -

---

Feb 9 - 1846

Found two men Stowed  
away - one Sandwich Islander  
other white.

---



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker Feb: 1847

Wednesday 10 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. heading S.S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship head W.N.W. one Sail in sight at midnight were Ship heading S.S.W. the wind W. latter part Strong breeze

Thursday 11 Lat 21° 14' N.  
First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the W. Ship heading S.S.W. employed in Ship during one Sail in sight middle and latter part Strong breeze

Friday 12 Lat 20° 03' Long 159° 38'  
these 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. heading W.S.W. saw five Backs the people employed at the rigging middle part calm latter part light airs from the N.N.E. Ship heading W by N under all Sails one Sail in sight

Saturday 13 Lat 19° 26' Long 160° 20' W.  
First part of these 24 hours light airs from the N.N.E. the Ship steering W. by N at 2 P.M. saw Black fish lowered all the Boats could not get fast middle and latter part calm

Sunday 14 Lat 19° 43' N Long 161° 24' W.  
this day begins with calm weather the carpenter employed repairing the Starboard boat the watch mending sails and making new boat Sails middle and latter part fine weather Ship heading W. by N

Monday 15 Lat 19° 45' N Long 162° 10' W.  
this day begins with light breezes from the N.E. Ship heading W.N.W. under all Sails middle and latter part Strong breezes employed breaking out four Sails

Lat 20° 50' Long 164° 10'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Feb 184

Tuesday 16 this day begins with fine weather the wind N.E. Ship Steering W. the watch employed variously muddle and latter part fine weather employed fitting oil lashings cut up a old Fore top Sail

Lat 21° 21' N Long 166° 00' W

Wednesday 17 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the wind N.E. Ship heading W. under all Sail employed in Ship's duty muddle and latter part fine weather

Lat 21° 12' N Long 167° 30' W

Thursday 18 First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.E. Ship heading W. by S. sent a close Mizen employed in Ship's duty muddle and latter part fine weather employed fitting the cutting gear

Lat 21° 29' N Long 169° 00' W

Friday 19 this day begins with fine weather the wind N.E. Ship heading W. by S. employed mending Sails muddle and latter part fine weather

Lat 21° 41' N Long 170° 30' W

Saturday 20 this day begins with strong trades the Ship Steering W. employed mending Sails muddle and latter part fine weather

Lat 21° 42' N Long 171° 40' W

Sunday 21 this day begins with fine weather the wind E. Steering W. employed making Spun yarn and mending Hobs muddle part light air and clear weather muddle and latter part fine weather

Lat 21° 59' N Long 173° 35' W



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke Feb 184

Monday 22<sup>d</sup> First part of these 24 hours light airs from the E. N. E.  
Ship steering W under all sail at 7 P. M. Steered  
W by N middle and latter part fine weather  
employed vigorously

Lat 22° 36' Long 175° 02'  
Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind  
S. E. Ship steering W by N at 7 P. M. Steered  
W. N. W. middle and latter part light airs  
employed mending sails

Lat 23° 12' Long 173° 40'  
Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> this day begins with light airs from the S. E.  
the Ship steering W. N. W. under all sail middle  
part calm latter part strong breezes with rain took  
2 reefs in the top sails

Lat 23° 50' Long 176° 30' W  
Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the  
N. N. E. Ship steering W. N. W. at 1 P. M. made  
all sail middle and latter part squally at 7 A. M. Top  
sails picked a new main top sails employed in  
ships duty

Lat 24° 59' Long 178° 20' W  
Friday 26<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong breezes from the N. E.  
Ship steering W. W. under all sail at 7 A. M.  
Steered N by W latter part fine weather

Lat 26° 29' Long 179° 10' W  
Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light breezes from  
S. E. Ship steering N by W under all sail bent a new  
main top sail and shifted the main top gallant  
sail middle part fine weather latter part cloudy

Lat 28° 04' Long 179° 00' W



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke, March  
Sunday 28 this day begins with fine weather the wind S.  
Ship heading W. N. W. at 3 P. M. thick rainy  
weather at 7 P. M. took 2 reefs in the top Sails  
middle part cloudy at 11 A. M. saw 2 right  
whales lowered all the boats did not get fast  
the were yawing W. quick

Monday 1 this day begins with Strong breezes from the N. E.  
the the boats in chase at 3 P. M. returned on  
board could not get on made Sail heading  
N. N. W. at 11 P. M. took 2 reefs in the top Sails  
latter part Strong breezes with rain the wind  
E Ship steering N. W.

Tuesday 2 Lat by acc. 29° 30' Long by acc. 179° 25' E.  
First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from  
the E the Ship steering N. W. at 1 P. M. took  
in the mizen top Sail at 3 hard Squalls  
with rain took in the fore top Sail at 4 more  
moderate took the fore top Sail middle part  
Strong gale took in Sail at daylight made  
Sail latter part more moderate

Wednesday 3 Lat 30° 29' Long 179° 30' E.  
First part of those 24 hours Strong breezes from  
the W by N Ship heading N. by W. at 2 P. M.  
took in the jib and main Sail Strong breezes with  
rain middle part hard gale took in Sail and  
hove to heading N. by W. at daylight more moder<sup>ate</sup>  
made Sail latter part light winds

Lat 31° 09' Long 179° 48' West



184  
Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker March  
Thursday 4 this day begins with light breezes from the S by E  
Ship heading N by W. employed on Ship's duty  
middle and latter part moderate breezes and cloudy  
weather

Lat 32° 01' Long 179° 14' W  
Friday 5 First part of these 24 hours Squally weather to  
wind. E Ship steering N.W. at 1 P.M.  
Strong gales took in Sail middle part hard  
squalls took in the fore top Sail at daylight  
more moderate made Sail latter part strong  
breezes and clear the Ship heading N.W. the wind  
W.S.W.

Lat 33° 7' Long 179° 56'

Saturday 6 this day begins with strong breezes from the S.W.  
The Ship heading W.N. at 2 P.M. Set the main  
sail middle and latter part hard gales split the  
fore top mast Lay Sail

Lat 33° 42'

Sunday 7 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the  
W.S.W. Ship lying to under fore reef main top  
Sail and main Spencer at Sundown took in  
the bow boat middle part very heavy gales  
at daylight more moderate Set the fore and  
top Sails close reef, at noon Set the fore Sail

Lat 33° 46' 179° 37' West

Monday 8 First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and  
Squally the wind W the Ship heading S.S.W.  
at 3 P.M. hard squalls took in the jib and  
main Sail middle part strong gales at daylight  
more moderate unhook the fore Sail and reef  
it at 11 A.M. bent the fore Sail latter part  
strong gales at noon more Ship heading W.N.

Lat 33° 09' W.



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker.

Tuesday 9 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the W. S. W. ship heading S by E at daylight more moderate made Sail heading S. W. the wind W. N. W. employed mending a fore top mast stay Sail the carpenter fitting the Pump boxes

Lat  $32^{\circ}49'$  N Long  $179^{\circ}17'$  W  
Wednesday 10 these 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the W. N. W. ship heading S. W. people employed on ships duty middle part light breeze latter part the wind shifted to S. W. wore Ship heading W. N. W. at noon strong breeze took in the main top gallant Sail and flying jib

Lat  $32^{\circ}39'$  North  
Thursday 11 this day begins with fine weather the wind S. S. W. ship heading W. at 3 P. M. strong breeze took 2 reefs in the top sails took in the jib and main Sail at Sundown took in the fore and mizen top sails and reefed the fore Sail at daylight more moderate made Sail latter part strong breeze

Lat  $33^{\circ}22'$  N Long  $180^{\circ}00'$   
Friday 12 First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the W. the ship heading N. N. W. under short sail middle part light air at daylight made Sail heading W. the wind S. E. latter part fine breeze

Lat  $33^{\circ}24'$  Long  $179^{\circ}50'$  East

Saturday 13 this day begins with fine breeze from the South the Ship heading W. employed variously at Sundown saw Black fish lowered and took one middle part thick weather took in Sail at daylight made Sail heading W. by N. latter part strong breeze

Lat  $33^{\circ}57'$  Long  $178^{\circ}20'$  East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tucke March. 184

Sunday 14 First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the South the ship heading W. S. W. at 1 P.M. took 3 reefs in the top Sails and landed the main Sail at Sundown took in sail and wore ship E. S. E. middle part Strong gales with rain latter part calm with thick fog.

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Monday 15 this day begins with calm rainy weather at 1 P.M. a breeze sprung up from the S. W. ship heading W. N. W. under short sail at daylight made sail latter part calm employed bottling out a black fish.

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Tuesday 16 these 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W. S. W. the ship heading N. W. employed on Ships duty at Sundown took in sail middle part Fresh gales at daylight more moderate made Sa and wore ship heading S. W. by W. the wind N. W. by W.

Lat 35° 20 Long 177° 30 East  
Wednesday 17 this day begins with fine weather ship heading S. W. the wind W. N. W. at Sundown took in Sail middle and latter part fresh gales employed mending the Fore top Sail

Lat 34° 36 Long 177° 00 East  
Thursday 18 this day begins with strong gales from the S. W. N. W. ship heading S. W. employed mending the Fore top sail at Sundown light airs the water discolored middle part calm latter part Fresh breezes employed beating out salt provisions and water at noon took in sail

Lat 34° 22 Long 176° 25 East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker March  
Friday 19 First part of this 24 hours strong gale from the S.  
the ship heading W. S. W. under easy sail  
employed breaking out provisions and water  
middle and latter part hard gale took in sail  
and hove to heading S. W. the wind S. S. E.

No obs<sup>r</sup> this day  
Saturday 20 this day begins with strong gale from the S. S. E.  
Ship heading S. W. bying to at 3 P. M. more  
moderate made sail middle and latter part  
fresh breeze employed mending sails at noon  
the wind shifted to N. N. W. ship steering W. S. W.  
under all sail

Lat 34° 39' Long 176° 00' East  
Sunday 21 First part fine weather the wind N. N. W. the  
Ship steering W. S. W. under all sail at Sundown  
Saw one right whale yawing S. W. quick did  
not lower too late middle and latter part  
fine breeze at 11 A. M. Saw two right whales  
yawing I quick did not lower the men to  
windward.

Lat 34° 38' Long 174° 45' East  
Monday 22 First part of this 24 hours fine breeze from the  
South ship heading W. S. W. under all sail at  
4 P. M. calm at 6 a strong breeze sprang  
up from the N. E. middle and latter part  
thick weather

No obs<sup>r</sup> this day  
Tuesday 23 First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from  
the S. E. by S the ship heading S. W. by S. by the  
wind saw five Backs middle part strong gale  
took in sail and hove to heading S. latter part  
strong breeze with rain

No obs<sup>r</sup> this day



Wholes

Moget

---



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3. MARYLAND



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke March 1847

Wednesday 24 First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the E  
Ship lying to under close reef main top Sail heading  
S. E. at 3 P. M. more moderate Set the  
Fore Sail all this day heavy rain at Sundown  
Saw right whales did not lower too late  
at daylight made Sails at 11 A. M. Saw  
right whales lowered got nothing there was too  
heavy sea

Thursday 25 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the  
S. E. with rain the ship heading S. W. at sundown  
were ship heading N. E. the wind S. S. W. middle  
part calm latter part fine breezes from the N. E.  
Ship steering South

Friday 26 First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the N. E. ship steering South at Sundown took in  
Sail heading N. E. at 7 A. M. were ship heading  
W. N. W. set double reef top sails latter part cloudy

Saturday 27 this day begins with fresh breezes from the N. E.  
Ship heading W. N. W. under double reef top Sails  
Saw fin back and Killers at Sundown took in  
Sail middle part fine weather at 11 A. M. Saw  
right whales growing quick lowered all the boats  
did not get fast the were growing very quick  
to the N. W. at noon the boats in chase

Sunday 28 this day begins with fine weather the boats  
in chase of whales at 1 P. M. came on board  
got nothing at 4 P. M. saw more whales  
lowered could not come up with them the were  
growing quick at 7 A. M. saw lowered the boats  
could not get fast the were growing quick latter part  
fine weather



1847  
Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Luke March  
Monday 29 this day begins with fine weather the winds N.  
the ship heading E. N. E. saw five backs at Sundown.  
took in sail and wore ship heading W. N. W. middle  
part thick hazy weather at daylight saw  
black fish lowered all the boats did not get  
fast come on board and made sail latter part  
cloudy

No Obs. this day  
Tuesday 30 First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from  
the N. Ship heading W. N. W. at midnight  
the wind hauled to N. E. the ship heading N. N. W.  
latter part the wind N. ship heading W. N. W.

Lat 33°15' Long 167°30' East  
Wednesday 31 First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from the  
N. Ship heading W. N. W. at 3 P. M. the wind  
shifted to N. E. Ship heading N. N. W. middle part  
light airs at 6<sup>30</sup> Saw 2 right whales lowered did  
not get fast the saw the ship and was very  
 shy after the went N. E. quick

Thursday 1 April  
Lat 33°36' Long 167°25' East  
Friday 2 April this day begins with light airs from the S. W.  
Ship steering N. N. W. Saw a great many fin backs  
and hump backs middle and latter part light  
airs from the W. S. W.

Lat 34°31' Long 167°26'  
Saturday 3 First part of these 24 hours light airs  
from the W. S. W. ship steering N. N. W.  
under all sail the water discovered middle part  
fine weather at daylight thick foggy at  
7 A. M. a right whale came close to the ship  
the same time the foggy cleared up lowered  
the boats could not ~~sheets~~ get on she was  
galled by the ship

Lat 35°18'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Take April  
Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> this day begins with light air from the S.W.  
Ship heading N.N.W. Saw five backs middle  
part fine breezes at daylight foggy latter part  
clear weather

Lat 36° 13' Long 167° 24' E  
Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine breezes from the S.W.  
Ship Steering N.N.W. employed on Ship's duty  
middle part hard gale at daylight - Split the fore  
sail latter part hard gale from the W.N.W. Ship  
going to heading N

Lat 37° 49'  
Monday 5<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours hard gale from  
the N.W. ship heading N.N.E at 6 P.M.  
took in the Bow boat and wore ship heading  
W.S.W. at daylight more moderate made  
Sail unbent the fore sail latter part light air  
employed mending the fore sail

Lat 37° 34' Long 166° 27'  
Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light air from the  
E.S.E ship Steering N.W. at 2 P.M. bent  
the fore sail middle and latter part fine  
weather Saw black fish and five Backs  
people employed variously

Lat 38° 17' N.  
Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from  
the S.E. ship Steering N.W. under all sail  
at 4 P.M. took in the main sail at  
Sun down took in the mizen top sail and  
main top gallant sails middle part fresh  
breezes at daylight made sail latter part  
thick weather

Lat 40° 00' Long 163° 50' East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke April  
Thursday 8 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S. E. ship steering N. W. at 2 P.M.  
steered W. N. W. saw fin backs middle  
and latter part strong breeze and foggy weather

Friday 9 Lat by acc 40°30 Long by acc 160°53 East  
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. E.  
Ship steering W. by N. at 4 P.M. the wind  
shifted to S. S. W. with thick fog. Saw  
killers and cow fish middle and latter part  
thick weather

Saturday 10 Lat by acc 40°50 Long 159°00 East  
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
South with thick foggy weather the Ship heading  
W. by N. middle and latter part rainy  
at 10 A.M. the wind shifted to N. N. W.

Sunday 11 No abs. this day  
this day begins with rainy weather the  
steered N. N. W. the Ship heading W.  
at 3 P.M. the weather cleared up made  
sail middle part calm at daylight a small  
breeze sprung up from the S. S. W. ship heading  
W. Saw fin backs

Monday 12 Lat 41°39 Long by acc 157°12 by Line 157°30  
this day begins with fine breezes from the  
S. S. W. at noon steered N. W. Saw  
fin backs middle part strong breeze  
took in sail at 6 A.M. the wind shifted  
to the N. and blew a hard gale the tiller  
broke off close to the rudder head latter  
part employed fitting a tiller  
Lat 42°27



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke

Tuesday 13 First part of these 24 hours hard gales from the W.W. Ship heading N.W.E. lying to under close reef main top sail employed fitting a tiller at Sundown more moderate made Sail at midnight calm at 3 A.M. a huge spring up from the S.W. ship steering N saw humpbacks

Lat  $43^{\circ}02'$  Long  $157^{\circ}24'$  East  
Wednesday 14 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.W. ship steering N by E employed near middle part fresh breezes at 10 A.M. Saw right whale lowered could not get fast the Sea was very heavy

Lat  $44^{\circ}30'$  Long  $159^{\circ}00'$  East  
Thursday 15 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the W.N.W. ship steering N.E. by N at 5 P.M. Saw two right whales lowered the were going quickly could not get on at Sundown took in sail heading S by W at Sundown the were six whales in sight middle part wore ship heading N. at day-light strong breezes with Snow Salt water freezes at daylight Saw a whale too rough to lower

Lat  $44^{\circ}42'$  Long  $159^{\circ}35'$  East  
Friday 16 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the W.N.W. ship lying to heading S.W. under close reef main top sail middle part moderate at daylight made Sail at 6 A.M. hard Squalls with rain took in Sail and bore to heading S.E.

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke upon  
Saturday 17 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the  
W. Ship heading ~~W.~~<sup>S. E. W.</sup> lying to under close reef  
main top sail and ~~Staysail~~ at daylight more  
moderate made sail at noon Steered W. N. W.

Lat 44° 23' Long 160° 59'  
Sunday 18 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
South at 2 P. M. thick fog at 5 P. M. took  
in sail heading W. S. W. at 10 P. M.  
the wind shifted to N. W. and blew a hard  
gale at 7 A. M. took in the lower Boat  
latter part a very heavy gale ship lying to  
heading N. N. E.

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Monday 19 First part of these 24 hours hard gales from  
the N. W. Ship lying to heading N. N. E. under  
close reef main top sail at 7 P. M. wore  
Ship heading ~~S. S. E.~~<sup>S. S. W.</sup> at Sundown  
more moderate middle part light breeze  
at daylight made sail at noon took in  
sail and hove to the wind S. S. E. ship  
heading S. W.

Lat 44° 37'  
Tuesday 20 First part fresh gales from the S. S. E. ship heading  
S. W. lying to Saw hump Backs at daylight  
more moderate made sail latter part a  
very heavy sea

Lat 44° 46' Long 161° 10'  
Wednesday 21 First part of these 24 hours strong gales  
from the N. W. ship lying to heading S. S. W.  
at 9 P. M. a very heavy Sea struck  
the bow sprit and ~~beamed~~, a way the  
bow sprit shrouds latter part employed  
fitting the bow sprit shrouds

Lat 44° 18'



1847  
Remarks on board the ship Henry Tuke april

Thursday 22 First part of these 24 light breezes from the N.W.  
Ship heading W. S. W. under double reef top sails  
employed breaking out for tow time at 3 P.M.  
Saw a right whale towards land nothing of him  
after I saw 2 more right whales too far off to  
lower it come on thick snowy weather at Sundown  
took in Sail middle and latter part rainy

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Friday 23 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the S. S. W. ship heading S. E. lying to under a close  
reef main top sail and main spencer middle and  
latter part Strong gale and variable ship lying to

Lat 44° 19' Long 162° 50' East  
Saturday 24 First part of these 24 hours Strong gale from the  
W. the ship lying to heading S. S. W. under close-  
reef main top Sail and main Spencer at daylight  
moderate breezes made Sail saw hump Backs

Lat 43° 45' Long 163° 11' East  
Sunday 25 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
W. N. W. Ship heading South at 1 P.M.  
Wore Ship heading N. W. at Sundown took in  
Sail middle part fine weather at daylight made  
all Sail heading N. E. the wind N. N. W.  
latter part fine clear weather

Lat 44° 17' Long 163° 35' East  
Monday 26 this day begins with fine breezes from the N. N. W.  
Ship heading N. E. under all Sail saw grampuses  
at Sundown took in Sail at 8 P.M. calm at  
midnight a small breeze sprung up from the  
S. E. stored N. at daylight made all Sails  
latter part fresh breezes employed mending the main  
top gallant Sail

Lat 45° 05' Long 164° 08' East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke April  
Tuesday 27 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S. E. ship steering N. at 3 P.M. took 2 reefs  
in the top sails and stured N. W. employed  
shifting the jib at Sundown took in Sail  
middle part more moderate with rain at  
daylight thick foggy made Sail heading N. W.  
the wind W. latter part thick foggy

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Wednesday 28 First part of these 24 hours light breezes  
from the W. Ship heading N. N. W. under easy  
Sail middle part clear at daylight made all  
Sail the wind S. E. the Ship steering W. at  
6 A.M. the main top Sail tye parted fitted  
a new one latter part fresh breezes took two  
reefs in the top Sails and furl'd the main Sail

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Thursday 29 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the S. E. ship steering W. all this day  
thick rainy weather at Sundown took in Sail  
heading W. by S at daylight fine weather Ship  
heading N. N. W. the wind N. W. made all Sail  
at 7 A.M. wore Ship heading S. S. W.  
employed mending Sails

Lat 46° 24 Long 163° 06 East.  
Friday 30 this day begins with fine weather the wind  
W Ship heading S. S. W. employed mending  
Sail at 4 P.M. Shifted the Fore top Sail  
the carpenter drove a bolt in the bow for the  
bow sprit shrouds to set up to at Sundown  
hoist in Sail at daylight thick foggy weather  
the Ship under double reef top Sail

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker May  
Saturday 1 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the S. S. E. the ship steering W. at Sundown  
took in sail middle part fresh gales at day  
more moderate set double reef topsails at  
noon thick foggy weather the wind hauled to  
the S. S. W. Ship heading W.

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Sunday 2 this day begins with strong breezes from the  
S. S. W. ship heading W. with thick foggy  
weather at Sundown took in sail middle part  
Strong gales and thick rainy weather latter  
part fresh gales and clear weather

Lat 47° 14' Long 161° 14'  
Monday 3 this day begins with Strong gales from the  
S. W. the ship heading N. N. W. by to  
middle part more moderate at daylight fine  
weather made all sail heading N. W. the wind  
W. S. W. at noon wore ship heading South

Lat 47° 47' Long 161° 20' East  
Tuesday 4 First part of these 24 hours light airs from  
the W. S. W. the ship heading South employed  
mending the fore top sail at 4 P. M. Last  
Black Jib lowered & boats save nothing of them  
after at Sundown calms at 9 P. M. a breeze  
sprung up from the S. E. ship steering S. W.  
latter part strong breezes

Lat by acc 47° 00' Long by acc 160° 00'



1847

Remarks on board the Ship Henry Take May  
Wednesday 5 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the S.E. the ship steering S.W. at  
3 P.M. took two reefs in the top Sails at  
Sundown thick foggy weather with a heavy  
swell from the South took in Sail at  
daylight fine weather made all Sail heading  
W the wind S.S.W. employed breaking out  
For provisions

Lat 46° 37' N. Long 158° 42'

Thursday 6 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from  
the S.S.W. the ship heading W. at 6 P.M.  
took, d. Ship heading South at daylight fresh  
gale took in the fore top Sail one Sail in  
light at 11:30 A.M. Spoke the Ship  
Ann mary ann of Sag Harbor no oil this  
Season

Lat 46° 23' Long 158° 56'

Friday 7 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the W.N.W. the ship steering South  
at 1 P.M. reef, d. the fore Sail at 4 P.M.  
more moderate made Sail the Ann mary ann  
in company at daylight Saw a Sulphur Bottom  
latter part strong breezes the ship heading  
S.E. the wind S.S.W.

Lat 45° 42' Long 159° 50' by the chron  
159° 50' by a lunar

Saturday 8 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the S.S.W. the ship heading S.E. the ship  
Ann mary ann in sight at 3 P.M. wore  
Ship heading W.N.W. the wind S.W. unbutton  
the main Sail and cut it up at Sundown  
took in Sail and wore ship heading S.S.E.  
at daylight made Sail employed bending  
bending the main Sail at 11 A.M. the wind  
shifted to N.W. the ship heading S.W.

Lat 44° 12' N. Long 160° 10' E.



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke. May 1847

Sunday 9 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the N.W. the Ship steering S.W. at 4 P.M. shifted the jib at Sundown took 2 reefs in the top Sails at daylight fine clear weather made all Sail at 8 A.M. took a lunar by measuring the distance between the Sun and moon and found the chronometer to be right

Lat 44° 18' Long 159° 2'

Monday 10 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the N.W. the Ship steering S.W. at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail at 5 P.M. Saw an other Sail boiling Saw five Backs at daylight Steerig breezes one Sail in Sight at 6 A.M. Saw a right whale growing quick did not lower at 10 A.M. took in the mizen top Sail and Steered W. employed mending Sails latter part fresh gales

Lat 44° 28'

Tuesday 11 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the S.E. the Ship steering W. at 1 P.M. took in Sail and hove to under a close reef main top Sail and main Spencer heading South the wind at E.S.E. one Sail in Sight middle part more made at daylight made Sail at 10 A.M. Steered E.N.E. latter part fine weather employed mending Sails

Lat 44° 44' N Long 158° 49'

Wednesday 12 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.W. the Ship steering E.N.E. unbent the Fore Sail and repaired it at 2 P.M. Saw 2 right whales lowered and gillied them at 5 P.M. bent the Fore Sail at Sundown took in Sail heading S.E. at daylight made all Sail heading W at 10 A.M. Steered E.N.E. at noon

Foggy

Lat 44° 42' N Long 159° 52'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tucke May 1847

Thursday 13 First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from the  
S. S. W. the Ship steering E. N. E. at 1 P. M.  
Saw whales lowered all the boats the pursued to  
the hump Backs come on board and Steered N. E.  
at 7 P. M. Set half watches and carried all Sail  
Steering East middle and latter part foggy

Lat 44° 35' Long 161° 31' East  
Friday 14 this day begins with calm weather and thick fog  
at 4 P. M. lighted up Saw hump Backs  
employed at the rigging at 5 P. M. heard a noise  
like the report of a cannon middle part thick  
rainy weather at 11 A. M. fresh gales took in  
Sail and hove to heading N. E. the wind E. S. E.  
latter part rainy

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Saturday 15 First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
E. S. E. the Ship lying to heading N. E. at 4 P. M.  
more moderate with thick fog at Sundown  
close reefed the main top Sail and hauled to the  
wind heading N. E. at 8 A. M. clear weather  
made all Sail heading N. Saw five backs

Lat 46° 18' Long 162° 47'  
Sunday 16 this day begins with fine breeze from the W.  
the Ship steering No employed mending the fore top Sail  
no right whales to be seen middle and latter  
part fine weather at 9 A. M. Saw a right  
whale lowered all the boats and gilled him  
at noon come on board and Steered W. R. W.  
Saw five Backs

Lat 47° 41'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Luke Hayes

Monday 17 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the wind S.W. the Ship steering W.N.W. Saw five Backs at 6 P.M. Steered E.S.E. no whales here worth cruising for at 8 P.M. Steered E. middle part rainy at 7 A.M. Steered E.S.E. the wind W.S.W. latter part fresh breezes with Snow

Lat 47° 43' Long 163° 41' 30"  
Tuesday 18 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. S.W. the Ship steering S.E. at 1 P.M. took in the main top Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes

Lat 46° 33' Long 167° 24' East

Wednesday 19 this day begins with Strong breezes from the W. S.W. the Ship steering S.E. at Sunrise took in Sail and bore the heading S.W. at daylight made all Sail Steering S.E. at 7 A.M. Steered South Saw five Backs

Lat 45° 32' Long 168° 00' East  
Thursday 20 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W.N.W. under all Sail Saw five Backs middle part light airs with Snow at daylight Saw a number of five Backs latter part light airs from the W. at noon Steered by the wind heading S.S.W. here the water is a light green a number of ducks flying to the Westward this place has the appearance of good whale ground no right whales to be seen now we are bound to the Westward

Lat 44° 06' Long 167° 50' East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tucker May, 1847

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours light airs from the W. the Ship heading S. S. W. under all Sail Saw five Backs and Black fish at 6 P. M. Saw right whales lowered all the Boats struck and sunk one at 7 came on board and took in Sail at daylight made all Sail Saw a great many fin Backs and hump Back at noon. Stured W the wind S. S. E.

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind S. S. E. the Ship sturing W. at Sundown took 2 reefs in the top Sails at midnight hove to with the head yards to the mast at daylight raining employed heaving out water latter part fresh gale from the South ship sturing W.

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> No obs<sup>n</sup> this day First part of these 24 hours strong gale from the South the Ship sturing W. at 7 P. M. took in the fore and mizen top Sails middle part calm Latter part light airs from the W. the Ship heading N. N. W. under all Sail.

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> Lat 44° 13' Long 165° 35' First part of these 24 hours light airs from the N. W. the Ship heading N. W. E. under all Sail Saw fin Backs middle and latter part light airs one Sail fin light Lat 44° 24' Long 164° 55' East

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light airs from the N. W. W. the Ship heading N. E. at 3 P. M. Spoke the Ship Patriot of Bremen 19 months out 300 at Sundown Stured W. N. W. middle part fine breeze from the N. E. latter part foggy at 11 A. M. Saw right whales lowered the Boats could not get up with them the wire growing weak No obs<sup>n</sup> this day



Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tucker May 184

Wednesday 26 this day begins with Strong breezes from the E.N.E. the Ship steering W.W.W. the Ship Patriot in company at Sundown took in sail, middle and latter part of foggy at 9 A.M. made Sail heading N.W.

Thursday 27 this day begins with thick weather the Ship steering N.W. the wind East at 4 P.M. the foggy cleared up saw fin Backs at 4 P.M. saw a right whale towards 3 Boats could not get past she was feeding and saw the boat at Sundown took in sail middle part foggy at 7 A.M. clear weather saw fin Backs

Friday 28 first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E. the Ship steering N.W. at 2 P.M. thick foggy at 5 P.M. the foggy cleared off a little saw a right whale towards 3 Boats got close to the whale the foggy shut in thick saw men come on board at Sundown took in Sail and hove to at 6 P.M. saw a whale close to the Ship did not lower too thick weather middle and latter part thick weather

Saturday 29 first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the E.S.E. the Ship steering N.W. at 7 P.M. shifted N.W. at daylight thick foggy latter part clear weather the W.W.W. the Ship heading W.

Sunday 30 this day begins with Strong breezes from the N.W. the Ship heading W. saw hump Backs and fin Backs at Sundown Strong breezes took 2 reefs in the top Sails middle part took in the jib and main sail latter part more moderate turned out one reef out of the Fore and main top Sail

Lat 45° 34 Long 160° 34



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke June 1847

Monday 31 this day begins with Strong breezes from the S.W. the Ship heading W. S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading N. the wind W. N.W. made all Sail here the water is a light green middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the E. N.E. the Ship heading N. employed mending the Fore top Sail

June 1847

Lat 46° 05'  
Tuesday 1 this day begins with light breezes from the E. N.E. the ship heading N. employed mending Sails, Saw Fin Backs middle and latter part Strong breezes

Lat 47° 33' Long 161° 25'  
Wednesday 2 this day begins with Strong breezes from the East the Ship heading N. by E. Saw a hump Backs Middle part took in the jib and main Sail and the Fore and mizen top Sails at 7 A.M. Set the main Sail and close reef fore top Sail latter part Strong breezes from the N.E. the Ship heading N. N.W.

Lat 48° 30' Long 160° 50'  
Thursday 3 this day begins with Strong breezes from the N.E. the Ship heading N. N.W. under short sail at 10<sup>th</sup> A.M. Saw a right Whale, lowered Stacks and killed her She dounded and we lost the line she run to seaward and we could not get up with her  
No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Friday 4 this day begins with calm weather the boats in chase at 6 P.M. come on board could not get fast a gain middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S.W. the Ship steering N. E. by E. at 11 A.M. Saw a Sail run for her

Lat by acc 49° 30' Long 160° 30'



of Warren. R. I. Capt Henry Champlin. Master

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours light breeze from the S.W. the Ship starting for a Sail at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Ethos of Hamburg she had hoaled her third whale a long Side when we spoke her at Sundown took in Sail at 6 A.M. Saw whales lowered all the boats could not get on the were growing quick chased all day and got nothing

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather the boats in chase at 2 come on board this day lowered four times and got nothing two Sails in Sight one hoaling at Sundown took in Sail Saw a great many whales all giving R & quick at daylight made Sail and stood on different tacks at 11 A.M. Saw whales there was another Ships boats in chase of them lowered 3 boats but could not get on the were growing quick spoke one of the boats belonging to the Ceres of N. Bedford one whale this season Saw a great many fin Backs

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. the Ship on different tack the Ship Ceres in Sight at 5 P.M. Saw whales lowered did not get on the Sea was very rough at 7 Capt Champlin went on board of the Ship Ceres at 10 come on board middle and latter part fresh breeze Saw fin Backs

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the S.W. the Ship heading S.E. the Ceres in company at 4 P.M. the Ceres saw whales she was to windward we could not get up to them at Sundown took in Sail at daylight foggy at 7 A.M. spoke the Stator of New Bedford two whales this season latter part fresh breeze the Ceres in Sight

S. 50° 8' Long 161° 50' East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke June  
Wednesday 9 First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from the  
S. S. W. the Ship on different tacks. Saw  
Hump Backs employed breaking out water at  
5 P. M. took in Sail latter part thick weather  
employed breaking out Salt Provisions at noon  
took in Sail heading E. N. E. the wind S. E.

Thursday 10 No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
this day begins with strong breezes from the S. E.  
the Ship heading E. N. E. at 5 P. M. took in  
Sail at daylight made Sail at 7 A. M.  
Spoke the Ship Ceres of New Bedford latter  
part the wind hauled to S. S. W. the Ship  
heading S. E.

Friday 11 Lat 50° 55' Long 162° 24'  
this day begins with strong breezes from the S. S. W.  
the Ship heading S. E. at 2 P. M. took in the  
jib and main Sails and took two reefs in  
the fore and main top Sails at Sundown  
took in the fore and main top Sails at  
Sundown were Ship heading W. middle and  
latter part strong breezes at 8 A. M. sent  
down the main top Sail and repaired it

Saturday 12 No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
First part of the 24 hours strong gales from  
the S. W. the Ship lying to under a fore Sail and  
Close reef main top Sail at 2 P. M. hauled the  
main top Sail and close reefed it. Saw  
a hump Back at 7 A. M. Set all Sail  
latter part fine weather at 10 A. M. Saw  
a Sail at 11 Spoke the Ship Haugu of  
New Bedford no oil this season

Lat 51° 20' Long 163° 46'



of Warren. P. J. Henry, Champion Master

Sunday 13 First part of these 24 hours fine weather the Ship heading N by E the wind N. E by N the Ship Hougua in company at 6 P. M. received a cable as Breeds from the Hougua. the Hougua saw right whales lowered their Boats did not get on this evening we saw 3 whales Capt to Chas on board of the Hougua at Sundown took in Sail at daylight made all Sails two sails in sight latter part light airs from the N. E. the Ship steering W

Lat 51° 39' Long 163° 57'

Monday 14 this day begins with fine weather the wind N. E. the Ship steering W. two Sails in sight at 4 P. M. Saw a Shoal of whales lowered all the boats could not come up with them at 6 came on board and Steered W two hump backs in sight middle part calm at daylight a light breeze springing up from the W the ship heading S. S. W.

Lat 51° 50' Long 163° 40'

Tuesday 15 this day begins with fine breezes from the W the Ship heading S. S. W. two Sails in sight Saw a great many hump backs here we have green water at 7 A. M. tacked ship heading on the Northern tack one Sail in sight bent the Fore top gallant Sail latter part fine breezes from the W. S. W.

Lat 51° 43' Long 163° 09'

Wednesday 16 this day begins with fine breezes from the W. S. W. the Ship heading N. W. Saw hump Backs middle part fine breezes latter part calm Saw Hump Backs and fin backs employed at the rigging

Lat 52° 15' Long 161° 38'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours calm employed fitting new jib pendant at 4 P.M. a small breeze springing up from the East the ship steering S.W. hauled a new main topgallant sail middle part Tagger at 8 A.M. the fog cleared off. Saw a sail the same time Saw two right whales lowered 3 boats could not come up with them the were going quick. Spoke the ship Statira of New Bedford two whales this season

Lat by asc  $51^{\circ}25'$  Long  $160^{\circ}40'$

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> First part of these twenty four hours light breeze from the W.E. the ship steering S.W. At 2 P.M. the Statira lowered his boats after a whale we lowered four boats could not come up with him the Statira's boat gilled him. Saw hump backs three sails in sight at Sundown took in sail and Steered S.S.W. at daylight made all sail steering S.W.

Lat  $50^{\circ}56'$  Long  $159^{\circ}50'$

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather the ship heading S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a right whale yawning quick did not lower the Boats two sails in sight one of them the Haugua boiling here we saw hump Backs and fin Backs the water is a dark green at 8 P.M. Saw a right whale too late to lower at Sundown took in sail at daylight made all sail at 4 A.M. saw a right whale lowered and gilled him this is the third good chance we have had to get a whale this season all the other times we lowered it was of little use the whale was yawning quick some times we have lowered and never saw them after out of the boats better part calm one sail in sight



of Warren. R. I. Henry Champlin Master

Sunday 20 First part of these 24 hours calm one sail in sight employed getting out provisions and Sprouting the Potatoes at Sundown took in sail at midnight a small breeze spring up from the W. Y. W. the Ship heading N. W. at 7 A. M. tacked ship heading South latter part Strong breezes

Monday 21 this day begins with strong breezes from the W. Y. W. the ship heading E. S. E. saw a Hump Back at Sundown took in sail middle part light airs at daylight made all sail and Steered E. the wind N. W. E. latter part light breezes from the N. E. the Ship heading E. S. E.

Tuesday 22 this day begins with light breezes from the N. E. the Ship heading E. S. E. Saw Hump Backs employed mending the main top gallant Sail at Sundown took in reef in the top Sails middle part calm at daylight made Sail the wind South the ship heading N. E. Saw Killers

Wednesday 23 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the South the ship steering N. Saw fin Backs at Sundown took in Sail middle and latter part thick weather at 9 A. M. Saw a Sail Saw fin Backs

Lat 49° 45' Long 159° 08'

Lat 49° 31' Long 160° 10'

Lat 50° 08' Long 161° 00'

Thursday 24 First part of these 24 hours light breezes and thick weather at 2. P. M. spoke the Ship Morrison of New London five whales this morn. up to Green come on board we Steered N. N. E. the wind East middle and latter part calm and foggy.

Lat 50° 50' Long 161° 30'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Take of  
Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1847  
First part of these 24 hours calm with foggy at 1 P.M.  
the foggy cleared off two sails in sight one of them  
boiling Saw five Backs middle part a light breeze  
Springing up from the S.W. the ship steering N.N.E.  
at 11 A.M. saw a Sail boiling

Lat by acc 51° 50' Long 162° 20'  
Saturday 26 First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the  
S.W. at 1 P.M. the foggy cleared off Saw 6 Sails  
at 3 P.M. spoke the maquet of Braman five  
whales this season at 4 P.M. five ships in  
company capt'n Champlin went on board of the  
South American 6 whales this season at Sundown  
took in Sail latter part calm at 8 A.M. spoke  
the Barque Washington off E. Spring

Lat 52° 20' Long 162° 02'  
Sunday 27 First part commences with calm weather at 4  
P.M. a light breeze from the E.N.E. the ship  
steering W.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a gam of  
right whales lowered all the boats went on to one  
of their heads Bowen darted did not get fast  
it was a bad chance come on board and took  
two reefs in the topsails at daylight thick  
rainy weather made sail steering W.S.W.  
the wind N.E. latter part rainy

Lat by acc 51° 53' Long 160° 23'  
Monday 28 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the N.E. the ship steering W.S.W. Saw five Backs  
here we have green Waxen at 8 P.M. Saw  
Kamtskatka bearing N.W. at midnight Saw  
a Ship boiling harked up for the land at 7 a.m.  
a fresh breeze from the S.W. the ship steering  
in for the land at 8 A.M. saw right whales  
lowered could not get on the sea was very  
rough at noon the boats in shore

Lat 51° 51' Long 159° 40'



Warren. R. I. Henry Champlin Master

Tuesday 29 First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the S. W. Kamtschatka in sight the boats in chase lowered  
twist this day could not get on the Sea was too  
rough the other ships boats got fast and had  
cut the line too much sea here there is a plenty  
of right whales and a good chance to get some  
when the weather gets better at 5 P M spoke the  
William Penn of Febyauth fore whales this season  
Middle and better part fresh bulges the Ship on differ  
tacks Saw whale too rough to lower the boats  
at noon wore ship heading S. S. E. the Wind S. W.  
and took in the fore top sail

Lat 51° 48' Long 158° 35'

Wednesday 30 this day commences with fresh breezes from the  
S. W. the ship heading S. S. E. Kamtschatka  
Light sight a boat 40 miles at 6 P M. Saw  
right whales lowered two boats went close to them  
there was a gun very still did not get fast the  
Sea was too rough and long the boat clear of the  
whale saw the boatster had no chance to fasten  
come on board and took in sail at daylight  
calm with thick fog at 6 1/2 M. the fog  
cleared off and a breeze sprang up from the  
N. E. made all sail at 9 A M. fresh gales took  
in sail and wore ship heading E the wind  
N. N. E. this day saw whales could not lower  
here there is a short bad sea for a boat to hold  
on to a whale

No obs. this day



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1847.

First part of the 24 fresh breezes from the N. N. E. the ship heading N. W. lying to middle part more moderate at daylight saw whales young quick at 6 A. M. lowered for a whale she was coming up and saw the boat and was gulped, two sails in sight latter part fine weather the land in sight saw five Bait

Lat 51° 10' Long 158° 30'

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind N. the ship on different tacks 4 sails in sight a chasing whale the are all to the north of us at 4 P. M. saw a whale that the other ship had been chasing lowered did not get on middle part light air latter part fine breezes from the S. S. W. the ship steering N. N. E. five sails in sight

Lat 51° 11' Long 158° 26'

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> first part of the 24 hours fine breezes from the S. S. W. the ship steering N. E. at 6 P. M. spoke the ship Elba of Hamburg seven whales this season at Sundown took two reefs in the top sails and stowed N. E. at daylight made all sail latter thick foggy

No obs<sup>r</sup> this day

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> this day begins with light breezes and foggy weather the ship steering W. N. W. at 4 P. M. the fog cleared off a little and saw the land right ahead close to the ship backed ship heading East the wind S. S. E. when we tacked ship the land was about one mile off at 5 P. M. clear weather the ship Henry Highland in sight at 6 P. M. spoke him middle and latter part calm

Lat 52° 10'



of Warren. R. J. Henry Champlin master

Monday 5 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the South the cap<sup>t</sup> of the Henry Knudsen came on board at 4 P.M. four ships in company the Ship Hanson of Bremen the ship Ebbe of Hamburg the ship Henry Knudsen at Sundown took in sail at daylight made all sails heading N.E. by E. at 9 A.M. started by the wind heading S.E. the wind S.S.W. three sails in sight

Lat 52° 15'

Tuesday 6 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.S.W. the ship heading S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading W.D. Saw Hump-Backs at Sundown took in the main top gallant sail and flying jib at daylight made all sail at 7 A.M. tacked ship heading S.E. by S. latter part fine weather the land in sight one sail in sight saw a great many Hump-Backs

Lat 52° 08'

Wednesday 7 this day begins with fine breezes the ship heading S.E. the wind S.S.W. middle part the wind hauled to the S.E. the ship heading S.W. at daylight thick foggy weather latter part clear Saw Hump Backs

Lat 51° 30' Long 159° 25'

Thursday 8 First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.E. the ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail here there is hump backs no right whales where the Duke goes as yet that we can get it is rather a gale or foggy or the whales is gone quick every thing is a gainst us under all sail took two reefs in the fore topsail at daylight thick foggy made all sail steering S.S.W. latter part thick foggy

Lat by acc 50° 12' Long 158° 00'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker of Warren  
Friday 9 this day begins with light winds from the E.N.E.  
and foggy weather the ship steering W.S.W.  
at Sundown took in sail and steered by the  
wind heading S by E. by E. middle and latter part  
the ship on different tacks with thick foggy  
weather

Lat by acc  $50^{\circ} 01'$  Long  $157^{\circ} 42'$   
Saturday 10 First part of these 24 hours thick foggy weather  
the wind East the ship on different tacks under  
short sail waiting for a chance to go into  
the Sachalin Sea to try our luck there middle  
and latter part foggy with rain

Lat by obs  $50^{\circ} 06'$  Long by acc  $157^{\circ} 30'$   
Sunday 11 First part of these 24 hours calm with thick foggy  
weather at 4 P.M. the fog lighted up one  
sail in sight middle part foggy at noon  
the fog cleared off got a good latitude

Lat  $50^{\circ} 17'$  Long  $157^{\circ} 49'$   
Monday 12 First part of these 24 hours calm with fog  
some times the fog lighted up for a while  
then shut in thick again one sail in sight  
middle and latter part light airs and variable  
Spoke the Barque Philip the 1<sup>st</sup> of Green Port  
no sail this season the same time spoke the  
Ship Haring of Sag Harbor 3 whales this season

Lat  $50^{\circ} 24'$   
Tuesday 13 First part of these 24 hours light airs from  
the W.S.W. the ship heading N.W. Spoke  
in sight at 1 P.M. Saw a Right whale  
going quick to the South the other ships  
lowered all their boats in chase Saw once  
lowered four boats did not get on middle  
and latter part calm with foggy

Lat  $50^{\circ} 24'$



R. I. Bound to the Sachalin Sea July 1847

Wednesday 14 this day begins with light airs from the N.E. with fog the ship stiring S.W. shifted the jib and repaired the old one at 2 P.M. the fog lighted up. Saw 4 Sails middle part rather fair. Stured S. S.W. at noon Stured W. the wind N.N.E.

Thursday 15 this day begins with fine weather the wind N.N.E. with some fog the ship stiring W under all sail at 6 P.M. Saw the land bearing N.W. by W. at 10 down clear weather Saw the land on both bows middle part calm at 5 A.M. a small breeze from the S.W. with fog at noon the fog lighted up and Got a good latitude

Friday 16 this day begins with light breezes under the fore sail and repaired it the ship on different tacks working in to the Sachalin Sea at 6 P.M. a strong breeze from the W by N. the ship heading N. by W. took two reefs in the top-sails at daylight made all sail heading S.W. by W. One sail in sight at 8 A.M. fresh breezes from the W. N.W. the ship stiring South latter part clear weather

Saturday 17 this day begins with fine breezes from the W the ship stiring South at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Philip 1<sup>st</sup> of Coal Spring at 4 lacked ship in for the land no Whales off here. middle and latter part fine breezes from W. N.W. to W. S.W. the ship working in to wards the land here we find a current setting to the South

Lat 48° 37' Long 155° 15' East



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker.

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> of June 1847  
this day begins with light breezes from the  
W. S. W. the ship heading N. W. under all  
Sail the land in sight bearing N. W.  
distant about 25 miles middle and latter part  
fine light airs with fog the ship working in  
towards the land at noon calm Onokatan Island  
bearing N distant seven miles

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Monday 19 this day begins with calm weather the  
Ship close in with the land we are trying to  
go through the passage between Onokatan  
Island and Charamukatan Islands here we  
caught 16 Eel fish in 42 fathoms water at  
land down thick foggy middle part the ship working  
off shore at midnight heard the surf latter part  
thick foggy saw eight whales going S. W.

Tuesday 20 this day begins with light airs and foggy  
weather the ship heading S. E. with the head  
yards a back at 7 P. M. wore ship heading in shore  
at day light saw the land latter part thick foggy  
at noon the ship heading in for Onokatan passage

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Wednesday 21 this day begins with light airs from the South the  
Ship heading W. N. W. at 5 P. M. Onokatan Island  
South point bore north lowered all the Boats  
and towed the ship through at 8 P. M. we  
were clear of the land came on board in this  
Passage there is 42 fathoms water and a plenty  
of Eel fish we are now in the Tachakin  
Sea middle and latter part light airs  
at 9 A. M. went in shore with a boat to  
fish could find no bottom

Lat 49° 10' Long 154° 27'



of Warren R. T. Henry Champlin Master

Wednesday 22 this day begins with light airs the ship heads  
Thursday to the W. At 2 P.M. the boat returned on board  
did not get any fish at Sundown light breezes  
from the S.E. the ship steering W by N middle  
and latter part fine breezes saw five Backs

Friday  
Thursday 23 first part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the  
East the ship steering W by S under all Sail  
Middle and latter part Strong breezes took two reefs in  
the Fore top Sail & took in the main Sail and mizzen  
top Sails the ship steering W. S. W. Saw five Backs

Saturday  
Friday 24 this day begins with Strong breezes from the E.  
the ship steering W. S. W. at Sundown took in  
Sail and bore to heading S. E. the wind E. N. E.  
middle and latter part Strong gales the ship  
lying to

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
Saturday 25 this day begins with Strong gales from the  
E. N. E. the ship lying to under a close reef main  
top sail heading S. E. Saw a five Back middle  
part light airs at daylight one Sail in sight  
made all Sail and Steered W by S at 9 A.M.  
Saw a Sail and ran for her

Sunday  
Monday 26 first part of these 24 hours light airs with  
drizzling rain at 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship -  
Sharon of Fair Haven one whale this season  
at Sundown calm middle part light airs  
at 8 A.M. Saw a right whale hove to  
could not come up with her she was going  
to the Westward quick

Sat 47° 25' Long 147° 5'



Remarks on board the Ship *Therry Tuke*  
Tuesday 27 this day begins with thick rainy weather the  
winds S. S. E. the ship heading S. W. middle  
part the same at daylight two sails  
in sight one of them boiling at 7 A.M.  
a right whale come close to the ship she was  
going quick did not lower this day the prop  
was put on a bower of Bower  
No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Wednesday 28 First part of the 24 hours moderate  
breezes from the S. S. E. the ship heading S. W.  
with thick rainy weather Saw right whales  
going quick did not <sup>lower</sup> the boats at daylight  
thick foggy herd right whales spouting close to the  
Ship at 7 A.M. the foggy lighted up lowered two  
boats the foggy shut in thick come on board  
latter part thick foggy  
No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Thursday 29 First part of the 24 hours thick foggy weather  
employed breaking out molasses and middle  
middle part fresh breezes and variable with rain the  
Ship on different tacks at 5 A.M. the foggy  
lighted up Saw a right whale close to the Ship  
lowered three boats got close to the whale and  
the foggy set in thick Saw come on board  
there is no whales for the Tuke yet latter  
part foggy  
No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Friday 30 this day begins with light airs from the W. N. W.  
the ship on different tacks at 3 P.M. the foggy  
cleared off Saw five Backs middle and latter  
part light airs and foggy weather

Lat 46° 44' Long 146° 42'



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry, Tule

Saturday, July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

First part of the 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. the ship showing W. at 1 P.M. the foggy lifted up saw a right whale lowered the boats and struck the whale sounding heavy and took the L.B. boats line the 2 men went on the bow and Starboard boats fastened and crew rowed to the whale middle part thick misting rain at daylight foggy a right whale came up close to the ship lowered 2 boats struck the Starboard boats got stove the other boats saved the whale at 9 A.M. took him L.B. long side at 10 began to cut.



Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> this day begins with light winds and clear weather at 3 P.M. finished cutting made sail and struck the W. S. W. the wind came sail in sight, at midnight wore ship heading E. S. E. at daylight saw right whales going quick lowered 3 boats did not get on this day saw a number of whales lowered twice could not get past the water too dry employed boiling the carpenter employed mending the boat. There was found a strong current setting N. E.

Lat 46° 48' Long 146° 30'

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> this day begins with fresh breezes the ship on different tracks middle part light breezes from the S. E. at daylight saw whales lowered and chased until noon got nothing four sail in sight all whaling but got nothing employed boiling

Lat 46° 49'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker  
Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup> This day begins with strong breezes from the  
S.E. & the ship on different tacks at 1 P.M.  
Saw a gun of right whales lowered and  
struck and sunk one here there is a plenty  
of whales but wilds middle and latter part  
fine weather at 7 A.M. Saw a whale lowered  
but saw nothing of her after this day Saw  
4 sails all chasing whales

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> this day begins with light breezes from the S.E.  
the ship tacking S.W. by S employed boiling  
no whales to day at Sundown took in the  
main top gallant sail and hauled a back the  
main top sail middle part fresh breezes took  
two reefs in the top sails at daylight the fog  
finished boiling and began to stow down

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> this day begins with moderate breezy from the  
S.E. with thick fog the ship heading S.W.  
at 2 P.M. the fog lighted up at 4 Saw  
right whales lowered two boats struck and  
got one at 5 1/2 P.M. took her a long Tackle  
sheared up the decks all ready to hook at daylight  
at 5 A.M. began to cut at 10 finished  
cutting and sawed down the lot of the  
oil on that was on deck

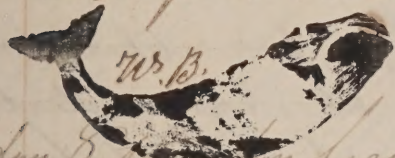
Friday 6<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong breezes from the  
S.E. the ship heading S.W. at 6 finished  
stowing down and began to boil middle  
and latter part light airs with fog  
employed boiling

Lat 47° 03 Long 145° 09



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

Saturday 7 this day begins with calm weather and foggy at  
P. 2. P. M. cooled down the works with heavy rain  
thunder and lightning at 5 P. M. fine weather  
with the wind W. the ship steering S by E.  
started the try works and began to boil middle  
part light breezes with foggy at 6 A. M. a right  
whale come close to the ship lowered our boat  
struck at 9 A. M. towed the whale to the ship  
latter part clear weather employed cutting



Sunday 8 this day begins with fine weather employed  
cutting at P. 2. P. M. finished cutting and began  
to stow down middle and latter part foggy

Monday 9 this day begins with light breezes from the N. E.  
the ship heading on different tacks at P. 3. M.  
saw two right whales lowered three boats the  
harporde boat struck the bow boat got fast  
the 2. boat's iron drag and cut the bow boat  
him off saw lost the whale middle part thick  
foggy at 6 A. M. the foggy lighted up a little two  
right whales come up close to the ship lowered  
one boat did not get on the saw the ship  
latter part foggy employed boiling and  
stowing down

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

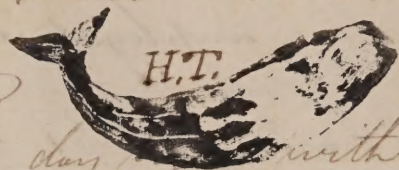
Tuesday 10 this day begins with moderate breezes from  
E. the ship on different tacks one sail in sight  
at 7 A. M. saw right whales lowered three boats  
the W. Boat got on the boatstower darted a gain  
slacks blubber saw did not get fast at noon  
the boats in chase the ship keeps employed boiling  
two sails in sight one of them cutting a whale

Lat 46° 16' Long 145° 25'



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tucker

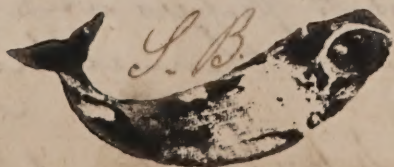
Wednesday 11 this day begins with fresh breezes N.W. & E.  
The ship on differant tacks the boats in chase  
at 4 P.M. come on board got nothing this  
day here there is a great many whales but  
they at 5 A.M. saw a dead whale hauled  
and took her a long Tide at 7 began to  
cut at noon finished cutting and began  
to boil seven sails in sight six of them  
boiling



Thursday 12 this day begins with light airs and clear  
weather at 3 P.M. hauled for whales the  
Tucker and the whale run a way with  
three irons latter part fine weather employed  
boiling and throwing down saw whales  
hauled did not get fast

Friday 13 this day begins with fine weather the  
Wind S.E. the ship on differant tacks two  
sails in sight one of them cutting at 3 P.M.  
hauled for whales struck and the iron drew  
saw lost the whale middle and latter part  
Strong breeze the ship on differant tacks  
saw whales hauled did not get fast

Saturday 14 this day begins with strong breezes from the  
S.W. the ship on the western tack at Sunday  
finished boiling two sails in sight at 7 A.M.  
hauled for whales two boats got fast and the  
Iron drew at 10 got fast the west boat  
got stove at noon the boats fast



No obs. this day



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tick

Sunday 15 this day begins with fine weather the  
boat went to a whale at 1<sup>30</sup> P.M. took  
the whale a long side of the ship at 3 began  
to cut at dark finished cutting here we had  
a great many whales much part employed in  
off the decks at daylight began to stow down  
in the after hold latter part rainy weather

Monday 16 this day begins with thick rainy weather  
No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
the wind South the ship on different tacks on  
Sail in sight at daylight began to boil latter  
part fresh breeze saw whales too rough to run

Tuesday 17 this day begins with strong breezes from the S.W.  
the ship on the western tack employed boiling  
at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main top  
sails much and latter part strong breezes  
with rain

Lat 47.07 Long 145.50  
Lat 47.30 Long 144.00

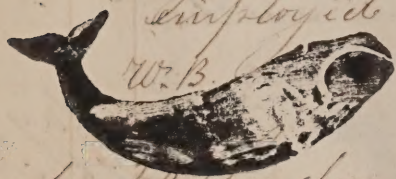
Wednesday 18 this day begins with strong breezes from the  
S.W. the ship heading W. under easy sail  
at 2 P.M. made the land a head wore  
heading South the wind W. S.W. employed  
boiling here the water is a light green much  
and latter part fine weather got out an other  
boat and got out an alt took in the L Boat to  
repair

Lat 46.54



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Luke

Thursday 19 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the  
W. N. W. the Ship heading S. W. at 1 P. M.  
lowered for a whale struck and got her at 4 P. M.  
took her a long Side of the Ship at 5 began  
to cut at 6 dark. lashed down at 6 W. M.  
began to cut at 8 finished cutting latter part  
employed boiling and Stowing Down



Friday 20 This day begins with fine weather the wind  
E. S. E. the ship heading South employed  
boiling and stowing Down oil middle and  
latter part thick foggy weather

Saturday 21 this day begins with thick foggy weather  
the wind E. the ship heading South at 1 P. M.  
the foggy lighted up saw a right whale  
lowered 3 boats struck the foggy shut in  
the whale run back row cut and come  
on board at Sundown thick foggy  
employed boiling and stowing down  
oil middle part thick weather at daylight  
began to stow down in the fore hold latter  
part foggy.

Sunday 22 this day begins with thick foggy weather  
the wind N. E. the ship on clipperant tacks  
employed boiling and stowing down at  
9 P. M. finished boiling at Sundown  
steered South at daylight one Sail in  
Sight latter part thick weather

Lat 46° 00 Long 144° 15



Remarks on board the Ship Henry

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the N. E. the ship stowing for a Sail at 1. P. M. Spoke the ship, Thos. of N. Bedford 500 barrels this Season at Sundown took two reefs in the Top sails middle and latter part Strong breezes with rain the ship working to the N. E. at noon more moderate.

Lat 45° 46' Long 143° 48' Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from the N. N. E. the ship heading N. W. at 4.50 P. M. wore ship heading E by S. at Sundown strong breezes with squally weather middle and latter part Strong gales at 11 A. M. split the fore top-sail and jib at noon heavy gale the ship under all prudent Sail to work off shore

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong gales from the N. E. the ship on different tacks at 1. P. M. bent a fore top Sail at Sundown reefed the fore & main courses at midnight more moderate at daylight made Sail bent a new fore top and jib latter part fresh breezes from the W. N. W. the ship heading N. E. employed stowing down sails both chain & bob stays

Lat 45° 39' Long 144° 30' Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fresh breezes from the W. N. the ship stowing N. E. employed stowing down middle and latter part light airs with a heavy Sea at 10 A. M. lowered for a whale. Struck and the iron drew

Lat 46° 49' Long 146° 00'



# Remarks on board August 27. 1847

Friday 27 this day begins with light airs the boats chasing whales at Sundown took up the boats and took in Sail at 7 A.M. lowered for a whale Struck and one iron broke the other down Saw lost the whale this day chased whales all day and got nothing

Lat 46° 18'

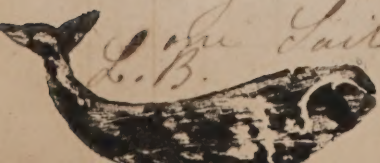
Saturday 28 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the E the ship on different tack the boats in chase at Sundown took up the boats and took in the main top gallant; Sail and flying jib two Sails in Light middle part calm latter part light airs from the South at 10 A.M. Saw eight whales lowered Struck and got one at noon the boats fast



Sunday 29 First part of these 24 hours light breeze the boats fast to a whale at 1 P.M. took her a long Side at 2:30 began to cut at 5:30 finished cutting and began to hoist one Sail in sight middle part fine weather at 7 A.M. lowered for whales Struck two one iron broke and one line was cut with the Spade at noon the boats in chase

Lat 46° 18'

Monday 30 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the South the boats in chase at 5 P.M. Struck a whale and got her a long Side of the Ship at 10 P.M. at 7 A.M. began to cut at noon employed cutting one Sail in sight



Lat 46° 18' North  
Long 145° 45' East



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry Luke

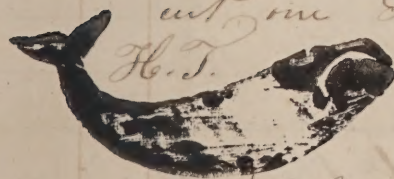
Tuesday 31 this day begins with fine weather the wind S employed cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting and began to boil one Sail in sight at 5 P.M. fresh breezes with rain took in Sail and Stowed N.E. plenty of whales in sight bound N.E. at 9 P.M. hove to heading W. N. W. at daylight steer N at noon wore ship heading S. S. E.

Sep 1.

Lat 46° 45'

Wednesday 1 First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. the ship heading S. S. E. at 2 P.M. lowered for a whale and mist employed Stowing down and boiling one Sail in sight at Sund saw whales too late to lower at Daylight saw whales growing quick did not lower latter part raining employed Stowing down and boiling

Thursday 2 this day begins with light airs with rain at 2 P.M. a small breeze sprang up from the N.W. the ship heading N. N. E. employed boiling oil middle part light airs at 6 A.M. saw a dead whale lowered and went and took her in tow at 10 A.M. took her a long side and began to cut one Sail in sight



H. L.

Lat 47° 01' North  
Long by chr 147° 39' East  
Long by Lunar 148° 04' East

Friday 3 this day begins with fine weather unemployed cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting the irons was marked Ship Ohio at 4 P.M. wore ship and Stowed N. the wind S.W. employed boiling middle part foggy latter part clear weather employed Stowing down saw a whale lowered did not get on she was growing quick

Lat 47° 46' Long



Remarks on board September 1847

Thursday 4 First part of the 24 hours light breezes from the S. S. W. the ship steering S. E. two sails in sight employed hauling and stowing down at 7 A. M. Saw a dead whale hauled and went to her and got a boat load of bone she was to add to our live ship in sight.

Friday 5 First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the South the ship steering S. E. at 3 P. M. hauled for a whale struck and the iron broke saw lost the whale at sundown 6 sails in sight night and better part fine weather at 9 A. M. finished boiling

Sat 48° 07' Long 149° 24'  
Monday 6 this day begins with fine breezes from the S. E. the ship heading N. at 4 P. M. stowed N. W. this day we saw no whales 3 sails in sight at daylight employed stowing down at noon fresh breezes from the South the ship steering W. 6 sails in sight.

Sat 48° 15' North  
Tuesday 7 this day begins with strong breezes from the South the ship steering W. at 1 P. M. hauled for a whale struck she ran to wind and there was a rough sea saw had to cut lost two shots of line at 3 came on board and took in sail at daylight made sail at 11 A. M. hauled for whales did not get fast.

Sat 48° 28' Long 148° 28'



# Remarks on board Sep<sup>r</sup> 1847

Wednesday 8 First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes  
and variable the ship working to the S. W.  
middle and latter part Strong breezes Saw five Bae

Thursday 9 First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the N. E.  
the Ship steering S. E. for a Sail at 5 P. M. Spoke  
the Ship Josephine of Sag Harbor 11 whales this Season.  
at Sundown took in Sail heading N. N. W. by the  
wing of the Josephine in company at 8 A. M. Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Champlin went on board the Ship Josephine and got  
a cask of Bread at 9 came on board and Steered  
to the wind South at noon thick smoky weather  
Six sails in sight

Friday 10 this day begins with strong breezes from the  
South the ship steering N. at 2 P. M. spoke  
the Barque Bayard of Green Port 12 whales this  
Season middle and latter part Strong breezes  
at 10 A. M. took in Sail and hove to heading E.  
Lat 49° 52'

Saturday 11 this day begins with Strong breezes from  
the S. E. the ship lying to under a close reef on  
top sail and main Spencer heading E. middle  
and latter part strong breezes the ship lying to  
at 9 A. M. Set the fore Sail and wore  
ship heading S. W.

Lat 50° 19' Long 147° 20'

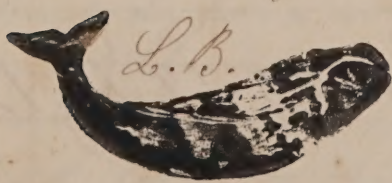


Remarks on board the Ship Henry Tuke  
Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from  
the S. E. the ship heading S. W. under short  
Sail no whales in sight at daylight made  
Sail steering S. W. two sails in sight

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine breeze from the E.  
the ship steering S. W. under all Sail at 6 P. M.  
Saw two right whales going quick did not  
lower middle and latter part fine weather at noon  
Saw right whales lowered got nothing

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather at 1 P. M. the  
boats returned on board at 3 P. M. lowered struck  
a whale the iron drew saw lost the whale  
middle and latter part fine weather the ship steering  
S. E. the wind W. at noon 3 Sails in sight

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> this day begins with moderate breeze from the W.  
the ship steering E. at 2 P. M. Saw right  
whales run for them the come up close a long  
side of the ship and was gallied lowered 3 boats  
went on and mist at sundown took in Sail  
and steered E. at 7 A. M. Saw whales lowered  
struck and got one at Noon took him a long  
side and began to cut



Lat 48° 51' Long 147° 00'



of Warren. R. I. September 1847

Thursday 16 First part of the 24 hours light breeze from the W. employed cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting at Sundown 4 Sails in sight at dark. Begun to boil at daylight Six Sails in sight at 9 A.M. Saw whales lowered the whale line the boat. Saw did not get on at noon fresh breeze from the South the ship on the Eastern tack

Lat 48° 53' Long 147° 44'

Long by L. 147° 44'

Friday 17 this day begins with fine weather the wind. The ship heading E. S. E. employed heeling 3 Sails in sight at 1 P.M. strong breeze took two reef in the top Sails saw five Backs middle and latter part strong breeze employed boiling and stowing down at noon finished stowing in the fore hold the lower hold is checked off forewards

Lat 48° 50' Long 148° 24' East

Saturday 18 First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the S. S. W. the ship on the Eastern tack under Short Sail at 4 o'clock 1 Sail in sight middle part finished boiling at daylight thick & rainy weather employed stowing down

Sunday 19 this day begins with fresh gales from the S. with rain employed stowing down oil in the after hold at 4 P.M. took the Ship Mile of Cold-spring & whales this season at 5 finished stowing down at Sundown close reefed the main top sail middle and latter part rainy

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry.

Monday 20. First part of these 24 hours light airs with rain at 5 P.M. took in Sail the same time saw a Sail to the N.E. steering S.E. middle part - fresh breezes with rain at daylight made Sail steering S.E. by S. at 9 A.M. hoveed for whales did not get fast the Sea was too rough

Tuesday 21. this day begins with strong breezes from N.W. the ship steering S.E. by S. employed breaking out and throwing down a gain at Sundown five Sails in sight at daylight calm made Sail at 9 A.M. Squally took in Sail at noon fine weather made sail 9 Sails in sight

Wednesday 22. this day begins with fine weather saw whales hoveed and chased did not get on the Ship. Unear of New Bedford got a whale at 6 P.M. Cap<sup>tn</sup> Champlin went on board the Unear she had 13 whales this season at Sundown took in Sail heading to the Eastward middle and latter part fine weather at 11 A.M. hoveed for whales struck one there was two the long whale got the line round her and parted it saw lost the whale spoke the bark Columbia of Sag Harbor 13 whales this season

Thursday 23. this day begins with fine weather the wind East the ship on different tacks employed Chasing whales at Sundown took in sail this chased whales all day and had no luck 8 Sails in sight - middle and latter part strong breezes from the E the ship on the Southern tack saw whales hoveed but got nothing

Lat 48° 25' Long 149° 22'



# Tuke of Warren. R.I. Sep<sup>r</sup> 1847

Friday 24 First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the E. & S. E. the ship heading South the boats in chase of whales at 1 P. M. come on board did not get on 3 Sails in sight - one of the boats spoke the ship Annell Gibbs of Fairhaven & whales this season at Sundown took in Sail Saw the Ship John of Sagharbor middle and latter part strong gales the ship lying to heading E. N. E. the wind S. E.

Saturday 25 this day begins with strong gales from the S. E. the ship lying to heading E. N. E. at 1 P. M. reefed the Fore Sail and took in the bow boat middle and latter part Strong gales the ship lying to

Sunday 26 this day begins with strong gales from the E. the ship heading N. N. E. at 6 P. M. wore ship heading S. E. at Sundown strong gales with rain at 7 A. M. stored S. E. at noon more moderate the wind N. two Sails in sight.

Sunday 27 this day begins with strong breezes from the N. the ship storing S. E. at 4 P. M. spoke the ship Hoagua of New Bedford 13 whales this Season sold Capt. Brown a new boat at Sundown took in the fore top Sail and double reefed the main top Sail and stored S. E. the Hoagua in company at 2 A. M. bore to heading South at daylight made Sail 3 sails in sight.

Lat 48° 39' N.  
here we saw a few whales yawning quickly



# Remarks on board the Ship Henry

Tuesday 28 First part of the 24 hours light winds from the South and cloudy weather the ship heading E. S. E. two sails in sight at Sundown took in sail heading S. E. the wind S. S. W. at daylight made sail steering S. S. E. Spoke the Ship George & Susan of New Bedford did not state.

Lat 48° 15' Long 152° 00'  
Wednesday 29 this day begins with strong breezes from the W. the ship steering S. S. E. under double reef top sails two sails in sight saw five Barks at Sundown took in sail heading S. W. at daylight made sail heading S. at 9 A. M. made Marikan Island bearing S. E. distant 35 miles latter part strong breezes the ship steering East one sail in company at noon the N. E. point of Marikan Island bore by S. dist 14 miles

Lat 47° 18' Long 151° 40'  
Long by Lunar 151° 38'  
Thursday 30 First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from the S. W. the ship steering E. at 5 P. M. Marikan Island bore S. W. dist 20 miles saw eight whales did not lower the weather was squally two ships in company now we are bound from the Sandwich Islands at 9 P. M. Spoke the ship John Jay of Sag Harbor 15 whales this morning middle and latter part fine weather employed mending sails.

Lat 46° 39' Long 154° 50'  
Long by Lunar 154° 35'



Tuke of Warren R.I. October 1847

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> this day begins with fine breezes from the  
W. S. W. the ship steering E. employed mending  
Sails middle part fine weather at 9 A.M.  
Saw black fish towards shore and got one

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind  
S. S. W. the ship steering E. S. E. employed on the  
duty at daylight mended the fore top gallant sail  
and hauled another and began to sail the black-  
fish at noon hazy weather the wind E. S. E.  
the ship heading N. E.

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> this day begins with moderate breezes from the  
N. E. S. E. the ship heading N. E. the watch employed  
variously rose new fore top. Sail braces at midday  
the wind hauled to the N. W. and blue fresh  
took two reefs in the top sails and Studding S.  
latter part fresh breezes with rain

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong gales from the N. W.  
the ship steering E. by S. at 4 P.M. fore reef  
the fore top sail and double reefed the main  
middle and latter part fresh breezes at daylight  
made Sail

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the W. the ship steering E. by S. S. employed  
mending Studding Sails middle part light breeze  
at daylight made all sail set a fore top mast  
Studding Sail latter part calm employed cleaning  
bone

Lat 45° 00' Long 165° 00'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke

Tuesday 6 this day begins with calm weather the  
people employed cleaning home at 4 P.M.  
a small breeze sprang up from the South  
the ship steering E. by S. middle part the wind  
hauled to S. S. E. took in the jib and main  
sails and took two reefs in the top sails at  
daylight Strong breeze with rain took in the  
fore and mizzen top sails at noon more made  
made Sail the wind hauled to S.W.

Wednesday 7 No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S.W. with foggy the ship steering E. by S.  
employed cleaning home middle part calm with  
rain latter part drizzling rain employed cleaning  
home

Thursday 8 No obs<sup>n</sup> this day  
First part of these 24 hours calm with rain  
at 3 P.M. a breeze sprang up from the  
E. S. E. the ship heading N. E. at 5 P.M. fresh  
gale took two reefs in the top sails and took in the  
jib at 2 A.M. the wind shifted to W.W.  
and blew fresh took in the fore top Sail  
at daylight made Sail latter part fresh  
breezes the ship steering E. S. E.

Friday 9 Lat 45° 06' Long 167° 50'  
this day begins with fresh breezes from the  
W. the ship steering E. S. E. middle part  
more moderate made Sail at daylight  
made all Sail employed cleaning home  
at noon finished the home

Lat 44° 33' Long 169° 45'



of Warren. R.C.I. October. 1847.

Sunday 10 First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. the ship heading E. S. E. under all sail. at 5 P.M. squally weather with rain took in the fore top gallant sail & flying jib middle part rainy latter part foggy weather

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Monday 11 these 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. the ship steering E by S. at 4 P.M. a breeze sprang up from the W. set a fore top main sheeting sail middle and latter part strong breezes at daylight one sail in sight

Lat 43° 42' Long 174° 00'

Tuesday 12 these 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the W. the ship steering E by S. employed drying bone middle and latter part fine breezes and clear weather

Lat 42° 40' Long 176° 40'

Wednesday 13 this day begins with fine weather the wind S.W. the ship steering E by S. S. employed washing bone middle part the wind hauled N. E. at daylight fine breezes from the N.N.W. latter part finished drying bone

Lat 41° 38' Long 178° 00'

Thursday 14 this day begins with fine weather the wind N.N.W. the ship steering S. E. by E. employed on ships duty middle and latter part fine weather employed clearing out between decks

Lat 40° 29' Long 179° 45' W



Remarks on board the Ship Henry.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind  
N the ship steering East employed cleaning  
out between decks middle and latter part  
fine breeze

Sat 40 29  
Saturday 16 this day begins with light breeze and cloudy  
weather Sat 4 P.M. fresh breeze from the South  
took two reefs in the top sails at 6 took in the  
jib and main sail at 9 hard gales took in  
sail and hove to heading E. S. E. middle part  
took in the bow boat at daylight the wind  
hauled to W. at 7 A.M. started E. S. E.  
latter part more moderate made sail.

Sat 40 41 Long 177° 15' W.  
Sunday 17 First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the W. N. W. the ship steering E. S. E. middle  
and latter part fresh breezes from the N. N. E.

Sat 39 4 Long 175° 15' W.  
Monday 18 this day begins with Strong breezes from  
the N. N. E. the ship steering N. E. by E. middle  
and latter part the same employed weariously

Sat 37 31 Long 173° 35'  
Tuesday 19 this day begins with strong breezes from the N. E.  
the ship heading E. S. E. middle and latter part  
fresh gales the ship under double reef top  
sails jib and main sail

No obs r. this day  
Wednesday 20 this day begins with strong breezes from  
the N. N. E. the ship steering E. S. E.  
middle and latter part fresh gales with  
squalls of rain

Sat 34 28 Long 169° 25' W.



Take of Warrens R.I. October - 1847

Thursday 21 this day begins with strong breezes from the N.N.E. the ship steering E.S.E. under close reef top-sails jib and main sail middle part fresh gales from the N.E. took in the jib at daylight set the jib latter part strong breeze with rain squalls employed mending yards and making booms

Friday 22 this day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. with a heavy sea and rain the ship standing on the wind heading E.S.E. under double reef top sails at 9 P.M. wind ships heading N by W. latter part more moderate employed mending sails

Saturday 23 first part of the 24 hours strong breezes from the E.N.E. the ship heading N at 4 P.M. shifted the fore top sail at sundown set the main top sail close reef, middle part more moderate made sail latter part employed mending the fore top sail

Sunday 24 this day begins with fresh breezes from the E. standing to the North at 6 P.M. strong breezes took two reefs in the top sails the ship proved tight we have a short one spell at the pump in eight days middle and latter part light winds and squally weather

Lat 34 43 Long 167 31



Remarks on board the Ship Henry  
Monday 25 First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the E the ship standing on the Northern  
tack middle and latter part moderate breezes  
employed mending Sails

Lat 35° 50 Long 167° 49' 30  
Tuesday 26 this day begins with moderate breezes from the  
E the ship heading N. N. E. employed making  
rattin riggin middle and latter part fresh  
Breezes

Lat 37° 17 Long 167° 33  
Wednesday 27 this day commences with fresh breezes E. S. E.  
the ship heading N. E. employed at the riggin  
at daylight sent down the fore top gallant  
yard and mast saw a sail at 11 tacked  
Ship heading S. E. at noon the ship was off  
our lee bow Supposed to be the Ship Hunga of  
New Bedford

Lat by acc 38° 20 Long 167° 10  
Thursday 28 first part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the N. N. E. the ship steering E by S. at 5  
P. M. took two reefs in the fore top Sail and  
one in the main at sundown rainy weather  
at midnight the wind hauled to N. N. W.  
at daylight a sea struck the west boat  
and stove her latter part fresh breezes with  
a heavy sea

Lat 37° 10 Long 165° 00  
Friday 29 this day begins with strong breezes from  
the N. N. W. the ship steering E. employed  
fitting the top gallant riggin at 11 P. M.  
the wind hauled round to South the ship heading  
N. N. E. latter part the wind hauled to S. E.  
heaving E. N. E. took in the W Boat to  
repair

Lat 37° 29 Long by L 163° 35  
163° 00



# Take of Warren R. I. November 18

Saturday 30 this day commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. the ship heading E. N. E. employed at the rigging the carpenter repairing the ~~the~~ boat latter part sent up the mizzen top gallant and

Lat 37° 32'

Sunday 31 first part fresh breezes from the S. E. with foggy weather the ship heading E. N. E. employed sending up a fore top gallant middle and latter part light breezes

Lat 38° 19' Long by Lunar 160° 15'

Long by chr. 160° 15'

Monday 1 first part moderate breezes from the S. E. the ship heading E. N. E. under all sail middle and latter part light breezes employed making mizzen top gallant braces and rattling down the main rigging

Lat 38° 31' Long 158° 45'

Tuesday 2 first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the E. N. E. the ship heading N. by N. the fore top sail and bent another this day we hoisted the last cask of bread that is on board middle and latter part fresh breezes with rain

Lat 38° 29' N.

Wednesday 3 this day begins with strong breezes from the S. S. W. the ship heading S. E. under double reef top sails at 4 P. M. the wind boistered to South heading E. S. E. with thick rainy weather employed making Linnet at Sun Down took two reefs in the top sails middle and latter part fresh breezes at 7 P. M. out one reef out the fore main top sail employed making Spungarn

Lat 38° 31' Long by chr. 156° 15'

Long by Lun. 156° 07'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry  
Thursday 4 this day commences with strong breezes from  
the S. E. heading E. N. E. employed various  
at 6 P. M. wore ship heading S. S. W. middle  
and latter part the wind variable from E. S. E.  
to S. E. by S.

Friday 5 this day begins with strong breezes from the E. S. E.  
the ship heading S. at 2 P. M. aff. to S. S. W.  
the people employed, charring & knotting yarns  
and breaking out for water middle part heavy  
gales took in the fore and mizzen top Sails  
at daylight more moderate made Sail  
latter part rainy wore ship heading E.  
Lat 38° 19' Long 156° 15'

Saturday 6 this day commences with strong breezes  
from the South heading E. S. E. employed  
making bone spun yarn at 2 P. M.  
Saw a Sail to windward standing to  
the S. W. at Sundown took one reef in  
the main top Sail and hove in the  
jib at daylight more moderate made Sail  
latter part a heavy swell from the South  
employed fitting studding Sail gear  
Lat 37° 59' Long 153° 5'

Sunday 7 this day begins with moderate breezes from the  
South heading E. S. E. under single reef  
top sails and main top gillart sail  
middle and latter part fresh breezes at noon  
headed E. by N.  
Lat 48° 3' Long 154° 00'

Long 155° 00'



# Take of Warren R. I. Nov 1841

Monday 8 First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. by S. heading E by N. under reef top sails and main top gallant sail middle part fresh gales took in sail and hove to heath E. at daylight set the fore sail and close reef-fore top sail latter part rainy

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Tuesday 9 First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the South heading E. S. E. at 2 P. M. the wind hauled to S. S. W. with heavy rain at 4 made sail heading S. E. by E middle and latter part squally weather with rain

No obs<sup>n</sup> this day

Wednesday 10 First part of these 24 hours strong variable winds at 4 P. M. Steered E. the wind S. E. at 6 the wind hauled to S. S. W. course E. at 8 the wind hauled to W. steered S. by E. with a heavy swell from the South East middle part calmed a way the jib and flying jib martingalles at day light employed fitting new martingalles latter part fine breezes and clear weather

Lat 37° 54' Long 152° 12'

Thursday 11 this day begins with fine breezes from the S. W. heading S. S. E. employed making rope for the fore top gallant sail at sundown rainy middle and latter part light breezes sent up the Mizzen top gallant yard employed at the rigging at noon a heavy swell from the W. S. W. one of the people sick with scurvy

Lat 36° 28' Long 151° 45'



Remarks on board the Ship Henry  
Friday 12<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 fogs light breeze from  
the S.W. heading S. S. E. under all sail employed  
rattling down the fore rigging middle and latter  
part light air and variable heading to the  
South

Sat 33° 32' Long 151° 13'  
Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> this 24 hours commences with light air from  
the W. heading South employed rattling down  
the top mast rigging at 5 A.M. a light breeze  
springing up from the N. E. with slight cloudy  
weather at 3 P.M. fresh breezes from the  
N. latter part strong breezes employed mending  
the L. Boat

Sat 34° 16' Long 151° 38'  
Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> this day commences with fine breezes from  
the N. N. E. heading South under all sail  
middle and latter part moderate breezes with  
cloudy weather

Sat 32° 02' Long 152° 12'  
Monday 15<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine breezes from the E.  
heading South under all sail took a lunar and  
found the chronometer right in middle and latter  
part fine breezes employed at the rigging

Sat 30° 03' Long 152° 50'  
Long by Lunar 153° 02'  
Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> this day begins with fine weather the wind  
E. heading South employed rattling down the  
fore rigging middle part light air from the  
E. N. E. latter part calm unbent the flying  
jib and cut it over latter part employed at  
the rigging

Sat 27° 14' Long 154° 10'



Tuke of Warren R. I. H. Champlin, Master  
Wednesday 17 first middle and latter part light breeze  
winds employed on ships duty finished ratting  
down the fore top mast rigging

Thursday 18 First of these 24 hours calm at 3 P. M.  
a breeze sprang up from the N. E. heading  
South set the fore top mast studding sail  
and main top gallant studding sails  
at sundown fine breezes and clear weather  
middle and latter part fine breezes employed taring  
down the rigging

Friday 19 this day begins with fine breezes from the N. E.  
the ship starting South under all sail cooper  
employed setting up pipe sheeks middle and  
latter part strong breezes with rain squalls

Saturday 20 this day begins with strong trades from the  
E. N. E. heading S by W under all sail  
employed taring down the rigging middle  
part fresh breezes took in top gallant sails at  
daylight more moderate set the top gallant sails  
and fore top mast studding sail at 7 A. M.  
Saw Maui beginning I. O. dist 25 miles  
at noon the ship running along the land

Sunday 21 this day begins with strong trades the  
running down the land at 7 P. M. cap. Champlin  
went on shore at 8 P. M. gone  
to purchase 17 1/2 fathoms water with 60 fathoms  
chain there is a number of ships at anchor  
at daylight shifted the ship up to ward the  
the tide shifted and we dropped the anchor

At noon calm











Remarks on board the ship Henry

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part of these 24 hours calm at 4 P.M. took the anchor and hauled up a breast of the Hoist and come to in 13 fathoms water with 36 fathoms of chain at daylight got up the boom and spread it out to dry latter part one Barque and a ship come to anchor at noon calm

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> this day begins with calm weather employed drying boom and tearing down the fore and aft stays at daylight began to bunch boom at ~~noon~~ noon calm two ships come to anchor

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> this day begins with calm weather employed bunching boom at Sundown stored the boom down there was 117 bunches at 7 A.M. received 34 1/2 barrels of Irish potatoes and 6 barrels of sweet potatoes latter part discharged two men and one native of the Sandwich Islands

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> this day begins with strong trades the people employed washing the ship out side and getting of recruits middle and latter part fine weather at noon one ship come in

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fine light trades employed getting ready for Oahu at 3 A.M. took the anchor and stood out to sea with a light breeze off the land at noon Oahu in sight bearing W. N. W.

Sat 21.05



Tuke of Warren R.I. November. 1847

Saturday 27 this day begins with light air and beavia  
at 4 P.M. strong trade ship steering W. N. W.  
divided head in eight at 6 A.M. come to  
anchor off Cahu fort in 24 fathoms water  
with sixty fathoms chain this morning 4 ships  
went in to the harbour at noon strong trades

Sunday 28 this day commences with fine weather and  
fresh trades 3 ships come out of the harbour  
at 7 A.M. took the anchor and at 7.45 A.M.  
the pilot come on board and stood in to the  
harbour at 9 A.M. made fast to the buoy  
latter part strong trades a great many ships in  
the harbour

Monday 29 first part strong trades the ship fast  
to the inner buoy at daylight hauled in to a  
bark and moored ship

Tuesday 30 this day begins with calm weather employ  
writing rolls and getting ready to work ship



Remarks on board Ship Henry Luke  
lying in the Harbor of Honolulu Waahoo  
Wednesday Dec the 1<sup>st</sup> A D 1844

All hands busily employed at various  
jobs about the Ship, making preparations  
for washing Ship.

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
All hands busily employed at various  
jobs about the Ship got off one raft -  
of water & hoisted it in

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
All hands busily employed in taking  
on board  $\frac{1}{4}$  bundles of Whale bone from  
the Ship Eliza Adams as freight home

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
All hands busily employed in stowing  
down water betwixt decks breaking up  
betwixt decks &c

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Nothing of much importance going  
on on board this day Starboard watch  
on liberty

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes and fair weather all  
hands busily employed in taking on  
board  $2\frac{1}{4}$  bundles of bone from the Ship  
South America as freight home --

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
All hands busily employed in heating  
and painting Ship, scraping bends and  
stowing away bone betwixt decks &c

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
All hands busily employed in painting  
Ship out side blacking bends &c took  
on board some vegetables & bbl of Beef



At Warren Rhode Island. H. Champlin  
Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> A D 1847.  
All hands busily employed in painting  
Ship took on board 2 Bbls of beef  
1 lb of Bread & some sweet potatoes  
from the shore  
Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
All hands busily employed in fitting  
rigging sent down fore stay stripped  
and repaired it hoveled down a keft of  
water in fore hold  
Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze and fair weather the  
Starboard watch on liberty Starboard  
watch busily employed about the ship  
Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze with rain Starboard  
watch on liberty Mr Mac Donald the  
mate has not been on board for the  
last 10 days  
Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades attended with light drizzling  
rain the Starboard watch on liberty  
Starboard watch busily employed in taking  
on board wood 5 Bbls of Pork & sweet  
potatoes from the shore Mr Mac Donald  
the Chief Mate discharged this day by mutual  
consent  
Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades attended with rain Starboard  
watch on liberty Starboard watch busily employed  
at various jobs about the ship getting ready  
for sea



Remarks on board Ship Henry Duke  
lying in the harbor of Honolulu Ho. A. S.  
Wednesday Dec the 15<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1847

Fresh trades Ship started her anchors -  
got foul with the Bree little or no damage  
done now up hauled the ship farther in  
& let go both anchors & gave her about 25  
fathoms chain got off one raft of water -  
all hands busily employed in setting up rigging  
Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trades all hands busily employed in  
in setting up rigging & getting ready for sea -  
took in a small raft of water at daylight took  
our anchors Middle & Latter part fresh trades  
attended with squalls of rain

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
More moderate with squalls of rain and  
wind all hands very busily employed in  
getting the ship ready for sea about 5 A. M.  
called all hands took our anchors & am now  
ready for sea about 10 A. M. the Pilot came  
on board & took the ship out of the harbor  
Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine breeze & fair weather steering South.  
Hanging on board men all told including  
Ship's Hardwick & Lewis as passengers & Mr. Gabor  
who works his passage home in the ship also Mr.  
Jack Coffin & shipped Joseph Jason a Portuguese  
Latt Obs Francis Lucott a Frenchman & a Kanack  
19<sup>th</sup> 48<sup>th</sup> settling himself tomorrow discharged also David  
Long & Curreington & David Bull's Middle part  
15<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> fine breeze & pleasant weather Latter part  
much the same two ships in sight spoke  
them proved to be the George Washington  
& Isaac Hicks homeward bound

Left Honolulu  
for Hawaii



From Honolulu towards Warren P.  
Sunday Dec the 19<sup>th</sup> A D 1847

Fine breeze from the North & fair weather  
Latt Obs Ship under all drawing sail steering South  
17° 37' in company with the George Washington and  
Long In Isaac Hicks - busily employed in fitting -  
157° 50' E boats Middle & Latter parts fine breeze & fair weather  
steering S. S. E

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S. E. & fair weather  
Latt Obs Ship under all sail carrying fore topmast and  
15° 14' main topgallant studding sails steering S. S. E  
Long In 2 part in sight standing to the S. S. E Middle  
and Latter parts fresh breeze from the E. S. E  
& fair weather

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze from the E. S. E and fair weather  
Latt Obs Ship under all drawing sail steering South  
12° 44' Middle part fresh breeze & fair weather  
Long In Latter part - fresh breeze from the S. E the  
15° 45' watch employed in fitting rigging

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S. E and fair weather  
Obs Ship under all drawing sail steering South  
Middle part fresh breeze steering S. S. E Latter  
part the same as the first steering S. S. E

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breeze & variable with squalls of wind  
and rain took in & made sail as occasion  
required steering S. S. E Middle part moderate  
breeze & variable with squalls of rain Latter part  
moderate & rainy

Latt Obs

1° 21' S

Long In

157° 37'



# Ship Henry Tucker Log Book

Remarks on board

Friday Decr 24<sup>th</sup> A D 1847

Lat 00 Moderate breezes & variable with squalls  
8° 22' N of wind & rain the watch. busily employed in  
Long 00 Ships duty Middle & Latter parts moderate  
158° 47' E with heavy squalls of wind & rain

Saturday Decr 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes & variable with heavy  
squalls of wind & rain ship on the wind heading  
from S. to S. E Middle & Latter parts much  
this day the same as the first nothing of importance  
going on on board

Sunday Decr 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate with heavy squalls of wind and  
rain ship on the wind heading from S. E by S  
5° 45' N to S. E Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes  
Long from the S. E & pleasant weather ship on the  
159° 27' wind heading S. S. E

Monday Decr 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. E. & fair weather  
ship on the wind heading S. S. E Middle  
part fresh breezes with squalls at 10. 30 -  
Lat 00 P. Sh double reefed the fore & Mizzen Gops  
4° 36' N at 11. part 11 double reefed the Main Gop  
Long 00 & wore ship to the S. E. for fear of running -  
160° 2' E over some small splinters laid down on  
the chart at 3 A. M. wore ship to the  
South & struck out the reef Latter part  
fresh breezes & regged no land seen.



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND



Henry Champlin Master

Tuesday Dec the 28<sup>th</sup>

A D 1847

Fresh breezes from the S.E. & rugged weather  
Lat. Obs 1° 3' N put one reef in the Top sails ship  
Long 161° 3' W on the wind heading S. E. Middle part  
Long 161° 3' W more moderate latter part fine breezes & fair  
weather the watch busy at different jobs

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S.E. & fair weather  
Lat. Obs 1° 30' N shook out the reef & set the top Mast sails  
Long 161° 45' W fore & aft ship on the wind heading S. E. Middle part fine breezes & fair weather  
Long 161° 45' W latter part much the same the watch busy  
at ships duty

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. to E.S.E.  
& fair weather ship on the wind heading S. E. Middle & latter parts fine breezes  
& fair weather ship on the wind heading S. E. Middle & latter parts fine breezes  
watch busily employed in ships duty  
Lat Obs 02° 00' S Long 162° 42' W

Friday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Strong breezes from the E.S.E. and fair weather  
ship on the wind heading S. under all  
fair Middle part fine breezes & fair weather  
Latter part fine breezes from the E. the weather  
very fine ship heading S. E. the watch busy  
at various jobs Lat Obs 1° 35' S Long 162° 46' W

Out ships the old year and in comes -  
the new so goes the days and nights



Ship Henry Duke of Warren T. B. S. M.  
Remarks on board  
Saturday Jan the 1<sup>st</sup> A. D. 1848

Fine fresh breezes from the East attended with  
fair weather ship under all sail heading  
S. by E. Middle part fresh breeze attended with  
squalls of wind & rain. Latter part fresh breeze  
with some squalls the watch busily employed  
at different jobs so Ends the first day of the new  
year  
Lat by Obs 31° 21' S Long 163° 05' West

Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup>

Fresh breezes from the East & fair weather  
staring S. by E employed in wetting hold as usual  
on this day of the week Middle and Latter parts  
fine breezes & fair weather nothing of importance  
going on Lat Obs 05° 15' S Long 163° 2' W

Monday the 3<sup>d</sup>

Fine breezes from the East attended with fair  
weather. Ship under all sail heading S. by E & E  
at 5 P. I saw several whales called them I saw  
near for them proved to be finbacks Middle  
and Latter parts fine breezes and fair weather  
Lat 6° 42' S Long 163° 04'

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the East and fine weather  
Ship on the wind & under all sail heading S. by E  
at 2 P. I saw large breaches supposed to  
be whales Middle moderate Latter part  
baffling winds & squalls with rain carrying  
fore topmast studding sail at times the  
watch busily employed at different jobs about  
the ship Lat Obs 7° 50' S Long 163° West



Henry Champlin Master  
Remarks on board Ship Henry Duke 1848  
Wednesday Jan the 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds attended with squalls of  
wind and rain carrying at times fore topmast  
& main top gallant studding sails Middle part  
squally with rain ship under whole topsails -  
Latter part squally with heavy rain steering S. by E.  
carrying all sail - winds variable No. Obs

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the north with squalls  
of wind & heavy rain ship under all drawing sail  
steering South. Middle part dark & rainy hauled  
up the courses took in top gallant sails steering  
S. by E. to clear some small Islands Latter part  
fine breezes from the north & cloudy weather  
Ship under all sail carrying fore topmast and  
main top gallant studding sails steering S. by E. -  
Lat by Obs  $11^{\circ} 23'$  South Long by  $162^{\circ} 35'$  West

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the north attended with  
cloudy weather ship under all sail steering S. by E.  
Middle part light breezes and variable with light  
drizzling rain. Latter part light air & calms the  
watch boys at various jobs about the ship -  
Lat by Obs  $12^{\circ} 32'$  South

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Light air and variable with calms & light rain  
squalls Middle part moderate breezes from the north  
attended with calms Latter part light breezes with  
moderate squalls of wind and rain ship under  
all drawing sail carrying fore topmast & main  
top gallant studding sails steering S. by E. -  
Lat by Obs  $13^{\circ} 28'$  South Long by  $161^{\circ} 08'$  West



# Ship Henry Tucker Log Book 1848

Remarks on board

Sunday Jan. the 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes & variable with light squalls of rain ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E Middle part heavy thunder & sharp lightning attended with rain & calms Latter part light breezes from the E. & S. E. & pleasant  
Lat by Obs 14° 15' South Long by 160° 49' W

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the East the weather very pleasant Ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E Middle part light airs and calms with light rain squalls Latter part fine breezes from the S. & S. E. attended with frequent squalls of wind & rain busy at repairing sail  
Lat by Obs 15° 28' S Long by 160° 35' West

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine fresh breezes from the S. & S. E. & fair weather ship under all sail steering S. by E Middle part light breezes attended with squalls Latter part moderate breezes & fair weather the watch busy at various jobs about the ship  
Lat by Obs 16° 52' Long by Obs 160° 19' E

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the E. & S. E. and pleasant weather ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E Middle part light airs & pleasant Latter part moderate breezes from the S. & E the weather very fine ship under all sail steering S. by E the watch busily employed in picking over Potatoes  
Lat by Obs 17° 58' S Long by 160° 06'  
By a Loran Obs 160° 12' West Long



From Oahu towards New Zealand 1848  
Remarks on board the Ship Henry Duke  
Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Land Oahu of  
Hilo to south  
Light breezes from the E. & S. E. the weather  
very pleasant steering S. E. & Middle part light  
airs & calms Latter part light airs & variable with  
calms at 5 A M raised the Mottetuck bearing  
S. E. dist 15 miles hauled up for the land at 11.30  
A M the Capt started for the shore in hopes to  
get some logs &c but seeing the ship becalmed  
& thinking her in danger did not land  
Lat by Obs 18° 44' South Long Sp 159° 45' West

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and variable with calms at 2.30  
A M the Capt came on board had seen the  
wreck of the William Penn of Eastmouth & heard  
from the natives that swam on board that  
a french ship had gone on shore a boat  
crew of natives came on board staid till night  
light airs & calms working ship off shore  
Middle part light airs & calms attended with  
squalls of wind and rain with some light rain  
steering from S. S. E. to S. E. Latter part light  
airs & calms no land in sight the water very  
at repairing the Mainsail steering S by E  
Lat by Obs 19° 32' South Long Sp 159° 45' West

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms ship under all drums  
sail steering S by E the water very employed  
in repairing Mainsail at 4 P M finished and  
bent it Middle part moderate breezes & variable  
with calms thunder & lightning rain &c steering S by E  
Latter part fine fresh breezes from the E & fair weather  
steering South for the Isle of Orotongo the water  
busy at various jobs about the ship  
Lat by Obs 20° 10' South Long Sp 160° 00' 15"



# Ship Henry Dick Log Book

Remarks on board

1848

Sunday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup>

Off & on at the Isle of Orotongo

Strong breezes from the North the weather very fine Ship under all sail stirring South for the Isle of Orotongo at 1.30 P.M. raised the land bearing S. Dist 45 miles at night took in the Studding sails running for the land Middle part fresh breezes & squally with rain steering on for the Cape at 8 P.M. luffed the ship the wind being off & on for the night at 11 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails at daylight took out the reefs & stood on for the land at 8 A.M. the Capt went on shore the 2 Passengers with him sent off some fruit &c

Monday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Left the Isle of Orotongo

Moderate breezes from the N. & E & fair weather Ship under all drawing sail going off & on at 2 P.M. the Capt came on board the 2 passengers having made up their minds to stop on the Island at 3 P.M. Messrs Hardwick & Lewis took their final departure taking with them all their effects about 4 P.M. I filled away & stood off to the E. taking with us a man by the name of James Brandant - who works his passage to the United States in the ship Middle part moderate & fair ship on the wind heading E. Latter part moderate & at daylight kept off S. by E. & set the Studding sails low and aloft the watch busily employed at various jobs about the ship so goes these twenty four hours Lat by Obs 21° 34' South Long by 159° 27' W



Henry D. Chapman Master

Remarks on board

1848

Tuesday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the North. The weather  
very fine. Ship under all drawing sail steering  
S. by E. Middle part light breezes & fair weather.  
Latter part much the same ship under all  
drawing sail steering S. by E. so goes the time  
Lat by Obs  $22^{\circ} 38'$  South. Long  $157^{\circ} 12'$

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong light breezes from the S. & E. the weather  
very fine carrying Studdingpails hoisted & aloft  
steering S. by E. Middle part light breezes from  
the North. Latter part very light breezes from the  
S. & E. the weather very fine so goes the day  
Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 15'$  Long by Chron  $158^{\circ} 33'$

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the S. & E. the weather very  
fine carrying Studdingpails hoisted and aloft  
steering S. by E. Middle part calm. Latter part light  
airs from the West & calms the watch. Busy <sup>eng</sup> employed  
in cleaning muskets & nothing seen this day  
Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 15'$  Long  $158^{\circ} 30'$  West

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Light airs from the West & calms ship under  
all sail carrying Studdingpails hoisted and aloft  
steering S. by E. the watch busy at the muskets  
Middle part light breezes attended with  
light squalls & drizzling rain. Latter part  
light breezes & fair weather the wind from  
the S. by E. ship heading East about 10 A.M.  
tacked ship to the S. by E. ship under all drawing  
sail the watch busy at various jobs  
Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 24'$  Long  $158^{\circ} 16'$  West



Ship Henry Duke of Warren 11  
Remarks on board  
Saturday Jan. the 22<sup>d</sup> A.D. 1848  
Saw fresh breezes from the S. S. E. Ship  
under all drawing sail heading S. E. Middle  
part moderate and fair. Latter part fine  
fresh breezes from the E. S. Ship heading -  
S. E. saw white water at a distance so ends  
Lat by Obs 24° 29' S Long Sp. 158° 25'

Sunday the 23<sup>d</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the East & fair  
weather ship under all drawing sail heading  
Correct S. E. Middle part moderate breezes and  
Lat. Obs fair weather. Latter part fresh breezes & variable  
25° 4' S with squalls of wind & light rain with some snow  
Lat by Obs 25° 17' S Long Sp. 159° 26'

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes & variable with calms and  
squalls attended with a heavy swell from  
the South. the weather looking wild & bad  
Middle part fresh breezes from the S. with heavy  
swell ship on the wind heading E. S. E. carrying  
the main top gallant sail. Latter part fresh  
breezes & fair weather so ends the day  
Lat by Obs 25° 22' S Long Sp. 158° 35' W

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the South & fair weather  
ship on the wind heading E. S. E. Middle  
part light breezes & variable. Latter part -  
moderate breezes from the S. E. attended  
with a considerable swell. Ship under all  
all sail heading S. S. E. the watch busily  
employed in fitting rigging &c.  
Lat by Obs 26° 41' S Long Sp. 157° 45' W



On  
From the Sandwich Islands towards & Zealand  
Remarks on board A D 1848

Wednesday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S.W. attended with a heavy swell. Ship under all drawing sail heading S. by E. Middle & Latter parts light air & calms. Crews busily employed in setting up rigging.  
Lat by Obs 26° 29' S Long by 156° 25' West

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Calm/attended with a heavy swell. Crews busily employed in setting up rigging. Middle part calm attended with a heavy swell. Latter part light air from the South. & calms. The weather fine. Sent down the fore top sail for repairs. So Ends the day.  
Lat by Obs 26° 27' S Long by 156° 30' West

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the South. The weather fine. Finished the fore top sail & bent it. Middle part calm. Latter part light air & calm. The weather fine. Crews busily employed in setting up the main rigging. &c.  
Lat by Obs 26° 12' S Long by Obs 156° 09' West  
Longitude by Lunar Obs 156° 04' West

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the South & calms. The weather fine. Scraping ships bends & caulking. Middle part light air & calms. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. & fair weather. Crews busily employed in painting ship in side. So Ends the day.  
Lat by Obs 26° 39' S Long by 156° 15' West

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S.E. & fair. Ship under all sail heading S. by E. Middle part light breezes & fair weather. Latter part the same. So Ends the day.  
Lat by Obs 27° 14' S Long by Obs 156° 15' West  
Long by Lunar Observation



Ship Henry Duke of Warren R Blake  
Remarks on Board A.D 1848  
Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes from the S.E. The weather  
very fine ship on the wind under all sail  
heading S. S. E. & S. W. by S. Middle part -  
light air. Latter part light breezes & fair weath.  
Lat by Obs 27° 41' S. Long 156° 59' W

Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S.E. and  
fair weather ship on the wind under  
all sail heading S. S. E. busily employed in  
sealing & coaling anchors. Middle part  
light air & pleasant. Latter part the same.  
Lat by Obs 28° 16' S. Long 158° 05' W

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes from the S. & E. attended with  
calm. busily employed in sorting over Potatoes.  
Middle part thick overcast weather. Latter  
part light breezes & fair weather. Breeze at various  
Lat by Obs 28° 35' S. Long 158° 23' West

Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the East & fair weath.  
Ship under all sail heading S. S. E. Middle  
part fresh breezes from the E. attended with  
some squalls the watch. busily employed in  
making punnet ship by the wind heading S. S. E.  
Lat by Obs 29° 43' S. Long 158° 41' W

Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. & rugged weath.  
Ship by the wind heading from S. W. S. S. E.  
carrying main topgallant sail. Middle and  
latter parts fresh breezes & rugged heading -  
by the wind  
Lat by Obs 31° 23' S. Long 159° 25'



From the Sandwich Islands towards Cape Horn  
Saturday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Remarks on board

Fresh breezes from the E. S. E. & rugged  
weather ship by the wind heading S carrying  
Main topgallant sail Middle part fresh breezes  
and rugged the watch busy making sunset  
Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 59'$  Long  $150^{\circ} 06'$  West

Sunday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. S. E. and rugged  
ship by the wind heading S carrying Main topgallant  
Middle and Latter parts much the same  
nothing of consequence going on on board  
Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ} 42'$  Long  $150^{\circ} 56'$  West

Monday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. S. E. & rugged  
ship by the wind heading S carrying Main topgallant  
Middle part more moderate breezes from  
the E. with a heavy head sea Latter part  
fresh breezes from the S. E. & rugged  
carried away the flying jib stay took it in & replaced  
Lat by Obs  $35^{\circ} 12'$  Long  $152^{\circ} 00'$  West

Tuesday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. by E. & E. S. E. and  
rugged weather ship heading S. E. S. E.  
Set up preventer backstay & set  
fore topgallant sail Middle part fresh breezes  
& fair Latter part fresh breezes from the S. E.  
and rugged weather carrying fore and  
Main topgallant sails and fore topmast  
Studding sail sturing S. E. saw a whale  
two flukes but saw no more of him  
the watch busy employed in making sunset  
Lat by Obs  $38^{\circ} 3'$  Long  $157^{\circ} 25'$  West



Ship Henry Duke of Warren P.S.  
Pennaker on board A.D. 1848  
Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S.E. & rigged in  
weather carrying fore & main top gallantsails  
& Obs & fore topmast Studding sail steering S.E.  
this day Middle part fresh breeze with light rain and  
considerable swell shipped some water Latter  
part much the same as the middle took in the  
topmast studding sail & repaired & put in put one  
cask of water in the tank so goes the day

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S.E. with considerable sea  
carrying fore and main top gallantsails & fore topmast  
Latter by Studding sail steering S.E. Middle part fresh  
dead reefed <sup>running</sup> gauges & overcast Latter part fine breeze and  
42° 00' fair weather - employed in making dinner  
Latter by Obs 42° 18' S Long by the 156° 06' W

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine fresh breeze from the S.E. & fair  
weather ship under all sail carrying Studding sails  
top & a top steering S.E. Middle part fresh  
breeze took in flying jib & main top gallant <sup>sail</sup> studding  
Latter part blowing fresh took in fore topmast  
studding sail shipping considerable water Latter 42° 30'  
Long in 154° 16' W Latter 44° 30' South

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the S.E. & rigged as was the  
Obs carrying fore & main top gallant sails at 1/2 parts  
Latter by P.M. took in top gallant sails & put one reef  
dead reef in the top sails Middle part fresh gales with  
46° 51' a bad sea double reefed the top sails & took  
in jib & main sail & mizen top sail  
Long by carrying sail considerable hard & shipping  
the same large quantities of water steering S.E. Latter  
153° 35' part heavy gales at 8 A.M. took in the top sails  
& hove the ship too under short reef <sup>main</sup> top sails



Cape Han  
From the Sandwich Islands towards  
Remarks on board  
Sunday Feb the 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Fresh gales from the S. & E. attended with a  
very bad sea ship lying to under a close reef  
Main top sail & main spencer & fore topmast  
stay sail heading & at 3 P.M. more moderate  
set the mizen at 4 set the foresail Middle  
part light breeze from the N. E. attended with  
a heavy swell at 4 A.M. made sail & kept off  
S. & S. ship making some heavy rolls at 7 A.M.  
rolled away one of the fore topmast backstays &  
repaired & set it up again ship under all sail set  
the fore topmast Studding sail & ended the day  
Lat by Obs  $47^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $152^{\circ} 13' W$

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S. & E. attended  
with a heavy swell ship under all sail steering  
S. & S. Middle part fresh gales & equally  
both in fore & mainsail & put 2 reefs in the  
top sails blowing fresh with a heavy swell  
at 6.30 A.M. close reefed the fore & mizen  
top sails latter part more moderate shook  
one reef out of the main top sail having  
reefed it at 8 A.M. ended with fresh gales  
Lat by Obs  $48^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $150^{\circ} 45' W$

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the S. & E. attended with  
a heavy swell set the fore & mainsail & shook  
one reef out of the fore top sail Middle part  
moderate breeze & overcast with some swell  
latter part light air and calms the watch  
busily employed at various jobs about the ship  
mending up rips in the main top sail splicing  
running rigging &c. so goes the day  
Lat by Obs  $48^{\circ} 29' S$  Long  $150^{\circ} 00' W$



Ship Henry Luke of Warren R.I.  
Remarks on board  
Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Light airs from the North & calm ship under  
all sail the watch busily employed at different  
Latt. by jobs sent down fore topsail for repairs bent -  
the Moon another Middle part fresh gales & squally took  
in the M. in top gallant sails & put 2 reefs in the topsails -  
at 10 P.M. Latter part fresh gales with light drizzling rain  
48° 37' S Ship under double reef topsails heading E by S  
Latt by Obs 47° 04' Long In 128° 30' West

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. by E attended with  
considerable swell & light drizzling rain ship -  
Latt by under double reef topsails heading E & E by S and  
Dead reck shipping some water Middle part about the  
47° 54' S same ship heading from E by S to S. E one -  
Long by Dead reef in the topsails & main top gallant sail set -  
147° 45' W Latter part fresh breezes from the E. by E with  
light rain one reef in the topsails heading - -  
So goes the day & Obs this day

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. by S attended with  
light rain ship under single reef topsails - -  
heading to the South about 2 P.M. wore ship  
to the S. by E Middle part fresh gales with a  
heavy sea ship going to under a double reef  
M. Top sail & fore sail heading from E  
to E. by E Latt by Obs 47° 45' Long in 147° 43'

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

More moderate but blowing quite  
fresh yet from the S. by E set the top sails single  
reefed fore & main top gallant sails over them steering  
E by S Middle part fresh breezes with some squalls  
took in Mizen topsail & put 2 reefs in the fore Latter part  
fresh breezes & some squalls Latt by 47° 51' Long 143° 12' W



Cape Horn  
From the Sandwich Islands towards  
Remarks on board

Sunday

the 20<sup>th</sup>

A D. 1848

Fresh breezes from the E & a heavy swell & some squalls carrying Main topgallant sail & single reefed fore top sail Mizzen furled, steering E by S & by N Middle part fresh breezes & fair Latter moderate breezes with a bad swell Ship labouring considerably Ship under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft  
Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ} 15'$  Long  $139^{\circ} 20'$  E

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S & E attended with a heavy swell ship under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft steering E by S & by N Middle part lighter air & calms attended with a heavy swell ship rolling heavily Latter part moderate & fair several squalls seen called them tinbacks took the Anchors in on deck  
Lat by Obs  $4^{\circ} 05'$  Long  $138^{\circ} 25'$  W

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fine breezes from the E & fair weather ship under all drawing sail steering by the wind heading about E by N the watch busily employed in repairing sails Middle part fresh breezes & fair weather Latter part - fresh gales took in sail & hove the ship to under a double reef Main top sail & foresail split the jib badly S. Ends  
Lat by Obs

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh gales from the N & E & lost reaped the  
Lat by Obs Main top sail & took in the foresail at 4 P M  
 $4^{\circ} 30'$  in shaking out a reef split the main top sail  
Long by Obs it - down repaired & set - it - kept off E by N  
 $132^{\circ} 50'$  Middle part moderate & overcast set the topgallant  
Latter part fine set the studding sails low & aloft  
busily employed in repairing the jib



Ship Henry Mike of Warren R.I.  
Remarks on board  
Thursday Feb the 24<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Moderate breezes from the S. & E. and fair weather ship under all sail steering E by S finished & bent the fore repaired fore top sail Middle part fore breeze and fair weather latter part the same employed at various jobs took 2 Porpoises  
Lat by Obs 49° 27' S Long Sp. 127° 30' West

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the S. & E. & fine weather ship under all drawing sail steering E by S Middle part fresh breezes attended with thick fog latter part fresh breezes & thick weather busily employed at various jobs about the ship  
Lat by Obs

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. & E. attended with thick fog ship under all drawing sail steering E by S  
Lunar Obs Middle part fine fresh breezes attended with 122° 00' thick fog latter part fresh breezes & fair weather ship under all sail heading or steering E by S  
Lat by Obs 49° 35' S Long Sp. 122° 22' W

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. & E. & fair weather ship under all drawing sail steering E by S Middle part fresh breezes & most of the time thick overcast weather carrying fore & main topgallant sails & fore top mast studding sail latter part fine fresh breezes & fair weather ship under all drawing sail carrying studding sails fore & aloft  
Lunar nothing seen this day but Porpoises  
Lat by Obs 49° 27' S Long Sp. 117° 46' West



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*

BALTIMORE 3. MARYLAND



On  
From the Sandwich towards Cape Horn  
Remarks on board -  
Monday Feb the 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the N & E & fair weather  
Ship under all drawing sail carrying studding  
sail & stops at 4 P. It was struck by a squall  
which blew in pieces flying jib & main topgallant  
studding sails. Middle part fish gales from the  
N & E carrying single reef fore & the topgallant  
Latter part more moderate set the main topgallant  
the watch busily employed in repairing sails.  
Lat 46° 49' 50" Long 113° 46' W

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E attended with considerable  
swell ship under all drawing sail carrying fore  
topmast studding sail busily employed at various jobs  
about the ship. Middle part fresh breezes from the  
N & E. Ship under fore & main topgallant sails -  
took in topgallant sails at 1/2 past 2 A.M. put E  
reefs in the top sails took in jib & mainsail -  
at 5 took in fore top sail. Latter part fresh gales  
ship under close reef the top sail at 10 more  
with light rain set close reef fore top sail and  
foresail at 11 A.M. the wind changed suddenly  
to the E & blew violently kept off E by N

Wednesday March the 1<sup>st</sup>

Heavy gales from the N & E attended with a heavy  
swell stirring E by N & ship labouring heavily  
Middle part heavy gales attended with a heavy  
sea about 3 A.M. while scudding under close reef  
fore & main top sails & whole foresail & blowing with  
great violence the ship broached too with her  
head to the south. called all hands & after a hard  
struggle got the sails furled after shaking them  
out of the ropes. Latter part a heavy gale ship under  
close reef main top sail the sea very heavy  
shook the main spars out of the rope & the top fell  
from the main top sail Lat 46° 56' S Long 108° 35' W



Ship Henry Duke of Warren T Island  
Remarks on board  
Thursday March the 2<sup>d</sup> A D 1848.

More moderate the gale has blown  
about 1 P M after sundown repairs kept off  
steering E by E before the fifth under close  
reef fore & main top sails & foresail at 12  
Lat by shot out one reef & bent a new fore topmast  
Dead to stay part Middle part fresh breezes from E by E to  
49° 30' Latter part fresh gales & thick weather running --  
Long by E by E under a double reef fore topsail and  
Dead to Mainsail sent down the main top sail for  
105° 23' repairs the watch. busily employed

Friday the 3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E by E & thick weather  
with considerable swell steering E by E bent  
main top sail close reefed & set it at 3 P M  
Long by set the fore & main top gallant sails over  
Dead to single reef top sails Middle part fine breezes --  
102° 16' with fog Latter part fresh breezes with fog  
Lat 49° 12' set fore topmast & main top gallant shudding  
at 12 the took in studding sails & fore-  
top gallant sails. Steady fresh.

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the E by E & thick --  
weather took in the main top gallant sail  
and double reefed the topsails took in the  
Lat by Mizzen top sail & sent down the top gallant  
Dead to yard at 5 P M took in fore & mainsail  
49° 45' close reefed fore & main topsails Middle  
Long by part fresh gales with heavy squalls & shudding  
Dead to under close reef fore & main top sails & foresail  
99° 00' steering E by E Latter part more moderate set  
main top gallant sail over a single reef top sail  
ends with fresh gales & thick foggy weather



# From the Sandwich Islands towards

## Remarks on board

Sunday March the 5<sup>th</sup>

A. D. 1848

Fresh gales from the E. & E. double reefed the  
toppails at 4 P. M. close reefed at 5 heavy gale  
thick & rainy with a heavy sea took in sail and  
rove the ship to under a close reef main topsail  
Latt. by  $50^{\circ} 00'$  & main spencer Middle part heavy gales and  
Dead. R. squalls with a very heavy sea ship making  
50<sup>00</sup> some water around the counter Latter part heavy  
Long by gales with violent squalls at 8 A. M. kept off  
Dead. R. steering E. & E. before the wind under close  
 $97^{\circ} 00'$  reef fore & main topsails & foresail sent down  
main spencer & roped it in caulked down the  
main hatches shipping large quantities of water  
Latt by Obs  $50^{\circ} 11'$  S Long  $97^{\circ} 12'$  West --

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the E. & E. attended with  
a heavy sea ship under close reef fore and  
main topsail & foresail running before the  
see about E. & E. ship steering very bad and  
shipping large quantities of water at 6 P. M.  
took in foresail running under close reef fore &  
main topsails Middle part more moderate  
shook one reef out of the fore topsail Latter  
part much the same shook out the reefs and  
set the main topgallant sail. busily employed  
Latt by Obs  $50^{\circ} 15'$  S Long  $95^{\circ} 00'$  West

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. & E. the sea still  
tolerable fair the water busily employed at various  
jobs took out water sent down Crosojack &  
Mizen topsail yard steering E. & E. Middle  
part fresh breezes & squally took in & made sail as occasion  
required Latter part more moderate carrying all sail the  
watch busily employed at various jobs

Latt by Obs  $49^{\circ} 48'$  S Long  $89^{\circ} 20'$  West



# Ship Henry Duke of Warren R Island

Remarks on board - -

Wednesday March the 8<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Fresh breezes from the S.E. attended with a heavy sea ship under all drawing sail steering E & by E took in the waist boat Middle part fresh breezes & squally put 2 reefs in the fore topsail Latter part more moderate carrying fore topmast <sup>ing sail</sup> she clo Latt by Obs 50° 20' Long 80° 00' West

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S.E. & squally with considerable sea ship under all drawing sail steering East Middle D Peak part fresh breezes & rugged weather Latter part 51° 52' fresh gales attended with a heavy sea at 7 AM Long 81° put 2 reefs in the main topsail ends with 82° 28' fresh gales steering by S 80 Obs

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from S by E attended with a heavy swell ship under double reef topsails steering E S E Middle part more moderate took out area & set the main top gallant sail steering S.E. by E Latter part fresh gales attended with heavy squalls with some hail lost reefed the fore topsail & double reefed the main took in jib & main sail one ship in sight supposed to be the Frances Henrietta of Dr Bedford under short sail bound to the S.E. Latt Obs 52° 58' L 80

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S.E. attended with a heavy sea ship under short reef fore topsail & double reef main & reefed main sail shipped a sea & stove in some of our butyworks Middle part more moderate with rain wind haulge to the S by E with rain Latter part fine breezes & fair weather made all sail at 10 AM got aback & carried away the top mast studding sail boom Latt 54° 18' Long 77° 25' W



Ship Henry Luke H. Chapman Master  
Sunday March the 12<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Fresh breezes from the S.E. attended with a  
long & a bad sea put 2 reefs in the fore topsail and  
Lunar Obs in the main took in jib & main part  
78° 15' W Middle part more moderate with squalls ship under  
double reef main topsail & close reef fore & reaped  
Mainsail Latter part moderate set the topgallant  
sails over single reef topsail heading from E.S.E. to S.E.  
Latt by Obs 54° 41' S Long by Chr 78° 05' West by Chr

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S. & E. & fine weather ship  
Latt by the under single reef topsails & topgallant sails steering S.E. by E  
Moon on Middle part light air & calm Latter part light  
the S.W. breezes from the S.E. the weather fine sent down the  
S.P.M. fore topsail repaired & bent it to Ends this 24 hours  
54° 58' S Latt by Obs 55° 06' S Long by Chr 77° 42' West

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S.E. by E the weather vary  
from at fine the weather vary big at different jobs about the ship  
54° 55' 15" S Latt by the Middle part light breezes from the S. & E. by E Latter  
Long by a part light breezes and fair weather ship heading South  
Lunar Obs busy at different jobs sorting over potatoes &  
77° 55' W Carpenter making a topmast studding sail boom  
Latt by Obs 56° 00' S Long by Chr 78° 00' West

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S.S.E. at 4 P.M. lack  
ship by the S. by S. sail in sight Middle part light  
air from the South East & fine weather saw 2 sail by  
Latt by the bound to the West Latter part light air from the S. by E  
Moon at the weather vary fine ship heading E. by S. by the wind  
P.M. saw several sail bound to the S. & E. nothing of importance  
56° 10' S going on on board this day so Ends these 24 hours  
Latt by Obs 56° 10' S Long by Chr 76° 25' West



# Ship Henry Duke of Warren To Island

Remarks on board

Thursday March the 15<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Light breezes from the S.W. & the weather very fine  
Left by the steamer E. by I saw & boarded the Oregon Arry 115.  
Moon at day from Liverpool for Callao with Coal got some  
8. P.M. old Papers Middle part calm & smooth Latter part  
56. 10' S Light air & calms sent up Topjack & mizen topsail  
yard the watch very busily employed at various jobs  
Lat by Obs 56. 14' S Long by Chr 76. 25' West

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S.W. & the weather very fine  
Ship by the wind heading about E Middle part  
fresh breezes & variable attended with squalls of snow and  
hail put 2 reefs in the fore topsail Latter part moderate  
breezes & fair weather ship under all sail heading E by N  
broke out for beef & water so goes there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 57. 3' S Longitude by Chr 76. 14' West

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from the South & West steering E by S  
Ship under all drawing sail carrying fore topmast and  
main topgallant-studding sails at 2 P.M. kept off & saw a  
line of battle ship steering to the S.W. Middle part  
fresh gales with heavy squalls of snow & hail put 2  
reefs in the topsails ship labouring heavily Latter part  
more moderate made all sail carrying topmast and  
topgallant-studding sails saw a whaling bark coming  
to the North & W about 9 A.M. kept off E. by N  
Lat by Obs 57. 14' S Long by Chr 76. 25' West

Off Cape Horn

2 1/2 Points variation Eastward



THE  
*Lord Baltimore Hotel*  
BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND



# Bound towards Warren Rhode Island

## Remarks on board

Sunday March the 19<sup>th</sup>

A. D. 1821, 8.

Fresh gales from the E. S. E. steering E. & East  
Latter part of the ship under all drawing sail at 5 P. M. heavy squalls  
Moon at with snow put 2 reefs in fore top sail one in the main  
at 11 P. M. Middle part fresh breezes attended with squalls of wind  
at 5 P. M. snow & hail Latter part fresh breeze carrying all sail  
steering E. & E. Lat by Obs 57° 15' S. Long by Obs 66° 22' W.

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. & E. attended with some  
snow & rain at 1 P. M. hauled up E. & E. & took  
in the Studding sails Middle part moderate breeze  
& variable with some rain one reef in the top sails  
Latter part fresh breezes from the South & West  
drizzling weather ship under all sail carrying top & middle  
studding sails steering E. & E.  
Lat by Obs 55° 50' S Long by Obs 63° 49' W.

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes from the South the weather thick  
& drizzly ship under all sail steering E. & E. Middle  
part fine breezes and fair weather steering E. & E. by E. Latter  
part fine fresh breezes from the S. & E. carrying studding  
sails low & aloft hauled up E. & E. but the wind  
hauling out from the E. kept off E. & E. E. to E. ends -  
Lat by Obs 54° 18' S Long by Obs 61° 30' West

Wednesday the 22<sup>d</sup>

Fine breezes from the South & fine weather ship  
Lat by under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft one  
the moon sail in sight Middle part fresh breezes attended  
at 7 P. M. with squalls of wind snow & hail Latter part  
at 1 P. M. fresh breezes & squally with snow steering from  
53° 43' S. E. by E. to E. broke out for broad  
Lat by Obs 53° 30' S Long by Obs 57° 50' E.



Ship Henry Stoke of Warren T.S.  
Remarks on Board  
Thursday March the 23<sup>rd</sup> A.D. 1848  
Fresh breeze from the S with some squalls  
Latter part steering of carrying fore top mast studding sail  
noon at Middle part light breeze & variable the weather  
A. h. overcast Latter part fresh breeze from the North  
Latter part attended with thick fog ship heading E. by E.  
Latt by Obs 52° 48' S Long by Chron 52° 35' W  
Friday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from the S by E & attended  
with thick fog ship under single reef top sails heading  
S. by E Middle part light air from the E. by S  
and E. with some rain and fog Latter part  
fine breeze from the S. by E & foggy ship under all  
sail carrying studding sails low & aloft steering S. by E  
put the waist boat on the crane so Ends  
Latt by Obs 52° 13' S Long by Chron 55° 35' W  
Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze from the S & E attended with some  
Latter part fog & rain ship under all drawing sail steering  
noon at S by E & S by E took in the Starboard boat & put out  
A. h. the spare one Middle part fine breeze with some  
50° 58' S rain Latter part fine breeze & fair weather steering  
Long by a S by E carrying studding sails low & aloft  
Lunar Obs Latt by Observation 50° 19' S Long by Chron 55° 38' W  
55° 28' W  
Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze from the E. by S E & fair weather  
ship under all sail steering S. by E Middle part  
Moderate breeze from the S by E with some rain  
steering S. Latter part fine breeze from the South and  
Latter part fine weather ship under all sail carrying studding sails  
the moon low & aloft nothing seen this day  
at 5 A.M. Latt by Obs 48° 35' S Long by Chron 55° 15' W  
47° 07' S



# Homeward Bound

Remarks on board

Monday March the 27<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848  
Shore breeze from the S the weather very fine  
Ship under all sail carrying studding sails low in  
air steering S. Middle part fine fresh breezes &  
fair weather till 3 P.M. heavy squalls with rain in  
Latter part more moderate ship under whole fore  
& main topsails steering S. by E. Ends the water green  
Lat by Obs 45° 34' S Long by Obs 54° 40' West

Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the S.E. attended with some squalls  
of rain ship under whole fore & main & one reef in  
the Mizzen topsail steering S. by E. Middle part  
light breezes and variable with some squalls Latter part  
light breezes & fair weather went and set a new Mizzen  
topgallant sail took 2 right whale Porpoises  
Lat by Obs 45° 15' S Long by Obs 53° 20' West

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the East the weather very fine  
Long by a ship under all sail heading S. by E. took 2 right whale  
Lunar Obs. Porpoises Middle part light breezes and fair  
52° 45' Latter part much the same got a Lunar Observation  
Lat by the measuring the distance of the sun from the Moon  
Moon at on the 28<sup>th</sup> a skimmer was missed supposed to be  
7° 44' 28" thrown overboard by some of the ships company  
Lat Obs 44° 13' Long by Obs 52° 45'

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the S & E attended with calms  
Middle part light airs and calms Latter part a  
light breeze from the North the weather very fine the  
Lat by watch only employed at different jobs about the ship  
the moon stayed the two boats & tried out 4 Porpoises so Ends the day  
at 8 A.M. Lat by Obs 43° 09' S Long by Obs 52° 32' West  
got a Lunar Obs by measuring the distance of the Sun from  
the Moon Long by Lunar Obs 52° 53' West



Ship Henry Duke of Warren F S  
Remarks on board  
Friday March the 31<sup>st</sup> A D 1848

Light breezes & variable with calms ship on dipping  
tacks heading S. & E. & set one reef in the Mizzen  
top sail Middle part much the same as the  
first at 3 P M bore ship to the S. E. Latter part  
fresh breezes & squally with calms about 12 the M  
wind hauled to the S. E. & set two O's this day

Saturday April the 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. & S. E. & rigged with  
some rain ship under whole fore & main top sails  
one reef in the Mizzen heading S. E. caught 2 Porpoises  
Middle part light breezes & calms the weather  
black & threatening ship under double reef fore and  
main top sail Latter part calm the weather fine busy  
at different jobs about the ship so Ends the day  
Lat by Obs 42° 13' N Long by Obs 50° 19' West

Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light airs and calms busily employed in making  
Rig at sheets, Chulines &c Middle part light airs  
& calms with heavy rain squalls the weather looking  
bad put 2 reefs in the fore & main top sail & stowed  
the Mizzen Latter part light breezes from the South and  
fair weather ship under all sail carrying studding sails  
low & aloft steering S. & E. saw one humpback  
Lat by Obs Long by Obs

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fine breezes from the South the weather very fine  
Ship under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft  
steering S. & E. saw one humpback Middle part  
fine breezes & fair Latter part fine fresh breezes from  
Lat by Obs the South & fair weather breaking out & steering back  
3 P. 58<sup>m</sup> Provisions at 6 P M saw a sail standing to the S. E.  
Lat by Obs 48° 00' N Long by Obs 48° 00' W



Henry Champlin Master Homeward Bound  
Remarks on board

Tuesday April the 3<sup>rd</sup> A.D. 1848  
Fine breeze from the S. by E the weather very fine  
Ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E Middle  
part lighter airs & calms Latter part fresh breeze from  
the E. by E & fair weather carrying all sail to Enos  
Lat by Obs 38° 54' N Long by Chr

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fine fresh breeze from the E & rugged weather Ship  
under fore & main top gallant sails & fore top mast standing  
steering S. by E Middle part fresh breeze & rugged  
shipping some water Latter part fine breeze  
& fair weather carrying fore top mast & M. S. G. standing  
Lat by Obs 37° 21' N Long by Chr 43° 52' E

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze from the E. by E the weather  
very pleasant Ship under all drawing sail  
steering S. by E Middle part most of the time  
light breeze & fair weather Latter part moderate  
& fair at 4<sup>th</sup> past 5 P. I saw a sail standing to  
the S. by E saw one fore back Enos with moderate  
breeze from the S. by E Ship heading S. by E  
Lat by Obs 36° 32' N Long by Chr 42° 25' E

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from the S. by E the weather  
very fine Ship under all drawing sail heading  
S. by E saw jammers & fore backs the water  
busily employed in repairing cutting block straps  
Middle part fresh breeze at 8 A. I put 2  
reefs in the fore top sail Latter part fresh gale  
& squally the weather threatening the water. busy  
picking over potatoes &c S. by E Obs this day



# Ship Henry Tucker Log Book

Remarks on board

Saturday April the 8<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Fresh breezes from the S.E. with considerable  
Log by well ship under single reef top sails steering  
Lunar Obs. &c. Middle part lighter air ship under all  
39° 35' drawing sail. Latter part lighter air & calm -  
Lat by Obs 35° 24' Long by Obs 39° 40' West

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm fine weather repairing and  
bent the main top sail Middle part lighter breeze  
from the S.E. ship on the starboard tack Latter  
Moderate breezes & fair weather ship under all  
drawing sail heading S.E. put 330 gals water in the butt  
Lat by Obs 34° 57' Long by Obs 40° 00' West

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S.E. & fine weather  
ship under all drawing sail heading S.E. Middle  
part lighter breezes and fair weather ship on different  
tacks Latter part Moderate breezes attended with  
squalls sent down repaired & bent fore top gallant sail  
ship under all sail heading to the S.E. & East  
Lat by Obs 34° 39' Long by Obs 39° 40' West

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes attended with squalls of rain -  
Lat by the wind S.E. steering S.E. Middle part fresh  
breezes from the S.E. & rather threatening look  
Lat 34° 28' in the light sails heading from S.E. to E.S.E.  
Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. & E.  
attended with squalls at 8 A.M. called all  
hands & reefed the top sails at 12 the S.W. wind  
changed to the S.E. with some rain -  
Lat by Obs 34° 56' Long by Obs 38° 00' West



Henry Champlin Master

Remarks on board  
Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. & E. the weather thick & chiefly stirring. Ship under main top gallant Middle part fine breezes from the S. & E. the weather thick & overcast with some rain stirring. Latter part lighter breezes & calms with heavy rain one sail in sight standing to the S. & East so Capt. Lat by account  $32^{\circ} 40' S$  Long by Chr  $37^{\circ} 30' E$

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms the weather overcast with some rain one sail in sight Middle part light airs & calms topsails on the caps Latter part light breezes from the S. & E. & fine weather Ship under all drawing sail heading S. & E. Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ} 44' S$  Long by Chr  $38^{\circ} 00' E$

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the S. & E. the weather very fine Ship under all drawing sail Lat by the carrying studding sails low & aloft Middle part fine fresh breezes from the South Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of wind & rain Ship under all sail steering S. & E. so Capt. Lat by Obs  $30^{\circ} 02' S$  Long by Chr  $37^{\circ} 35' W$

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Fine fresh breezes from the S. & E. & fair weather Ship under all sail steering S. & E. carrying studding sails low & aloft Middle part fresh breezes & rugged at 11 P. M. took in the studding sails & low top gallant sails Latter part moderate made all drawing sail at 5 P. M. saw a whale species not known Ends with fine breeze Lat by Obs  $27^{\circ} 39' S$  Long by Chr  $35^{\circ} 50' W$



Ship Henry Duke of Warren R. R. R.  
Remarks on board  
Sunday April the 16<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848  
Fine fresh breezes from the S. S. E. extended  
with some squalls of wind & rain Middle part  
fresh breezes & rugged carrying fore topmast studding  
Latter part fine breezes from the S. & E. steering  
S. E. carrying studding sails low & aloft to Ends  
Lat by Obs  $25^{\circ} 18'$  S Long by Obs  $36^{\circ} 06'$  W

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> A.D.  
Fine fresh breezes from the S. E. & rugged  
weather ship under all drawing sail carrying  
studding sails low & aloft Middle part moderate  
breezes from the S. & E. with some squalls  
Latter part moderate breezes from S. & E.  
The weather very fine finished & set up a  
new fore star ship under all drawing sail steering  
S. E. Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 51'$  S Long by Obs  $34^{\circ} 37'$  W

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> A.D.  
Moderate breezes from the S. E. & fair  
weather ship under all drawing sail  
steering S. E. Middle part moderate breezes  
from the S. Latter part moderate & fair  
ship under all drawing sail heading S. E.  
The watch busily employed in fitting the rigging  
Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 18'$  S Long by Obs  $33^{\circ} 40'$  W

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> A.D.  
Light breezes from the S. & E. the weather very  
fine ship under all drawing sail heading S. E.  
Middle part light breezes & fair weather  
Latter part moderate breezes & fair weather  
The watch busily employed in opening scuppers  
& drying our bones to Ends the day  
Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 41'$  S Long by Obs  $32^{\circ} 15'$  W



Henry Champlin Master Homeward Bound  
Remarks on board  
Thursday April the 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S. & E. & the weather  
very fine ship heading S. & E. all hands busily  
employed in scraping & bundling bone one  
sail in sight Middle part moderate breezes  
with one rain squall Latter part lighter breezes  
& fair weather all hands busily employed  
in scraping & bundling bone for Epid.  
Lat by Obs 22° 53' S Long by Chr 33° 00' E

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S. & E. ship  
under all drawing sail heading S. & E.  
all hands busily employed in bundling  
& scraping bone about 5 P. M. finished  
mowed away in the run 112 bundles  
Middle part fresh breezes & some squally  
Latter part much the same for Epid.  
Lat by Obs 21° 52' S Long by Chr 33° 50' E

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S. & E. attended  
with considerable swell ship heading S. & E.  
at 1/2 past 12 the M. wore ship to the Eastward  
Middle part fresh breezes & bad swell Latter  
part fresh breezes & squally with rain at 12 M.  
It took a heavy squall both in fore & main  
toppails doubled reefed the main no damage done

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes & squally ship under double reefed  
toppails & still the weather looking bad Middle  
part heavy rain & light breezes from the S. & E.  
Latter part moderate breezes from the East  
& fair weather ship under all drawing sail  
Lat by Obs 21° 57' S Long by Chr 32° 23' E



Ship Henry Hope of Warren. T. N.

Remarks on board  
Monday April the 24<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848  
Moderate breezes from the E attended  
with rain & considerable swell about 4 P.M.  
wind hauled to the S.W. with heavy rain  
& Ob Middle part moderate breezes & variable with  
this day heavy rain & a bad swell Ship under double  
reef fore & main topsails Latter part rainy,

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the S.W. with some  
rain one reef in the fore & mizen topsail carrying  
main topgallant sail Ship heading from S by E.  
to S & E Middle part dark with some rain  
ships on different tracks Latter part fresh breezes  
& squally ship under single reef fore & mizen  
top sail Lat by Obs 21° 03' Long by Chr

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes & squally with rain Ship  
heading from S by E to S & E one reef in the  
fore & mizen topsail Middle part moderate  
breezes & squally with rain Latter part fine breezes  
& pegged carrying fore & main topgallant sails on  
saw a whitehite brig astern standing to the S  
Lat by Obs 20° 03' Long by Chr 33° 54' West

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship on the wind  
carrying all drawing sail heading from S by E to S & E  
about 2 P.M. a Hamburg Galleon passed us standing  
to the South exchanged colours Middle part fine  
breezes from the E & E fair weather Latter  
part much the same I sail in sight  
Lat by Obs 18° 28' S Long by Chr 34° 23' East



Henry Champlin Master

Remarks on board

Friday April the 27<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the E by S with some squalls  
Long ship under all drawing sail heading E by S  
Lunar 2 sail in sight Middle part fine breezes from  
E by S fair weather Latter part fine breezes and  
34.22 fair ship at times heading her course E by S  
Lat by Ob 17° 01' S Long by Ob 34° 33' West

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. S. E. attended with  
heavy squalls of wind and rain. Steering S. East  
took in top gallant sails & flying jib Middle  
part fresh breezes with considerable wind Latter part  
fine breezes & fair weather ship under all sail  
Lat by Ob 15° 31' Long by Ob 34° 36' West

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E & fair weather ship under  
all sail heading from E to S. E. Middle part  
Long by fresh breezes & fair weather Latter part fresh  
Lunar 2 breezes & fair weather carrying fore & main  
33.23 top gallant sails & flying jib not flying seen this day  
Lat by Ob 13° 53' Long by Ob 33° 36' West

Monday " May the 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes from the E. S. E. & fair weather  
carrying fore & main top gallant sails & flying  
jib Steering S. E. by S Middle part fresh breezes  
& squalls took in & made sail as occasion  
required Latter part fine fresh breezes from  
E Steering S. E. by S the watch busily  
employed in fitting rigging so ended the day  
Lat by Ob 12° 10' Long by Ob 33° 38' West



Ship Henry Duke of Warren & Co  
Remarks on board  
Tuesday Mar the 2<sup>nd</sup> A D 1848  
Fresh breezes from the S E & rugged on  
carrying all drawing sail sturging & E by S  
Middle part fresh breezes & squally in  
Latter part much the same kept off dry  
Lat by Obs 10° 17' S Long by Obs 33° 24' W  
Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Continued with fresh breezes from the  
S E & attended with squalls took in & made  
sail as occasion required carrying at times fore  
top mast studding sails and & reefed & changed  
colours with a Brazillion Top rig sturging for  
noon Middle part fine breezes with squalls  
Latter part much the same sturging & E by East  
Lat 8° 11' S Long 33° 25' W  
Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Fine fresh breezes from the S E & and  
some squally ship under all drawing sail  
carrying studding sails low & aloft sturging  
& by E Middle part took the wind from  
the S E & took in the studding sails ship was  
hauling Latter part fine fresh breezes from the  
S E & fair weather carrying studding sails low  
& aloft all hands busily employed in breaking  
out & stowing back bone belonging to the  
ships South America & Eliza Adams found  
a few bundles rather damp dried & stowed it below  
one sail in sight astern  
Lat by Obs 6° 15' S Long by Obs 34° 05' W  
Friday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breezes from the S E & fair weather ship  
under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft sail  
& went along side of a brig but could not anchor  
them Middle & Latter parts fine breezes & fair  
weather sturging & by E  
Lat by Obs 4° 14' S Long 33° 12' W







# Ship Henry Duke of Warren R.S.

Remarks on board

Wednesday May the 10<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848  
Moderate breezes from the S.W. & attended  
with squalls of rain Middle & Latter parts  
light air & variable with calms & rain squalls  
The watch employed in washing ship to end the day  
Lat by Obs 18° 40' N. Long by Chr 37° 40' West

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the South & calms attended  
with rain squalls The watch employed in washing  
ship Middle part light air & calms with heavy rain  
Latter part light breezes from the S.W. & calms with  
rain ship on the wind heading S.W. to end the day  
Lat by Obs 18° 37' N. Long by Chr 37° 00' West

Friday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from the S.W. & calms with rain  
ship on the wind heading S.W. Middle part  
moderate breezes & variable with rain Latter  
part moderate breezes from the E. & fair weather  
The watch busily employed at different jobs  
Lat by Obs 5° 37' N. Long by Chr 37° 55' West

Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the E. with fine weather  
ship under all drawing sail steering S.W. by S  
Middle part moderate breezes & fair weather  
ship under all drawing sail Latter part fresh  
breezes & fair busily employed in rattling down rigging  
Lat by Obs 6° 27' N. Long by Chr 41° 15' W

Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E. & fair ship  
under all drawing sail steering S.W. by S  
Middle part fresh fine breezes & fair  
Latter part much the same carrying studding  
sail & stops nothing of importance going on  
Lat by Obs 7° 57' N. Long by Chr 42° 30' W



Henry Chumplin Master <sup>bound</sup> homeward  
Remarks on board  
Monday May the 15<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848  
Fresh breezes from the E. & E. fair weather  
Ship on the wind heading S. & E. Middle  
part fine breezes from S. E. to E. & E. Latter part  
fine breezes & fair busily employed in <sup>reging</sup> sitting up main  
Lat by Obs 09° 39' N. Long by Obs 43° 20' West

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breezes from East the weather fine carrying  
all drawing sail steering S. & E. by S. & Middle  
part fine breezes from E. & E. Latter part  
fresh breezes with fine weather Ship under all  
drawing sail steering S. & E. the watch busily  
employed in turning in the main reging  
Lat by Obs 11° 05' N. Long by Obs 41° 50' E

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E. & equally weather  
carrying all drawing sail steering S. & E. the  
watch busily employed in turning in main  
reging Middle part fresh breezes & fair weather  
Latter part the same busily employed on the reging  
Lat by Obs 12° 39' N. Long by Obs 41° 10' West

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E. & fair weather Ship  
under all drawing sail steering S. & E. by S. & the watch  
busily employed on the reging Middle part  
fresh breezes & squally Latter part fine fresh  
breezes and fair weather the watch busily  
employed in ratting the main reging  
Lat by Obs 14° 12' N. Long by Obs 38° 55' W



Ship Henry Duke of Warren Rd  
Remarks on board  
Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Commenced with fine fresh breezes from the  
E. S. E & fair weather ship under all drawing  
sail steering & w the watch busy at the rigging  
Middle & Latter parts fine breezes from the E  
the weather very fine carrying studding sails low & aloft  
Lat by Obs 15° 45' North Long by Chr 50° 45' West  
Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the East the weather very fine  
ship under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft  
the watch busily employed in fitting rigging Middle  
part fine breezes & fair weather Latter part  
much the same nothing seen this day  
Lat by Obs 17° 07' North Long by Chr 52° 10'

Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fine breezes from the East & fair weather  
ship under all drawing sail steering & w  
the watch busily employed in fitting rigging  
Middle part fresh breezes and variable Latter  
part fine breezes & fair weather carrying all sail  
Lat by Obs 18° 33' & Long by Chr 54° 30' West

Monday the 22<sup>d</sup>  
Fine fresh breezes from the East & fair  
weather ship under all drawing sail steering & w  
Middle part fine breezes & fair weather  
Latter part fresh breezes from the E the weather  
very fine the watch busily employed in  
painting yards masts & heads &c saw some  
gull weed to E of the ship  
Lat by Obs 20° 02' Long by Chr 56° 25'



Henry Champion Master

Remarks on board

Tuesday May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

A.D. 1848

Spine fresh breezes from the East the weather very fine ship under all drawing sail carrying studding sails low & aloft the watch busily employed in painting yards mastheads tops & steering & West Middle part fine breezes & fair weather Latter part variable winds with rain squalls

Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> Lat Ob 21° 24' Long 58° 05'

Spine breezes from the E & fair weather Longly ship under all drawing sail carrying studding sails low & aloft steering & E Middle Lat Ob in part fine breezes & fair Latter part much the same the watch busily employed in painting ship inside, & goes the day Lat by Ob 22° 45' Long by Chr 60° 00'

Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Spine fresh breezes from the East and with lighter squalls of rain the watch busily employed in painting ship inside Middle part fine breezes & fair weather Latter part the same the watch busily employed in painting ship inside to End the day Lat by Ob 24° 36' Long by Chr 61° 50' W

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Spine breezes from the E the weather very fine ship under all sail carrying studding sails low & aloft the watch employed in painting ship Middle part fine breezes & fair weather Latter part much the same steering & E by & employed in painting ship large quantities of gulf weed seen to End Lat by Ob 26° 18' Long by Chr 63° 20'



# Ship Henry Luke of Warren

Remarks on board

Saturday May the 27<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Light breezes from the S. & E. attended with one rain squall employed in painting ship  
Long by ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E.  
Lunar Middle & Latter parts fine breezes from  
S. by E. & fine weather the watch bush  
employed in painting ship outside one sail seen  
Lat by Obs 27° 26' N. Long by Obs 64° 53' W

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from the S. & E. the weather  
very fine ship under all drawing sail steering  
S. by E. busily employed in painting ship out side  
Long by Middle & Latter parts fine light breezes and  
Lunar fair weather ship under all drawing sail steering  
S. by E. & nothing of the spouting kind seen this day  
Lat by Obs 28° 34' N. Long by Obs 66° 15' W

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Fine moderate breezes from the S. & E. the  
weather very fine ship under all drawing sail  
carrying studding sails fore & aft. Middle  
& Latter parts light breezes & variable with  
light rain nothing seen this day so ends  
Lat by Obs 29° 31' N. Long by Obs 67° 05' W

Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes & variable the watch bushy-  
employed in painting ship out side coasting  
bends &c Middle part moderate breezes &  
& fair weather carrying all sail Latter  
part moderate & fair employed in repairing  
steering sails &c nothing seen this day  
Lat by Obs 30° 26' N. Long by Obs 67° 55' W



# Ann Homeward Bound

## Remarks on board

Ann  
Wednesday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> A. D. 1848  
Moderate breezes from the S. E. East  
the weather looking black & squally  
took in the studding sails Middle part  
fresh breeze from the S. E. & fair weather Latter  
part fresh breeze & thick weather with light rain  
took in fore & mizen topgallant sails & put one  
reef in the mizen topsail so ends the day  
Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 05'$  & Long by Obs  $67^{\circ} 20'$  West

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> day of June  
Fresh gales from the West & thick weather  
put 2 reef in the fore & main topsail took in  
Main sail & mizen topsail Middle part  
fresh breeze with light rain Latter part moderate  
breezes from the S. E. & fair weather took in  
& made sail the watch. Crew employed at different jobs  
Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 43'$  & Long by Obs  $70^{\circ} 25'$  West

Ann  
Friday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from the S. E. & fair weather  
by the wind heading S. E. by S Middle & Latter  
parts light air & calm the watch. Crew employed  
at various jobs at 6 A. M. boarded the Steamer (Clyde)  
from New Orleans for Cork found them  
all astir except the man at the helm gave one Schooner  
Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 58'$  & Long by Obs  $71^{\circ} 23'$  West

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the S. E. & calm the watch  
very busy employed at various jobs Middle part light  
air & calm Latter part much the same got the  
anchors on the bows Nothing seen this day  
worthy of remark so goes the day  
Lat by Obs  $33^{\circ} 16'$  & Long by Obs  $71^{\circ} 23'$  West



# Ship Henry Duke of Warren

Remarks on board

Sunday June the 4<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1848

Light breezes from the S attended with calm  
 Middle part light breezes from the E & fair  
 Latter part the same saw a brig standing to the S  
 Lat by Obs 33° 58' & Long by Obs 71° 58' West.

Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the E the weather very fine ship  
 under all drawing sail steering S. by E Middle  
 part light breezes & fair weather Latter part on  
 calms & light air busily employed at various jobs  
 Lat by Obs 34° 25' & Long by Obs 71° 40' W

Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S the weather -  
 very fine ship under all drawing sail steering S. by E  
 Middle part fine breezes & variable Latter part  
 fine fresh breezes from the S & fair weather ship  
 under all drawing sail carrying sheet dingsails  
 low & aloft saw several sail to E. end the day  
 Lat by Obs 35° 28' & Long by Obs 72° 30'

Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from from the S carrying all drawing  
 sail at about 10 A.M. the wind backed suddenly  
 to the S. & E. & Middle part fresh breezes  
 & they took in top gallant sails & reefed fore  
 & main top sail Latter part more moderate  
 but the main top gallant sails had several  
 sails steering different courses to E. end the  
 day Recd Long by Obs  
 Lat by Obs 35° 33' & Long by Obs 73° 40'

now in the gulf stream air by thermometer 72°  
 water 77°



On Homeward Bound

Rumplings on board  
Thursday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the N. E. by E.  
lost reaped the fore & Mizzen top  
double reefed the main at 4 P.  
the Schooner Gageings - of crew  
drew Orleans at 6 P.M. took in  
top sail furled mainsail & Jib  
from Middle part fresh gales & re  
under double reef main top sail &  
part more moderate but fore & m  
double reefed nothing sign this  
Lat by Obs 35° 45' & Long by

Friday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the N. E. by E.  
double reef top sails Mainsail  
Western tack Middle part  
from N. E. by E. & E. Latter part  
thook out a reef & set the top sail  
watch busily employed in clearing  
craft one hail in sight  
Lat by Obs 36° 20' & Long by

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N. E.  
one reef in the fore & Mizzen top  
& main top sail Mainsail ship on dif  
ficulty to get out of the gul  
at 4 P. M. spoke the Brig Cha  
of Wells four days from  
for crew fresh Middle part light  
find ourselves out of the gulf stream air  
60° water 56° Latter part calm foggall  
saw a school of Blackfish by Capt. the day  
Lat by Obs 37° 20' & Long by Obs 72° 40' West



Up Henry Duke of Warren  
Remarks on board

June the 11<sup>th</sup>

A.D. 1848

Light breezes from the E & S. E attended with some  
rain & lightning & light rain at 5 P. M. I saw a  
school of large sperm whales going quick to the  
ward showing no chance for a cut at them  
thermometer at 5<sup>th</sup> water the same we find that  
we again drifted into the gulf Middle  
moderate breezes from the S & E & thick with  
rain Latter part light air & calms with thick  
now find ourselves north of the gulf one  
by Obs 38. 21. Long by Chron 72. 30. W

the 12<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the E & S E with  
rather ship under all drawing sail in  
at one sail in light stirring to the S.  
Middle part fine breezes varying from S E  
Latter part fresh breezes & fair weather  
at different jobs several sail in sight  
by Obs 37. 05' Long by Chron 72. 40' W

Light breezes from the E & S E attended with  
rather ship under all drawing sail heads  
several sail seen Middle part fresh  
on the S & E & fair weather Latter part  
breezes from the E by S & S E by E ship heading  
several sail seen so Ends this day  
by Obs 36. 11. Long by Chron 71. 45' West

the 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the E by S ship under  
drawing sail heading S by E at 5 P. M. spoke  
a little Pilot boat at 8. 30 - told us Montauk bears  
at Dist 35 miles corresponding with our own longitude  
Middle part fine breezes & fair weather at 2 A. M.  
spoke a fisherman at 12 M raised Block Island and  
Montauk light house Latter part carried over



# Homeward Bound

## Remarks on board

Wednesday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

A.D. 1848

Letter part fine breezes from the E & E the weather  
very fine about 8 A.M. passed fort Adams bound  
for Warren at 11 A.M. came to at peck's rocks  
in 3 fathoms water with 30 fathoms chain so Ends

General

Mr. Barker

Sack 83 172 35-229 25-126 28-2335-4040

75-

Joseph Ordner

2140-273/4-34-40-22 1/2 22 1/2 18

Paid 40

1/2 doz buckles

5

Abraham Cole

Paid 2240-2939036 212118

40

apt 92229130

40

To cutt sock & oaks

Paid 40

L. H. Bowen 400

Paid 2342192 30241 22225-172

40

apt 112249894

40

Sack 82 193 26 23 25 25 20 22 23 25 28

75

Paints Wm. Maywill

244-44-33-30 1/2 39-22-21-17

8.80

Bishop Randall Coar

7 Hour Work

Outt overalls Paid 10

To 1/2 doz iron

Tanner

Paid 222983 271900720 2117

40

Charles MacKinnon

Paid 232402 29 32 28 2122172

40

apt 11229892

40

Joseph Smith

23 4029-3137-212117

Paid

Henry Snook

22-422 919821 2137

Paid

11133491



Warren R. I. Dime 18<sup>th</sup> 11/1866

Doctor Merchant

Chg

Sept 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 18 35 8<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 19 16 4<sup>3</sup> 40 40

Stephen Nichols

outside Pocket 10999

Sept 3<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 16 30 7<sup>2</sup> 19 32 17<sup>2</sup> 14 2 35<sup>2</sup> 33  
Paid 32<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 17 32  
West 10 23 11 35 31<sup>2</sup>

Paid

Dr. E. Clarke

2 Water Pockets

Chg

Sept 24<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 38 47 19 23  
Paid 10 25<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 40 13 37  
West 10 25<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 40 13 37

James Murphy to Ann Egan

English Coat 3' 9 17<sup>2</sup> 21 31 22<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 24 26 28<sup>2</sup> 7' 18<sup>3</sup> 30 18 13<sup>2</sup> 23 36  
paid vest 23 40 28<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 18 24  
West 10 23<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 37 34<sup>2</sup>

R S Barry

Sept 10<sup>2</sup> 23 12 36 33  
Paid 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32 39 19 22  
Boys Patten 14<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 16

Paid

Richard Fleming do well

Sept 22 40<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 29 37 16 22  
West 7<sup>2</sup> 29 11 34<sup>2</sup> 30  
will Pay four week from June 30

Paid

Anderson Barney son

Sept 33 47 14 19 5<sup>3</sup> 14 23<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 185<sup>2</sup> 25 24<sup>2</sup>  
Paid 15 30 21<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 29 14<sup>2</sup> 17  
West 6<sup>2</sup> 18 25<sup>1</sup> 25 24<sup>2</sup>

Paid

C. L. Merrill

Sept 23 44<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 36 42 20 24

Paid

Seth Saunders to be done Thursday, Dec. 3rd

Paid 24<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 32 36<sup>2</sup> 41 18<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>  
4<sup>1</sup> 11 20 33<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 34 19<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 38  
3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 18 33<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 21 33<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 2 39 37

Paid



~~Paid~~ Jacob Sanders Lined Chg 450  
23427903 31299 1922

~~Paid~~ Gilman Parker 40  
~~Wht~~ 2195-25-3 2428-15-218 40  
8218292 26225-2 Paid 40

~~Paid~~ <sup>Ann</sup> Char. Kelly All Inning but <sup>Blue R. Leg.</sup> Paid 260  
24 423 31130 38 20 24 300  
1 dusting out 560

~~Wht~~ John Daniels Skelenton Chg 350  
192 24 12297 952

~~Paid~~ S A Briscol Chg 1300

~~Spk~~ Jonathan Allen Chg 75  
39 10 15291 73 19292 18 157 40 37

~~Paid~~ Nathan Sanders cloth & cut button 20  
~~Wht~~ 242 45-33 3441 2023 Paid 411  
192 242 12240235

~~Spk~~ Walter Davis Chg  
32 8' 15 282 7 19 312 162 13 13 332 31  
92 222 112 332 292  
~~Paid~~ 21 41 303 30 36 17 23

~~Paid~~ Simons Paid 40  
242 45-3 323 3541 2023

~~Spk~~ Stilian Welch Paid 2000  
410' 20 22 48 272 292 290 32 34'  
9' 232 382 18' 162 392 372

~~Spk~~ Charles Stanley Chg 450  
128 82 17292 7' 182 312 162 132 113632



June 28<sup>th</sup> 1866

Eosa M. Martin

~~Wax~~ 16 25<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 40. 38<sup>2</sup> 41

Chg 450

Capr D<sup>rs</sup> Martin

~~Paid~~ 24<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 30 35 42 19 24 Paid 40

John M. Bowen cut & trim  
~~Paid~~ 22 41<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 31 38 17 28 Paid 5-25-

Bursell Cole

Living 18

Cutting 8.0

~~Wax~~ 10 24<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 35-

~~Paid~~ 23 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 42 18<sup>2</sup> 22 Paid

H. W. Gladding

~~Wax~~ 45-34-83<sup>2</sup> 42 21 25 cut

~~Asbury~~ Lined

Paid King

22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 22

John Crowley cut & trim  
~~Wax~~ 3 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 31 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> 16 31 12<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 36 34<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 13

Paid 5-25-

Capr. Sam. Cole

Button 134

134 Cecilia 105<sup>2</sup>

3/4 wigan 27

Cutting 10 139 1.79

~~Wax~~ 12<sup>2</sup> 26 13 42 41<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup>

Paid

George Cole

~~Wax~~ 14<sup>2</sup> 24 12 37<sup>2</sup> 36

Paid

450

Samuel Reed

~~Wax~~ 12<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 12 34<sup>2</sup> 30

Paid

450

St J. Pierce cut & trim

Paid 655

~~Wax~~ 4 9<sup>2</sup> 18 33<sup>2</sup> 8 20 33 18 14 2 37 35

Allen

6 yds Lined

Paid 75

~~Wax~~ 3 9<sup>2</sup> 18 31 8<sup>2</sup> 21 33<sup>2</sup> 19 15<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 41 38



July 2<sup>d</sup> 1866

George Linn Cook

Rear button etc

Wkst 16<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 36 36 38 Chg

No collar

Capt Robert Ames

Wkst 12 24 12<sup>2</sup> 38 38 No collar

cut 9 trim  
all trim but black & red  
not button

Pkts 20<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 33 39 18 22 Chg 3.00

Wm Stanley Parks

Pkts K Jane

Chg 2.90

Stephen Nichols

some names very nice

Pkts K Jane

Paid 4.50

Whitman Allen

Wkst 14<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 12 35 30

Paid 4.50

Daniel Mc Carthy

outer inside pocket

Wkst 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 17 33 7<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32 17<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 38 37

Pkts 11<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 12 38 34<sup>2</sup>

Paid 3.00

Cyrus Peabody

Pkts 12 29 19 37 38

Chg 1.00

Lewis Ryan

Paid

Wkst 23<sup>2</sup> 12 34 31

SB corners button back

Pkts 21 39<sup>2</sup> 29 31 37 17 23

Chg 1.25

Wm B Crowell

Pkts 20<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 29 35 15<sup>2</sup> 22

Paid 2.45

well sewed

Charles R Butler

wide swell ab

Wkst 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 16 30 7<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 33 17<sup>2</sup> 14 12

35 34

Pkts 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40 17 23

Chg 10.00

Wkst 10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 35 32<sup>2</sup>

Josiah Smith

Barnyard

Pkts 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 40 19 23

Chg 4.00

Wkst 10<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 13 40 35

4 new silk  
inner back

25  
8  
4.00



F. St. Burgess <sup>son</sup>  
Pays 15-30 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 27 14<sup>2</sup> 19 Chg 10

Wm Davis  
Pays 21<sup>2</sup> 41 30 29<sup>2</sup> 36 16<sup>2</sup> 22 Paid 57

Releg Barvostto Jr  
Saxk 34<sup>2</sup> 17 31 7 19 31 16<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 11 35 32  
Pays 21 31<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 31 37<sup>2</sup> 16 22 Chg 11.00  
Vest 9<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 11 34 21

Capt. Coffin  
Saxk 4' 11 20 40 8' 21<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 14 15<sup>2</sup> 40 08 Paid 570

Walter S Cole  
Vest 9<sup>2</sup> 22 11 34<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> no collar Chg 15.00

J Brum  
Saxk 10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 36 no collar 11.00  
Pays 22 41 30 34 40 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Chg

John A Collesmore  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 32 38 18<sup>2</sup> 23 Paid 420

George H Brown  
Pays 23 43<sup>2</sup> 31 32 29<sup>2</sup> 37 17 22 Red line 13.00  
Vest 14 22 22 11<sup>2</sup> 33 30 Chg

Luz M Fendall  
Pays 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 42 18<sup>2</sup> 23 Chg full face 4.00

Charles Poyos  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32 38 18<sup>2</sup> 22

James Bowen Pilot work  
Pays 21 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 33 41 14 23 Paid 25?

Feetdy <sup>son</sup> all trimmings  
Pays 29<sup>2</sup> 42 30 30 37 18 22 Chg 2.71



July 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

James Smith  
Pays 24<sup>2</sup> 45 32 39 43 20<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

Walter Martin  
Pays 23 41<sup>2</sup> 30 33 40 14 29 Chg 3 00

Capt Bishop  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31 33 39 18<sup>2</sup> 22 Paid 1, 99  
22 42 29<sup>2</sup> 35 40 19 23

Samuel Fales 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 10 June  
Paid 2 66

Edward H. Martin  
Pays 19 35<sup>2</sup> 26 24<sup>2</sup> 33 16<sup>2</sup> 21 Chg 3 00

Capt John G. Joyce  
Says 3 9 17 34<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 18 14<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 41 38 Chg 2 50

Capt Wm Winslow  
Says 3<sup>2</sup> 8 17 32<sup>2</sup> 7 20 32<sup>2</sup> 17 13<sup>2</sup> 1 35 24. 18 00 Chg

Wm Martin  
Pays 10<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 30 26 Chg 3 00

John Brown  
Pays 23 41 30<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 42 17 23 Paid 40

Enoch Titcomb  
Says 31 9 17 34 7<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 84 15 14 42 37 31<sup>2</sup> Paid 75

H. S. Cahoon  
Says 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 17 30 7<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 16<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 1 34<sup>2</sup> 22 Paid  
Pays 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 38 16<sup>2</sup> 22 Paid  
14<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 30 Paid  
1/2 silk velvet collar outside breast no collar inside

H. N. Eddy  
Pays 14<sup>2</sup> 24 12<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 26 39 Paid 4 50



Under Telegraph John. Glazier  
July 23 1866  
outside brass & in  
short Roll & Small Callan

Capt Joseph Carr  
Paid 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 17 31<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 20 33 18 13<sup>3</sup> 1<sup>3</sup> 38 34  
Paid 11 24 12<sup>2</sup> 38 33<sup>2</sup> inside pocket  
Paid 22 41<sup>30</sup> 32 40 17 23 Lens in Seat

Paid 20 35<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27 31 16 20 Paid 48

Walter Martin  
Paid 10<sup>2</sup> 23 13 36 33  
Albert Grant  
Paid 23 43 32<sup>1</sup> 33 39 18 23  
Paid 11<sup>2</sup> 23 12<sup>3</sup> 38 34  
463 North Main St

John R. Barney  
Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 41 19 23 Paid 75

Robert. Regan  
Paid 4 10 18 20 40 25 25 12 7<sup>1</sup> 29 32 18<sup>2</sup> 21 33 5  
Paid 24 45 34 34 40 19 23 18 15 21 29 34  
Paid 15 25 21 31 39 34  
1/2 Lined \$37.00

Henry Chase  
Paid 25 44<sup>2</sup> 32 28 40 12 20  
Paid 11<sup>2</sup> 25 11 38 32 to be done Wednesday

Daniel Thiel  
Paid 3<sup>2</sup> 8 14 28 6<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 13 11 31<sup>1</sup> 30 30

Capt Bishop  
Paid 15 23 12 38 36



August 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

William Williams

~~Six~~ 23 43 32<sup>3</sup> 31 36 18<sup>2</sup> 23

Paid 40

Benj Broworth

~~Six~~ 33 9<sup>3</sup> 18 34 8 14<sup>2</sup> 33 18<sup>2</sup> 15-1<sup>2</sup> 28 05

Paid 75

James C. Peal

~~Six~~ 4<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 18 33 7<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 18 14<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 36 35  
next 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 36 32<sup>2</sup>  
next 22<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 31 39 17<sup>2</sup> 23 Lind

outside breast

Chg

Chg

Jonathan Simons out side Pocket 4 in

~~Six~~ 8<sup>1</sup> 9 16 31<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 19 31 16<sup>2</sup> 13 19 35-2 33  
next 22 41<sup>1</sup> 30 36<sup>2</sup> 36 17<sup>2</sup> 22 well 22 00  
next 10 24 113 55-2 31

Paid

Adams

~~Six~~ 33 9<sup>3</sup> 19 34 7<sup>3</sup> 21 34 18 14 2 37 35

Paid

J Garland

~~Six~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 41 29 33<sup>2</sup> 38 18 22  
next 3<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 37 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 20 32<sup>2</sup>  
next 17<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 39 35

Paid

Wm P Johnson

out side Pocket

~~Six~~ 8<sup>1</sup> 9 12 30<sup>2</sup> 16 6<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 31 12<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 32  
next 22 41<sup>1</sup> 30 30 37 18 22  
next 9 22 22 11 34 31

Paid

Joseph Adams

all trimming

~~Six~~ 12 24 12 36<sup>2</sup> 36 39

Chg 2.00

James

Boson

Cut all trimming

~~Six~~ 7<sup>1</sup> 24 12 37 32 no collar  
next 22 42 1/4 31 32 18 22

Paid 259



Winn August 14<sup>th</sup> 1866

Pkts Daniel Gladding  
2943<sup>0</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 2634 17 21 Paid 40

~~Pkts~~ Daniel R Dana <sup>re lined</sup>  
25-46<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>11</sup> 3240 19 24 Paid 10 00  
12 24<sup>2</sup> 12 87 92

~~Pkts~~ Capt Wm Winslow <sup>re lined</sup>  
2041<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 39 18<sup>2</sup> 23 Paid 7 50

~~Pkts~~ Wm Manchester <sup>lined</sup> Paid  
22<sup>2</sup> 4130<sup>3</sup> 3037<sup>2</sup> 17 22 <sup>cut & trim</sup> 4 50

~~Sx/K~~ Wm Carroll <sup>inside Packet</sup>  
33 8<sup>5</sup> 15-29<sup>2</sup> 7 19 31 16<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 1<sup>5</sup> 33 15 00  
Paid

~~Pkts~~ Luther Crowell Paid  
22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 39 18 23 1 60

~~Pkts~~ Mrs A Sonit  
22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32 39 18 23 Paid 40

~~Pkts~~ Wm H Beadsley Paid 40  
16<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 22 26 29 15 19

~~Pkts~~ Samuel Pierce <sup>lined</sup> Paid 6 25  
24<sup>2</sup> 46 33<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40 20 23  
<sup>rule on left in seam</sup>

~~Pkts~~ Arthur Ball <sup>Chg</sup>  
23 41<sup>3</sup> 30 36 24 2 18<sup>2</sup> 24 10 50

<sup>Bill</sup>  
C. L. K 49<sup>2</sup> 19 44 8 22<sup>2</sup> 36 18 14<sup>2</sup> 13 39 40  
~~Pkts~~ 19 36<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 51 15 24<sup>5</sup> <sup>for Kelly</sup> 10 50



Wagner

Wasson Aug 28  
Geo m West

Dr 3 1/2 92 18 35 73 2 12 35 18 14 13 38 36 Paid 100  
Sept 1st 1866

Horner  
Dr 14 252 13 41 39 Paid 825

John R Walker Sept 28 cash on a/c 1800  
Dr 10 28 13 88 022 Paid  
Wm 222 412 502 3238 1722 12 lines 1400

Edwin Collemore  
Dr 24 248 106 822 41 2125 Paid 258

Martin Bowen  
Dr 21 402 302 3037 16220 Paid 850

Bill  
Dr 24 45 38 3138 1822 Paid 1250

Capt Bishop out 4 inside Pocket  
Dr 39 10 1899 18 72 22 142 12 3756 Paid 1550  
Wm 22 12 302 34 40 18 222 Paid 678

Thomas Cowman 197 Paid 40  
Dr 22 222 82 13 297 18223  
Wm 1023 12 962 92 1/2 oil 10 51  
Paid 25 51 40 96

John F Fuel bull fall 1/2 lined Paid  
Dr 212 415 302 392 97 1822 Paid 1000  
Wm 35

Alvan Cole bar son sign + 1/2 lined  
Dr 49 18 92 72 2052 18 14 12 3634 Paid 75  
Wm 22 41 29 92 89 182 23 Paid 40  
160

Charles J Place out 4 inside Pocket  
Dr 32 83 17 32 72 193 82 17 13 2 35 33  
Wm 23 41 303 292 37 172 21  
Dr 9 223 113 35 31 inside Pocket Paid 4000  
Wm



|      |                 |     |                 |      |          |      |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|------|----------|------|
| 11   | 2242            | 903 | 92248           | 1822 | umbrella | 7.50 |
| Best | 11 <sup>2</sup> | 24  | 12 <sup>2</sup> | 38   | 34       | 7.50 |

*Jahn Walker*

Capt Gardner Willard  
 410 1944 73 2185-18 14 129940  
 444222 5840 1922 lined  
 bullballs

Sax 112 29 17 2 32 2 7 20 32 18 14 12 38 57 <sup>3 3/4 Jane</sup> <sup>1 3/4 Lining</sup> <sup>1 1/2 Skirt line</sup> Paid 4 99  
448

Michel Nelson  
 Sept 28 7' 14 25 26 27 28 29 16 11 8 1 9 190 Paid 400  
 9 21 10 1 30 28 2  
 Oct 2 2 2 13 21 5 3 15 26 14 10 21 29 29  
 2 125 - 466

Bill  
 38<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 29 7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30 16<sup>2</sup> 14 1' 33 29  
 222 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 28  
 224 190<sup>2</sup> 27 35 - 2 16<sup>2</sup> 21  
 1/100 suspenders 75



Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1866

Carl E Koffer Lined

all trimmings

Paid 20 38 27 5 88 9 17 22

Left 10 2 22 12 2 38 34 out 4 trim

Paid 33 7

Charles W Adams

out 4 in 10000

Sax 32 7 17 29 7 28 17 31 18 13 13 36 34

Left 21 2 41 30 32 38 17 2 21

no collar Pocket on Right in Seat

10 2 2 32 12 1 36 32

Paid 29 15 28

91 Gore St Cent Cambridge Mass

Left 17 4 2 9 26 2 26

Charles Gardner cut pattern Paid 25

Edward Mason

Lined

Paid 23 4 38 18 8 42 20 22

bull balls

Paid 10 50

Stephen Johnson

Lined ball balls

Paid 22 2 43 30 2 40 41 19 23

Paid 7 00

Bill

Henry Down Bull on Left

Paid 23 4 3 9 18 7 49

Lined

K 3000

45 0

Bill

E M Martin

Lined

Paid 25 45 2 32 4 39 42 19 23

10 50

Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill

Thomas Schoeler

Paid 21 2 41 30 1 30 36 17 2 22

Lined

Left 10 2 2 11 29 2 30

Paid 12 00

Sept 19

Bill

John Brown

Paid

18 00

Left 33 93 18 32 7 18 2 30 18 14 12 37 36

18

Bill

Nathan B Sanders

Paid 49 3 6 34 8 21 35 19 16 18 40 38

11 50



Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1866

Jonathan B Allen 39 38  
Sack 100' 19 33 2 42 820 55 18 7 1 4 2 4 2 1000  
right 102 24 131 37 38  
Paid 3 00

Martha Daganan Paid  
Sack 82 9 17 31 7 1 17 3 9 8 16 2 18 1 24 3 2 22 00  
Paid 20 2 9 9 2 9 2 9 2 9 7 15 2 2

Butterworth  
312 32 41

Paid 40

James B Bullock out side Pocket  
Sack 4-3<sup>3</sup>-9-18-32-7<sup>4</sup>-20-32-17-13<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>0</sup>-36-34- (30) 35  
Paid 22-41<sup>3</sup>-30<sup>2</sup>-31-38-17<sup>2</sup>-21- 7 2 Lined  
28<sup>2</sup>-12-35-32- D.B. Boy 55 - Friday -

Samuel Child Wall  
Sack 238 15 30 7 19 30 16 12 1 9 9 2 29 50  
Paid 22 4 18 8 29 5 17 20 7 2 Lined  
28 23 11 9 2 30 no collar

A Bowen Cash 2880  
Sack 3<sup>2</sup>-9<sup>3</sup>-18-31-8-20-33-18-14-1<sup>2</sup>-38-36  
Paid 22<sup>2</sup>-41<sup>3</sup>-  
10-23-12<sup>2</sup>-38-33<sup>2</sup>-31-33<sup>2</sup>-38<sup>2</sup>-18-22-Well Lined  
no collar

Bill Clarence Mason  
Sack 22 41 1 31 1 30 26 16 2 21 46  
Paid 8<sup>2</sup> 22 10<sup>2</sup> 32 29 2 1 1/2 same 38 40  
over collar 40 10 2 19 45 over collar  
James S Wall Length 48 39 2 39 2  
Sack 4<sup>3</sup> 10 19 21 2 48 7 5 20 3 29 18 14 3 1 2 9 6 3  
Paid 23<sup>2</sup> 44 32 32 40 17 2 2 1 1/2 brass 1  
10 24 12 36 38 30 24 3 26 3 26 28 31 2 Paid

Bill John S Smith  
Sack 29 4 7 3 4 14 2 25 26 2 16 26 14 11 4 1 31 2 38  
Paid 17 34 25 30 32 2 16 20 1 115



Received Sept. 24<sup>th</sup> 1866

~~Bill~~  
~~James Smith~~  
Sept 10 222 113 95 392 12 00  
Sept 5 222 423 02 92 298 172 92

25

~~Oppr Jonathan B Allen~~  
3 74 15-91 5 215-2 26 15 111 32 54 18  
Paid

~~Will Charles W Adams~~  
Sept 30 73 18 38 24 28 25-328 30 72 192 91 2 172  
to be done Friday

~~Daniel McBoaty~~  
Sept 28 414 3 1/4 38 2 41 19 25 Paid 5 00

~~W R Adams~~  
Sept 28 49 2 81 32 38 18 29 1/2 Lined  
West 12 24 12 39 5 81 Paid 13 00

~~Bill~~ 29<sup>th</sup>  
~~Charles W Adams~~  
Sept 21 41 30 32 38 17 0 18  
Pocket in back Right welted  
Cash Paid 10 00  
Pocket in side 5 00

~~John B Champlain~~  
Sept 39 2 17 36 24 26 25 28 30 72 20 32 18 142  
Paid 22 42 91 34 2 42 18 22  
Bill 12 24 12 28 2 95 Paid 40 50

~~Captain Coffin~~  
Sept 43 11 20 44 8 22 37 20 15 13 41 42 Paid 35 00

~~Bill~~  
~~Grayth Sesonder~~  
Sept 28 41 2 29 34 42 17 22 22 1/2 Lined  
Paid 12 00

~~Thomas Cole~~  
Sept 20 28 28 30 37 41 72 22 Paid 1 40  
Pocket in side

~~Elijah Wood~~  
Sept 18 15 26 7 15 28 9 17 13 12 35 22  
19 27 27 31 27 16 9 1 11 2  
10 22 11 3 35 32 in side Paid 25 00







Bill Warren Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

Charles R Cole

around front back  
out side Pocket vest collar

Salk 82 92 18 3 28 19 32 18 14 12 38 94

Paid 29 41 2 30 31 2 41 18 22

9 24 12 38 38 32 2

92 00

subt 1 00

Bill

John E Smith

91 92 10 31 30

40

Charles R Cutler Son Charles West

Paid 5 92 2 42 32 32 2 40 17 22

Bill

Paid

Wm R Clarke Pocket Linings darts

Paid 5 29 2 44 31 3 87 2 18 23

Paid 10 40 10 15 12 1

Wm Colmore

Lincol tube down

Paid 5 25 2 46 34 2 91 2 40 18 22

Bill

Henry Munroe

Paid 5 24 2 44 31 3 49 5 0 21 25

Paid 5 21

Samuel Fales

Salk 4 10 2 0 30 8 20 34 19 14 2 12 38 37

Paid 7 5

Oct 11

Wm Martin

son Joseph Barrington

Paid 5 19 36 2 27 2 34 17 2 20

Paid 9 20 10 1 29 2 27 2

Paid 9 50

Nathaniel Dushie

current south & highman

Paid 4 9 1/2 17 43 24 25 1/2 35 1/4 27 1/4 30 73 1/4 20 33 1/2

14 1/2 11 1/2 38 35

Paid

Calvin Cornwell

out side Pocket

Salk 49 2 17 31 2 72 19 32 18 14 1 1/4 37 33

Paid 22 41 1 29 33 40 18 22

Paid 11 24 12 37 32 no collar

Abraham Brown

Lined tube down

Paid 5 25 2 47 1 33 37 43 20 23

Paid 7 50



Received Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1866

Bill William Carroll Redlined  
Pays 23<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 301 83<sup>2</sup> 39,722<sup>2</sup>  
Sept 1024 122 36<sup>2</sup> 38 narrow collar Paid 1400

John Amos Shaulding cut Monday  
Sept 3<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 16 45 718<sup>2</sup> 32 16 12<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 36 37 Paid 100

Bill George Payne Cut & trim Paid  
Sept 3<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 18 42 7<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 18 141<sup>2</sup> 89 88 Paid 798

Bill Isaac H. Cady Redlined cut & trim  
Pays 20<sup>2</sup> 40 29<sup>1</sup> 29 37 1719 Paid 575  
Sept 1222 11 3200 Paid 155  
to be cut Monday morn  
to be done 29<sup>th</sup> Oct

Bill Galen Nichols Redlined 57 wide London do  
Sept 10 23<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 36 32 Pocket in vest  
Pays 23 43 31<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 17 20 Paid 1400  
narrow collar Pockets in seam

Bill Albert Grant (163)  
Sept 4<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 19 43<sup>2</sup> 8 20<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> 40 41 mngn

J. G. Hicks Pattern to Cut  
Sept 23<sup>4</sup> 7 19 19 6 15<sup>2</sup> 26 13<sup>3</sup> 114<sup>2</sup> 7146 2929  
Pays 17<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 25 26 31 16<sup>2</sup> 18 Paid 90

Bill Walter S. Cole Pockets in seam  
Pays 20<sup>2</sup> 09<sup>2</sup> 25 3 29<sup>2</sup> 38 22<sup>2</sup> cngn

Bill John Hancock will pay in 4 weeks  
Pays 23<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 30 38 16 22<sup>2</sup> Paid 583

Bill John Martin out side Pocket  
Sept 23<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 27 6<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 28 14 11<sup>2</sup> 180 29 1200

Bill Walter S. Martin Slope shoulder mngn Breast  
Sept 4<sup>2</sup> 10 17 43 8 20 32<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 157<sup>2</sup> 38 38 31 p cng

Bill J. G. Hancock Redlined  
Pays 21 40 31<sup>2</sup> 39 17<sup>2</sup> 23 Lincol  
Sept 23 23<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 35 32 Sydney Pokes Paid 1450



Bill *Warren Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1866*  
*Samuel B Cole*  
 Paid 25 44 99 32 41 18 22 22  
 Wt 192 24 218 298 93 2650  
 Sxk 33 10 203 48 12 129 48 18 15 - 100806  
 1 for Braces 75

Bill *Patric Barry son David*  
 Paid 21 799 292 90 95 18 22 Paid 1200  
 Wt 922 10 999 12

*Pat in behind to be done Snider*  
*Benjamin Ross 19 15 - 12 40 40*  
 Paid 33 10 18 24 26 27 27 2902 8 20 34 - 8500  
 outside Pocket Paid

Geo. Jayne  
 Paid 10 24 11 36 32 no collar Paid 150

Joseph Grund  
 Paid 4 10 18 45 7 3 20 33 78 14 1 39 38 Paid 80 fr

Bill *to Chas Coleman*  
 Paid 92 22 2 11 34 2 31  
 Wt 23 44 33 30 37 18 23 Paid 1650  
 Repair 100

Bill *very narrow binding out side Pocket*  
 Paid 49 00 2 7 19 9 16 2 4 1 8 4 19 2 Paid mng  
 Wt 21 41 20 29 206 2 17 2 22  
 to be done 30 November  
 Packet in steam

Bill *3 1/4 Cass 80 8 260*  
 Paid 1/4 H Bowen  
 Lined  
 Wt 22  
 Paid 181 4 40 40

Bill *2 walks from today out side Pocket*  
 Paid 48 17 42 7 18 90 16 13 1 35 38 Paid 3800  
 cash Paid

George Cornell  
 Paid 41 9 18 8 2 8 19 21 18 15 12 28 29 6 Paid 100

James Taylor  
 Paid 3 7 16 37 6 17 29 14 2 11 3 1 32 22 Paid 954



Warren Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1866

Bill

B B Wood

inside Pocket

Paid

ok ng

Sketch 3<sup>2</sup> 918 317<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 21714'12 35<sup>2</sup> 96  
Paid 5 2141'20' 34 39 18 22<sup>2</sup> fly front & lined  
Wt 1023 12 36 294<sup>2</sup>

Bill

Clarence Peck

outside Pockets  
make heavy

Paid

menz

Sketch 3<sup>2</sup> 91742 7<sup>3</sup> 2032<sup>2</sup> 17141'3797

Henry D Childs

Sketch 493 1832 82082<sup>2</sup> 17143129889

Paid

75  
40

Paid 28 43' 31 396411822

Charles Kelley

Paid 15 234239123238 19283

Paid

175  
175

Wt 1023 12 37 32

Bill

Wm Corroll

1/2 Lined

Paid 23 41' 30' 33 39 1722<sup>2</sup>

Paid

6 00

Bill

Deacon Jacob Sanders

Lined

Paid 22 42 311 31382 1922

Paid 5 00

Wm Manchester

outside Pockets & in  
Bonnell lined lining

Sketch 3<sup>3</sup> 92 172 41819392<sup>2</sup> 17142129796

Paid 08 ng

Bill

Gilbert B Roffee

last lining Lining  
outside Pockets & in

Sketch 3<sup>3</sup> 83 1742 73 1932<sup>2</sup> 17141'12 4040

Paid 09 ng

Bill

J A Driscoll

cf ng

29

Bill

Allen P Peck

slope shoulder  
outside Pockets & in

Sketch 4<sup>2</sup> 103 2036 82 222 362 182 152 12 3836

Paid 07 ng

92 19 36 29 242 252 28 22 352 372 34

George Peck

Sketch 2 65 14 196 162 272 152 111' 7146 3069

Paid

50  
40

Wt 153 62 273 26 31 1620



Waveren Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1866

Albert Bowen

out side Pocket in cash Pocket  
in velvet collar Round Edge  
Black lining

Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 9'17 42 7'19 31 2'17 13 1'36 35 -

Full

Bill Henry Wagenseil

Paid 21<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31 31 2 99 17 22

Wt 11 23 11' 34 23 22

Paid 6 00

Ermin

Baker

cash Pocket out & inside Pocket  
Tusket Pocket inside of Left

Sept 13 49'16 29 2 73 20 32 2 17 14 3 12 36 33

Paid 12 00

Bill

James Brown Jr

to bedome Sunday

Paid 22 41 38 34 40 17 22 22 Lined

Wt 10 2 23 2 12 2 98 2 96

31 st

Paid 19 00

Ann Kelley

Paid 2 36 14 18 5 14 2 28 2 12 2 10 2 1 6 2 13 5 2 7 26 2

Paid 15 29 2 22 25 2 29 14 18

Wt 18 9 2 27 26 6 2 17 5 1 gull

William Smith

for dress station  
outside Pocket

Sept 3 8 15 30 6 18 30 15 12 13 18 2

Paid 21 40 30 27 28 6 17 2 22 Lined

Wt 8 22 10 2 31 30 ab collar

Paid 06 00

Solomon Davis

2 Lining 87  
cylinder 30 all Trimmings Paid

Sept 8 2 17 33 27 24 25 1 27 2 133 39 39

Wt 2 34 1 28 37 41 23 23 19 40

James Cornislow

Paid 21 99 30 27 34 16 21

Paid 8 00  
5 00  
3 00

Bill

Walter S Martin

hatter cut

Wt 13 23 13 36 33 35

For 20

40  
57

Philip Chace

Paid Lined

Sept 4 10 2 20 38 2 20 2 38 18 2 13 2 39 40

Wt 23 45 1 32 39 2 48 20 24

Wt 10 21 2 12 2 99 40

Paid



Warren Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1866

Hurbet, O. Rounds pattern to cut

Puffs 2140292 9187 18222 40  
Wt 29112 2551 Paid 40

Sack 49417232 819812173 14212 252292261  
Pants 222412853 411729 13835 263 283314  
Vest 11232 1133835- mmm

~~Sack~~ 339473382 235-1814124140 Paid 75  
Wm. Ray

Sack 494833 8020332182 143129855  
Puffs 24449213223921824 Pockets in suit  
Wt 102241288932 2 in side Pockets Paid 40  
No collar

Sack 33921832 7173301612 113380 1092  
Puffs 2140293086 18222 75  
Wt 72216 32229 3d Paid 40  
Luther Pierce Jr 6 7/8 cmas 1622 1187

Sack 491833 821342182 15133734 Paid 40  
Nathaniel P Briggs out side 4 in Pocket

Sack 4941842 72035174129837 Paid 40  
Alfred Wood well edge glad lining out side pocket some 2 weeks

Sack 4210318392681272729232 Paid 40  
Puffs 222411300 3540 18223 lined 18210931925123525  
Garret Boring out 4 in

~~Sack~~ 201353 273 302372 1722 Paid 40  
S. A. L. raised 797

Sack 201353 273 302372 1722 Paid 40  
Thomas Cole lining Pocket 4 in and 2 2

~~Sack~~ 201353 273 302372 1722 Paid 40  
Bear M. H. 18



Warren Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

E S Child

Dr 909 16<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 7' 20 32 17 12<sup>2</sup> 12 33 30<sup>2</sup> 75<sup>2</sup>  
Paid

Elisha

Wh Cox

Buttons  
dusk

16

Paid 2342 30<sup>1</sup> 82 98 18 23 Lined & trimmed 5<sup>04</sup>  
Wgt 1023 12 36 822 cut & trimmed 263  
Paid 783

Benjamin M Bosworth

Paid 2342 32 92 09 19 23 Paid  
Wgt 1023 11<sup>2</sup> 35 32

Henry Collins

Paid 22 41 230 92 24 118 23 Paid 521

Frank Chase

Dr 98 17 30 7 18 30<sup>2</sup> 16 12<sup>2</sup> 9 43 12 31  
Paid 22 42 30 29 35 18 22 Chg 2132  
Wgt 9 22 10 29 130 Buttons 16

Bradford Reed son

Dr 98 17 30 7 19 30<sup>2</sup> 15 2 19 1 9 38 2  
Paid 21 240 29 00 35 18 22 Sucker & Pig 220  
Wgt 9 22 11 33 31 all trimmings 163  
rework 166

S A Boscobel

Cut 4 Trm

Wgt 13 23 12 37 32 Chg 195  
D.B.

Walter J Davis

Dr 909 16<sup>2</sup> 42 23 27<sup>2</sup> 243 24 26 28 7 2 19 32 16<sup>2</sup> 13 12  
Paid 22 41 30 29 18 23 37 34  
Wgt 9 23 11 34 290 outside 51.00  
Chg

Capt Charles Butler

Dr 909 16<sup>2</sup> 42 23 27<sup>2</sup> 243 24 26 28 7 2 19 32 16<sup>2</sup> 13 12  
Paid 22 41 30 29 18 23 37 34  
Wgt 9 23 11 34 290 4243  
Chg 4243  
magn

Frank E Wilmer, Jr

Wgt 9 23 11 34 291 Lining 1/4  
Paid 1.59



November 12, 1866

Henry Chasd <sup>inside house</sup> toll Pocket  
 Sack 3 8<sup>2</sup> 17 30 7 19 31<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 13 1<sup>2</sup> 35 34  
 Vn 10 23<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 35 33  
 Pk 22 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 33 39 17<sup>2</sup> 23  
 Coat 37. 37 <sup>mill</sup>  
 Chg \$35.00

Mr. Albert A. Simmons  
 Sack 9 7<sup>2</sup> 14 28 6 17 28 15 12 1 31 28  
 Pk 20 26<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27 39 16<sup>2</sup> 21  
 Vn 9 20<sup>2</sup> 10 31 28  
 Chg 28.75

John W. Poyer <sup>outside 4 in Pocket</sup> well Edge <sup>Paid</sup>  
 Sack 8 8<sup>2</sup> 16 40 6 18 29 16 12 1 34 21  
 Paid 8.71

John G. Cole <sup>5/8 and 17</sup> <sup>Paid</sup>  
 Sack 9 22 10 32 30  
 Paid 17.40

Isaac Barnum <sup>toll Pocket in Coat</sup>  
 Sack 4 10 18 34<sup>2</sup> 8 22 36 19 14<sup>2</sup> 13 40 35  
 Vn 9 24<sup>2</sup> 13 39<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>  
 Pk 22 44 31<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 42 18<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup>  
 Coat 18 30 28<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 22 35 40 35  
 Chg 40.00

John Stanley <sup>Paid</sup>  
 Sack 21 41 30 39 37 17 22  
 Paid 40

William J. Croome <sup>Covered</sup> <sup>Paid</sup>  
 Sack 8 23 6 11 36 32  
 Vn 23 41 3 30 3 31 39 18 23  
 Paid 12.50

Benjamin J. Medway  
 Sack 4 9 16 41 7 19 32 17 2 14 1 37 35  
 Vn 21 39 27 30 38 18 23  
 Paid 40

Geo. Smith <sup>Chg</sup>  
 Sack 11 24 12 37 32  
 Vn 23 43 31 33 40 19 23  
 Paid 40



Warren Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1866

George L Horton flat Breast  
next 11 2 32 11 8 4 5 2  
Paul 40

~~Sept~~ 4 2 8 2 3 4 17 2 29 14 2 15 3 2 39 36  
Paid 9 00

B B Wood out side Pocket 24 in  
swell edge Lasting  
Sept 3 2 9 18 4 2 7 3 8 19 2 38 17 2 14 1 2 39 40  
Paid 9 00

Wm Cole inside Pocket 24 in  
Sept 9 2 17 31 29 25 26 28 20 33 40 40  
Paid 20 40  
Patch pocket full full  
on left side  
Paid 20 40

Garret Perry  
next 12 25 12 40 36 10 18 28 24 28 27  
Paid 4 00

Thomas Whitford out side Pocket 24 in  
swell edge  
Sept 10 18 13 31 27 27 31 21 35 44 48  
Paid 28 00

Samuel Fales inside breast  
Sept 9 0 17 40 29 25 26 28 20 33 41 42  
Paid 25 00

John Langgane  
Sept 3 2 9 2 17 2 38 2 26 2 23 2 25 2 26 2 21 2 33 2 40 2 36  
Paid 5 00

P S Hunter  
2 12 40 11 28 39 39 18 2 28 29  
Paid 4 00

Capt. John L. Allen inside breast  
Sept 9 2 18 35 28 24 25 28 21 25 40 2 39  
next 11 25 40 2 37  
Paid 22 2 43 2 11 2 21 2 37 42 19 28 2 25  
Paid 5 45







Warren Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

Edmund Bosworth

Paid 5 33<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>  
11<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>

Paid 40  
40

will John C Joyce  
Sack 9 17 42 30 27 28<sup>1</sup> 30 20<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 43

John Schoole

W 9 22 10<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>  
Paid 5 19<sup>2</sup> 38 11 28 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>

Paid 40  
40

Joseph Butterworth

Aug 18 34<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 27 29<sup>2</sup> 134<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 38  
24 43<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 32 124 42 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 20

Paid

Lewis J How

Sept 6<sup>3</sup> 17 29 28 25 27 28 20<sup>2</sup> 39 40 40

Chg

mf ny

Nathaniel P Briggs

1/2 lined

Paid 5 28 43<sup>2</sup> 19 32<sup>1</sup> 32 41 28 23 18

Paid

700

Geo Smith rubber button  
chuck

outside breast

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 44 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 20 34 39 36<sup>2</sup>  
12.00

Chg

Capt William Winslow

Paid 5 21<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 41 23<sup>2</sup> 23 18<sup>2</sup>

lined

Chg

700

Ada Borru

7<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 30 22 18<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>  
66

William Mason Lined full fall

Dec 13 25<sup>2</sup> 13 44 45<sup>2</sup> 49

Paid 5 22 44 30<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 48 46 19 20

Paid cong

Eligah Russell Lined

Paid 5 23 44<sup>2</sup> 13 32<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 44 26<sup>2</sup> 26 19

Paid 500



Warren Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1866

John Gillen

Paid 15-22 9<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 15-18<sup>2</sup>

Paid

James J Gady 1/2 Lined

Paid 24 49<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37 42<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25-19<sup>2</sup>

Paid 9 76

net to smooth out side pocket with binding to match

Geo K Viall

10 X Book 9' 17 29 27<sup>3</sup> 24 25-27<sup>1</sup> 21 34 99 84 m.g.m  
Paid 23<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 33 41 24<sup>2</sup> 24 17<sup>2</sup>  
8<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34

Chg

B B Wood

son cutt 4 Toms

Paid 19 36<sup>2</sup> 10 27 29 33 20<sup>2</sup> 21 16 1/2 Lined

Chg

9<sup>2</sup> 81 [74 13<sup>2</sup>] 29 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 29 31 29

Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Paid 7.64

G W Barnum 38<sup>2</sup> Lined bull falls

Paid 23 43<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 31 39<sup>2</sup> 42 42 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>

Paid 9 50

19 18 30 [26<sup>2</sup>] 27 29<sup>2</sup> 11 24<sup>2</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 40 42

5.00

December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866

James Mounum

no ducks

Lined

Paid 24 44' 31' 42 44 19<sup>2</sup> 24

Paid 9 50

Stanley had lining

10 X Book 8<sup>3</sup> 18 38 26 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25-2 22 36<sup>2</sup> 37 39<sup>2</sup>

Paid 25 47<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 31 2 38<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 24 22

24 37 39<sup>2</sup>

\$20.00 Paid

Chg

James J Gady 1/2 Lined

\$3.00 Paid \$5.00

20 1/2 39-29-30-37-17 1/2-22-22

17.00

15-24-22-23 1/2-9-22-34-31

Chg

Mr Larkin Collum

6<sup>2</sup> 14 18 21 19 20<sup>2</sup> 21 15 26 7 15 5<sup>2</sup> 23 21<sup>2</sup>

72 18<sup>2</sup> 28 2)

Chg

17 33 24 26 30 16 20 18<sup>2</sup>

6 30 6 00 20 20



Dec 3 1866

Thomas Barton 7/8 duck

1/4 duck sleeve  
Paid 68

Apr 9 18 45<sup>2</sup> 28 24 26 27<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 35 38 38 1297

Joseph Wadwell

10.20.9 like jacket  
gng

Apr 9 18<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27 20<sup>2</sup> 35 38 37

Length 36

Apr 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 35 26 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 34 36<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>

Apr 24<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 23 23 19<sup>2</sup> 1/2 lining

Apr 10 24<sup>2</sup> 36 32 Coats found inside Breast Paid 10  
Cap to button up in front

James S. Wadwell

inside pocket

Apr 8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 28 24 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 38 1100

Paid

Joseph Green

outside Pocket bound wide  
to be done Wednesday

Apr 8<sup>2</sup> 17- 29- 25 1/2 - 21 1/4 23 1/4 - 24 1/2 - 20 - 32 1/2 - 36 - 34

beat outside short Prol

17 00

J. A. Driscoll

Black Sued Skin  
button up high with collar  
inside pocket

Apr 9 23<sup>2</sup> 23 6 182 6 25<sup>2</sup>

Chg 5 50

Benjamin Dore

Chg 2 N.B. 314

Apr 23 43 32<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 42 20 23<sup>2</sup> Whole fur

2 1/8 cord 17 1/2

Paid 5 25

Kronby

Apr 20<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37 21 22 16

Eliza Russell

inside breast Paid 09 gng

Apr 9<sup>2</sup> 18 38<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27 29 21<sup>2</sup> 34 42 37<sup>2</sup> 1200

\$10.00 Paid on Coat

Mrs Kelly

Apr 15<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22 22 8<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 32 29 Paid 40

C. H. Borden

bound wide inside breast  
outside breast Paid

Apr 8 16<sup>2</sup> 38 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25 27<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 36 Chg

to be done 1 week from Wednesday

Mrs. Martin

3/4 Done 41- 19

Chg

Apr 24<sup>2</sup> 45 33 34<sup>2</sup> 41 23 23 20 Paid 5 00



Dec. 10 1866 *small edged inside brass*  
 Omm McElroy  
 9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 43. 30 26 27<sup>3</sup> 29 20 34 42 39 1200  
 Pockets same as linings *fall*

*1/4 in* Smith *check lining out side pocket*  
 or Mrs. Louden  
 07<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 42 21 21<sup>2</sup> 23 24 17<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34 23 35 *Chg* 1000

*1/4 in* A. A. Brisson *dress gown*  
 cut *Chg* 75

Luther Colmore *3/4 case 175*  
 23<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 31 34<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 19 *Chg* 481  
 10

Mr. Brown *Paid*  
 23<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 34 37 42<sup>2</sup> 24 24 19<sup>2</sup> 80  
 10<sup>2</sup> 19 30<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 12 26 41<sup>2</sup> 38 *Paid*

William Coggeshall *lining 4 sleeve lining*  
 9<sup>1</sup> 19 36<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 28 22 36 41 38  
 25<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 42 24 24 19<sup>2</sup> 137  
 11<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 40 36<sup>2</sup> *trimming to ven* 170 *oil* 1008

George H. Brown *cut by same rule*  
 23 40<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37 18 23 *Paid* 562  
 161 *1028*

*3 3/4 case 200 1/4 darning 87 1/4 Pockets 12 darts 3*  
 1 Chuck 60 1/4 Lining 20  
 1 collar 50 1/4 Buttons 1 1/2  
 24 Skirt 24  
 8<sup>2</sup> 17 37<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 20 33 36 32 12 50  
*Canvass 41 58* *Chg* 1087 *Mrs*

Dec. 12 *Thursday, right*  
 Daniel McCab *breast* *Plank* *Long*  
 8<sup>3</sup> 17 33<sup>2</sup> 28 24<sup>2</sup> 26 27<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 39 38<sup>2</sup>  
 10 26 38 35  
 23 44 32<sup>3</sup> 34 42 23<sup>2</sup> 24 18 *Chg* *mying*

*1/2 in* William Crowley *but like pattern all things*  
 9<sup>1</sup> 18 44 28<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20 33 39 38  
*Lining with checks*  
*Paid*



Warren Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Edward Morrissey to be done Christmas

~~Order~~ 9 1/2-18 1/2-43-30-26-27 1/2-29 1/2-20 1/2-34 1/2-41-30  
~~Pay~~ 22 1/2-43 1/4-32-34-39-22-23-18 Paid 500

~~Order~~ Mr. Cole 2<sup>d</sup> wide collar  
inside breast  
9 16 42 2 30 27 27 30 20 33 43 45  
swell edge Check Lining \$23.00  
Chg

~~Order~~ W K Adams Paid outside breast  
9 19 45 28 23 25 37 19 33 38 37 Paid  
Check Lining Sew Edge Cong

~~Order~~ W Martin Son of Collector Lined cut 4 trim  
19 27 27 2 27 34 20 21 17 Paid 525

~~Order~~ P. Bosworth Jr Friday night  
21 40 29 32 38 23 23 16 Lined & Sew  
70 22 34 31 16 24 23 25 Chg 1000

~~Order~~ Samuel Sales 75-2  
8 19 33 2 25 23 25 26 21 35 38 29 75  
22 42 31 35 38 20 21 19 full fall 40  
10 22 38 37 Paid 40

~~Order~~ Thomas Briggs cut & lined outside Pocket, 1/2 yd lining  
8 17 32 24 20 23 22 19 31 33 34 75

~~Order~~ Henry Buss all trimmings but button  
10 2 25 38 35 Paid 1 98

~~Order~~ Samuel Sales Lined cut & lined 662  
22 42 31 36 42 25 24 18 Paid 1 91  
17 27 24 27 10 24 40 37

~~Order~~ John Salisbury Lined Paid  
23 43 32 30 38 22 23 17 1700  
72 27 38 31 16 28 22 25



Warren Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

OSk 81841 2521<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 241630<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>

Henry Barker all the mining 911

heavily waded <sup>3/8 yds</sup> good Lustre outside Pocket

Paid

bound with Pocket on ass pts  
in side Pocket on count vest  
might

83 18 88 26<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 22 4 88 84<sup>2</sup>  
26 45<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40 23 28 19  
10 24 37<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>

Chg

~~Sack~~ <sup>Wm</sup> A Barker <sup>Paid</sup>  
 8' 17<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 29 24<sup>3</sup> 26 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 36 04 35

~~Sack~~ Ben Maston <sup>Paid 23 mms</sup>  
 8' 17<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>  
 Small Locket 4039

Edward L. Girdner - Lined  
 22393 2931402222182  
 172282 25-272112523782

Dist. Frank Dana  
 82 1945-27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27 22295-3937  
 1/8 yds. sand 25  
 3/4 silica 50  
 Chg



Dec, 24

Geo. Cole

~~Sept~~ 9 16<sup>2</sup> 42 28 24 25<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 39 39 <sup>outside brass</sup> ~~Chy~~  
~~Paid~~ 23 42<sup>1</sup> 29 36<sup>2</sup> 41 23<sup>2</sup> 24 18<sup>2</sup> <sup>lined</sup> ~~long~~  
<sup>Packets silk whole rolls</sup>

Benjamin M Bosworth

~~Sept~~ 20 38<sup>2</sup> 22 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> ~~Paid~~ 91  
~~Sept~~ 14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 21 32<sup>2</sup> 52

Samuel Morris

~~Sept~~ 19<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 26 40<sup>2</sup> 36 <sup>mark from Thursday</sup> ~~Paid~~ 50

Edmund Morris

~~Sept~~ 19<sup>2</sup> 28 27 27 12<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 40 34 <sup>will</sup> ~~Paid~~ 50

Roda Morris

~~Paid~~ 24 46<sup>2</sup> 34 36<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 24 24 19 <sup>all things but linen</sup> ~~Paid~~ 018

H Weddy

~~Paid~~ <sup>Lined down to neck</sup> <sup>bull falls</sup> ~~Paid~~ 950

Charles Rogers

~~Sept~~ 9 17<sup>2</sup> 37 28<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 34 40 34<sup>2</sup>  
~~Sept~~ 11 24 39 34  
~~Paid~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31 34 41<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> <sup>Buckle 2 Thud 4 Fly Lin 5 Trico 3</sup>  
<sup>Buttons 8 Silk 24 Linn 10 Pockets 15</sup>  
<sup>Bast 1 Ducks 10 worst 15</sup>

William Rogers

~~Sept~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 37 27 23 25<sup>1</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 40 34  
~~Sept~~ 11 24<sup>2</sup> 39 34 <sup>tomorrow</sup>  
~~Paid~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 31 34 40 23 23 18<sup>2</sup> <sup>all things but linen</sup> ~~Paid~~

James Rogers

~~Sept~~ 8<sup>3</sup> 18 27<sup>2</sup> 24 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 34 39 36  
~~Sept~~ 11 24<sup>2</sup> 39 36  
~~Paid~~ 23 44 32 35<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 19 <sup>Br Suspenders 624 cut 1/5 Pockets 4</sup> ~~Paid~~



W R Cutter  
17<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 4342

Wall Stanley Lined 12 50  
115 longer messenger Chg

W S Humphrey  
2341<sup>2</sup> 202 2936 202017  
Lined fall fall Chg 300

John Pierce Dr Lined  
24413 30 35-43 242317  
1726<sup>2</sup> 24226 1024 3535- Paul 10 50  
to be done Tuesday

Capt. Char. F. Brown 2 inside Pockets  
9<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 38 26 22<sup>3</sup> 25 25<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 3838  
Chg

Luther Coole  
9<sup>2</sup> 18 32<sup>2</sup> 24 22<sup>2</sup> 25-26 2031<sup>2</sup> 3837  
Chg 12 00

Ben Bosworth Swansea  
22<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 32 1104425-229219  
2 1/4 shuttles 23  
Packets 15- fall fall Paid 8.49

George Stanley  
918<sup>2</sup> 3628 24 2728 22<sup>2</sup> 364238  
Chg 15 50

Samuel Foley  
7<sup>3</sup> 17 31 26<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>2</sup> 27 20<sup>2</sup> 33 4036<sup>2</sup>  
Paid 11 50

Samuel B Cole  
9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 292034 4037<sup>2</sup>  
Chg mlang

Seth Baxter  
5<sup>3</sup> 12 29 19 16<sup>1</sup> 18 19 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27  
2 3/4 case 12 1/2 44 1/2  
1 1/2 Chest 11 1/2 90  
1/2 Shut Maddy 8 Batters 16 Cutters 75  
7 8/10 Silk 6 1/2 112 38 mlang 15 1/2  
Packets 18 13.00  
Paid 2.97



Warren R.I. January 1<sup>st</sup> 1867

~~Ok~~ E.M. Martin inside breast  
9' 18<sup>2</sup> 43 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27' 28<sup>2</sup> 21 35<sup>2</sup> 42 44  
Chg ok ng

~~ok~~ Jeremiah Brown <sup>3/4</sup> cedar 55  
12 25 42 39' 28 27' 28 Paid 005

~~S~~ Michel Nelson cut 2nd same to  
8' 17 33 24<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 24 24 19 01<sup>2</sup> 38 06 Paid 972  
8' 17 32<sup>2</sup> 26 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 37 48 17<sup>2</sup>  
39 38 don

~~P~~ Luther Colburne  
18 23 41 25 26 30 17 19 16 Chg 090

~~F~~ Capt W<sup>m</sup> B. Linton outside breast  
9 18 19<sup>2</sup> 36 28 24<sup>2</sup> 26 28 19<sup>2</sup> 32 42 41  
24 42<sup>2</sup> 30 40 42 24<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 98 shoe falls  
12 25 42 40 42<sup>2</sup> Paid same ok ng  
inside pocket in Chg

~~ok~~ Charles Stanley son of Geo. to cut  
17<sup>2</sup> 25 24 24 10 23<sup>2</sup> 35 28 Chg 40

~~Ok~~ Henry A. Bowen son 1 3/4 chink  
6 13 32<sup>2</sup> 20 17 19 19 14 23<sup>2</sup> 27 28 3/4 cedar  
Paid 403

~~P~~ Ingalb <sup>Hyacinth</sup>  
15<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 21 34 30 on collar  
33 39<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23 16<sup>2</sup> Paid

~~P~~ Ariam Chase  
24 44<sup>2</sup> 33 38<sup>2</sup> 45 24<sup>2</sup> 24 19 Paid 500  
cut 4th

~~ok~~ Capt J. A. Coffin  
20 27<sup>2</sup> 26 27 14<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> Chg 500

~~ok~~ Jeremiah Colburne  
19 27 27 27 12<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 39 24 Chg 300

~~S~~ Monrose Brown 3 barrels outside breast  
8<sup>3</sup> 17 30<sup>2</sup> 23 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18 29 32<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> Chg



Warren R.I. January 9 1867

Nathaniel P. Smith Jr. overcoat 87

Sack 5 14 26 23 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 36 36  
Wt 12 22 35<sup>2</sup> 32 outside breast in the linen coat  
Puffs 18 37<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 32 35 18 19 16<sup>2</sup> Lining Buttons 2800  
Skirt 14 26 22 20 20 23 21 32<sup>2</sup> 35 33 Paid 2800

William Loom

Puffs 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 38 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 23.00  
Lining Seat

James Mc Callion

Wt 16<sup>2</sup> 26 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 12 25<sup>2</sup> 36 51 Chg 1.07  
3/4 Mfg gun Biddy 22 Buttons 9  
Silk 12 Madras 3 Lining 40 M. Mc Callion

Alfred Bosworth Trunks

Puffs 28<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 80 34<sup>2</sup> 41 28<sup>2</sup> 28 18 Paid 45  
Lining

William Loom

Wt 14 30 23 20<sup>2</sup> 21 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34 27 Trunk

George B Peck

Puffs 25<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 36 44 24<sup>2</sup> 42 20 Paid 750  
Lining

James Taylor

Puffs 21 37 27<sup>2</sup> 27 32<sup>2</sup> 19 20 16 Paid 439  
2 1/4 yds 16<sup>2</sup> pocket button duck thread

George C. Carr pull balls

Puffs 21<sup>2</sup> 41 30<sup>2</sup> 34 40 22 23 38<sup>2</sup> Paid 62  
Lining

John Colmore

Wt 20 28<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 13 25<sup>2</sup> 41 39<sup>2</sup> Chg 2.00  
Lining

Solomon Davis

Wt 7<sup>2</sup> 16 38 24 20<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30 34<sup>2</sup> 34 Paid 150  
18 1/2 yds 30 outside breast  
The Sheet Madras 23 all lining bro Lining & Lining  
7 Skt Side 42 8<sup>2</sup> binding 10  
3 3 113  
O wrap 2 yds 44<sup>2</sup> 198 Chg 3 53



January 15<sup>th</sup> 1867

~~Saxk~~ Charles Colman outside beam Chg  
8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 27 23<sup>1</sup> 25 36<sup>2</sup> 20 33<sup>2</sup> 37 36 on yr

~~OK~~ William P. Eddy Pocket's date Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 7 50  
22 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 41 45 24<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 19 Lined in Seat  
Chg for back

~~Pays~~ B. A. Bliss Lined in Seat  
25<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 32 33 40 21<sup>2</sup> 23 19 Paid 7 50

~~Pays~~ Mathew Chapman  
22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 36 41 24 23 19 Chg 4 25

~~Saxk~~ Henry Chase son of Philip written  
7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 24 20<sup>3</sup> 23 23<sup>2</sup> 19 30 35 34 toll Pocket  
~~Pays~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 41 31<sup>2</sup> 39 22<sup>2</sup> 22 17<sup>2</sup> Lined Chg  
~~OK~~ 9<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Henry Roll on cart oking

~~Pays~~ George Allen  
19 06 27 27 33 19 20 17  
~~OK~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 21 31 28 15-2 22<sup>2</sup> 22 22  
~~OK~~ 17 29<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 11 24 41 07 Paid 1 20

~~X~~ Barker written Son  
22 39 27 18 9 37 21 21<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

~~Pays~~ William Loby Paid  
23 41<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 40 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 18 2 42

~~Saxk~~ Dr G. Clark outside beam & toll pocket  
10 18 21 45 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 29 20 34 43 Paid  
9 40 00

~~Pays~~ Charles Thompson Paid 40  
21<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 32 40 23<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>

~~OK~~ George Collins Paid  
16 25<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25 10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 38 31 4 50



Joel Sawtelle

3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> cash 162  
3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> cilina 50

608

39

4.0

585

Joseph Martin Buttons & Stays & Thread  
 Paid 20873 27 262322 191417 240

left. Michie Nelson Sat night  
 12 242 38 362 Paid 4.50

~~Plot~~ for G. Clark Chg  
92 19 20 24 28 24 26 28 21 34 40 98 23 10

James Boston bull balls lined  
20420 221 35-2 40 222315 7.50

L S Ashby <sup>anonym</sup>  
 Pdx 5 1241<sup>00</sup> 2240 22<sup>00</sup> 22<sup>00</sup> 18 Pack 400

~~Oriskany~~ 5-8 11<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 19 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 12 20 28 25 Paid 7)

J. C. Colburne Chgo owny  
 8<sup>2</sup> 19 20<sup>2</sup> 42 27<sup>2</sup> 24 27 27<sup>2</sup> 135 59 34  
 25<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> 35 32<sup>2</sup> 42 23 22 22<sup>2</sup> 1/2 lined

February 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

W H Adams  
19 26<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>r</sup> 37<sup>r</sup> 35-262  
Paid 3.00

*N. J. Pierce*  $\frac{1}{2}$  Linked ~~Paid~~ 127  
 Pay 52124113018209222218  
 with 112436238 1826 2 inside sheet



February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867

George G Cole

Paid

Saxk 8<sup>8</sup> 150 125<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25 1930 95-98

C. J. Colman

Lined

370

ing

26 48 35<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 42 23 23<sup>2</sup> 20 Paid

H. L. Colman

332

Mull

Daniel B Luther

Paid

23<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 32 43 46 45 25 24 20 Lined R. fu

18<sup>2</sup> 29 13 25 44 42<sup>2</sup> 46

E fu

Abraham Chaffer

3/4 Culum 37 - 27

12<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34 18 27

Paid

23 42<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 34 41 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 319

Charles & Francis Rogers

Chg

375'

J. H. Cadley & J. H. Cadley

21<sup>2</sup> 40 30 28 29 20 20 1

Chg 283

George Cladding

9<sup>1</sup> 18 24 28 25 21 28 22 36 99 36 75

23 44 31 34 41 28 28 19

Paid

Charles A Bowen

Paid

600

21<sup>2</sup> 39 28 32<sup>2</sup> 39 22 22 17

92 29 32<sup>2</sup> 95 18 25 to become Wednesday

Alfred Luther

in side Pocket on R. side

72 16 31<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 21 20 32 36 32

23 42 31 32 38<sup>2</sup> 22 28 28 Lined m. fu

11<sup>2</sup> 23 23 35<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> in side Pocket night Chg



February 9<sup>th</sup>

~~Sax~~ Joseph R. Williams outside breast  
8' 17' 31 27 23' 25' 26 21 34 39 35  
~~Pay~~ 12 25 38 34 \$20.00 Paid  
~~Pay~~ 23 42 32 32 40 22 23 18 Lined

Jabes Brown Sen for Allen

~~Sax~~ 8' 16' 29 25 22 24 25 19 31 29 36 20.00  
~~Pay~~ 21 29 27 35 42 29 23 20 Lined Paid  
~~Pay~~ 11 28 26 35

Samuel Wheaton

Paid

~~Sax~~ 8' 17 36 24 21 23 24 20 30 36 32  
~~Pay~~ 10 28 36 32 many

Hiram Lerone

Chg

~~Sax~~ 8' 16' 39 27 24 25 26 19 32 38 38 75

29

files

Mail

Lined

~~Pay~~ 23 41 35 42 24 22 17

Lamarie Bartland

~~Pay~~ 22 40 29 29 36 21 21 17 Paid 40

Hunter

Paid

~~Pay~~ 21 40 28 35 42 23 23 19 40

Hiram J. Andrews

Paid

~~Pay~~ 13 26 45 44 19 30 40

~~Pay~~ 23 42 29 42 45 26 24 18 40

W. R. Adams

Paid

~~Pay~~ 23 43 32 32 38 18 23 750

J. D. Bullock

outside breast

old

~~Sax~~ 8' 18 32 24 21 24 24 20 32 36 32

~~Pay~~ 10 33 36 32

inside breast

Chg

~~Pay~~ 24 43 31 31 38 22 23 17 1/2 Lined



✓

Ralph Allen

Dec 7-1876 27<sup>2</sup> 27 20 13<sup>2</sup>

John Walker - outside Pocket

Skel 8'18'81 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 25 20 81<sup>2</sup> 39 34<sup>2</sup> 27.00  
Packs 22<sup>2</sup> 41 30 22 21 17 six 89 want velvet collar  
Exp 11 29 99 34 Chg

William A Church

Skel 8<sup>2</sup> 19 40 26<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27 ~~##~~ 21 35 39 25 Chg 13.42  
Packs 24 42 30 32 40 22 22 18  
Exp 17 26 11 24 36 31

Wm Hunter

Skel 22<sup>2</sup> 42 30 32 40 22 22 18 Paid 5.00  
Packs 4 duck & other trimmings

Wm Crowley

Packs 24 42 30<sup>1</sup> 31 39 22 22 18 Paid 5.50  
Exp 17 26 11 24 36 31

John W. Ryan

Skel 8 16 30 24 ~~20~~ 22 23 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 31 Chg Paid 9.50  
Packs 23 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 39 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18

George Smith

Skel 8'18'23 25<sup>2</sup> 22 25<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 27.00 Paid 9.00

Frank Smith son of James

Packs 23 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 39 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18 Chg 3.69

Charles Barton

Packs 21 40<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39 23 23 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 7.50

Charles Adams

Skel 8<sup>2</sup> 17 30 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25 20 31<sup>2</sup> 37 34 out side Pocket no collar  
Packs 29 41<sup>2</sup> 30 32 38 22 41 8 17<sup>2</sup> in side Pocket  
Exp 18<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 8 7 32<sup>2</sup> in side Pocket Paid 3.00  
Broad Shoulder Sewell Edge



March 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

~~Apr~~ 12 24<sup>2</sup> 37 34<sup>2</sup> 17 26 Hunter Paid all Trunks 299

~~Apr~~ 8 2 16<sup>3</sup> 35 26<sup>2</sup> 23 24 25 20 92 3533 724  
12 22 35 32 Paid 209  
933

~~Apr~~ 25 46 39 32 40 22 23 19 92 Paid for

~~Apr~~ Samuel Maxwell Pockets & Lining  
23 46 35 22 23 19 2  
36 48 full belly Paid 112

~~Apr~~ George Maxwell  
8 17 31 23 2 19 3/4 23 22 21 38 39 31 Paid 1821

~~Apr~~ Charles J. Lewin 3/4 Canvas 45  
3/4 lining 21  
12 1/2 17  
9 2 20 26 27 24 26 28 21 25 39 34 2  
13 24 39 34 2  
25 45 33 33 41 23 23 18 Paid 83  
163

~~Apr~~ Bunnie Lee Lining Pockets & Lining  
24 43 31 35 41 23 23 18 Paid 144

~~Apr~~ W. G. Levee 1 1/2 Lining 37 56  
40  
19 29 11 23 2 41 26 2 Paid 74  
107 127

~~Apr~~ Lewis Randall Pockets  
25 47 35 35 45 23 23 20 Paid 55

~~Apr~~ James Boocover 700  
850  
22 41 30 36 40 23 22 16 Lined Chg

~~Apr~~ S. A. Trisco  
9 18 38 26 23 23 26 23 37 35 34  
16 23 38 33 3/4  
Chg 2025 Paid  
mkg 13.00 Chg



March 9th

Bradford White

Paid

Sack 8' 17 32<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>0</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 24 24<sup>2</sup> 20 32<sup>2</sup> 35 33<sup>2</sup>  
 West 13. 23<sup>2</sup> 35 34 inside breast to west  
 Pails 23<sup>2</sup> 42' 31<sup>2</sup> 31 38 21 22 18 Paid

Luther

15/8 46 150

Sack 5 12 17 16 15 17 16<sup>2</sup> 18 22 3<sup>2</sup> 18 25 25  
Paid with 50

Harvey Brown

Paid 450

H. P. Eddy

Chg 18 00

Sack 8<sup>3</sup> 18 32<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>0</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 21 33 41 42

Mark Brown inside Breast

Paid

West 11 23 35 31 24 within collar  
 Pails 23<sup>2</sup> 41 30' 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21 21<sup>2</sup> 17 1500

Geo Manchester

Chg to Joseph Smith

Sack 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25 19 31 56 34 Paid  
 West 22 40' 29 33 39 22 21<sup>2</sup> 16 lined  
 West 11<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26 38

Capt Cole

Paid

Sack 8' 18 04<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20 32 59 39<sup>2</sup> 7

Cyrus Peabody

Don 42 lined Pockets thread

Pails 29<sup>2</sup> 4 23 31 34 37 38<sup>2</sup> 22 22<sup>2</sup> 18  
 Thread 7 Linings 16 Pockets 14  
 with 40 278 cost 87 Chg 295

Daniel Gay

duck

Pails 23 40' 31 34 45 25 23<sup>2</sup> 19  
 West 14 24<sup>2</sup> 43 40 Paid 40  
 3/4 cost 600

1 3/4 Silks 37

Truss 4

3/4 " 50 37  
 Dream 21  
 Silk 18  
 Buttons 9

Truss 4  
 Pains 1  
 Buttons 2  
 Marled 4  
 Buttons 24

Chg

696







✓

Do. Martin

Net 16 25 41 36 38<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Chg 4 00

B B Wood

Sack 72 15 32 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 20 36 33 8 00

Net 21<sup>2</sup> 39 28<sup>2</sup> 32 40 22<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17 40

Net 10<sup>2</sup> 22 27 6 33 Paid 40

S M Henderson 2 inside meas both boots

Net 8 17 39<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27 19 32<sup>2</sup> 40 40

Sack 8 17 32 25 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25 19<sup>2</sup> 32 38 37 Chg

Net 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29 35 41 24 23 17<sup>2</sup> full fall for 2nd

Net 10 23<sup>2</sup> 38 36<sup>2</sup> no collar

Philip Chase Jr Lined Chg 8 50

Net 28<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 40 28 22 18

out side pocket

Simsom Booth

Sack 8 16<sup>2</sup> 29 26<sup>2</sup> 24 26<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 21 32<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 35-

Net 23 40<sup>2</sup> 30 35-40 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 28 00

Net 15 24<sup>2</sup> 39 35-

Theodore Fentress 3 1/2 yds each 1 71-

15 1/2 yds each 1 21-

1 yds each 50

Sack 8 17<sup>2</sup> 31 24<sup>2</sup> 21 24 24 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 35 33 Chg 11 89

Henry Child Paid

Net 13 24<sup>2</sup> 38 38 27<sup>2</sup> no collar

Mrs. Stephen Martin

Sack 7<sup>3</sup> 16 26<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 21 17<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>

Net 9 20 32 30

Net 31 40 30 29 34 18<sup>2</sup> 20 17 Paid 13 50

Nathan Barnes Son

Net 8<sup>2</sup> 20 30 26<sup>2</sup> 1st dam 25 1/2 yds each 19

2 1/2 yds each 27 2nd dam 19

Net 19<sup>2</sup> 37 27 26 33 13<sup>2</sup> 20 15 Paid 40



Warren April 2nd 1867

Charles Bonney

Sack 73 17 31 24 21 28 28 19 82 85 292 73  
115 22 40 30 31 38 21 22 18 Paid 40  
12 24 35 292 wooden 40  
15 172

Joseph Bowen

Sack 83 18 94 28 25 25 28 22 34 40 35 1400  
Paid

Henry Hills son of General

Sack 7 16 25 25 23 24 25 19 28 30 36 39 1600  
to button up high Chg  
to bedone Thursday out & in side Pocket

Mrs. A Church

Lucy Paid

Paid 26 44 32 35 42 23 24 19 1450  
1 umbrella 1 62

Dan Gay

out side Pocket  
Lasting lining

Sack 9 18 33 29 26 27 28 21 33 43 40 2 Paid  
Paid 1000

Miss Sarah

Chg

24 41 29 31 42 24 20 10

Ed. Haddy

double 8 Buttons 8  
Lining 40 Pockets 15 round 15  
2 1/2 lbs Cass 133 333

Paid 21 240 30 33 40 22 23 17 Paid 464  
cut 40

James

Lucas inside Pockets

Paid

22 24 29 8 17 30 26 23 25 26 19 28 30 38 35 75

Sack 81 8 31 26 23 25 26 19 28 30 29 34 Paid

X Round corners Buttons Short Rool

1400

Wm. Haddy

Paid

7 14 15 25 21 19 21 18 29 31 28 50

Luther Colburne

Chg 4 26

Sack 6 13 18 19 17 19 15 12 27 17 27 26 20  
all but Pick & Buttons

Caleb

Edgy the hat like roll on plate the Rool

18 24 24 20 31 32 23 00  
1428 35 232 16 collar Paid had sholder



April 6

Michie Graham Thursday \$13.00

~~Deft~~ 12 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>  
~~Paid~~ 24<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 30 26<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23 17 <sup>Canvassed high</sup> Paid

~~Sale~~ Sarah Taylor out side  
10 14<sup>2</sup> 26 21 18 20 20 17 29 22 28  
~~Paid~~ 20 9 8 27 28 28 19 20 18 <sup>red line</sup>  
~~Deft~~ 9 20<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 27 Paid 2000

~~Sale~~ Randall  
6 8 15 28 21 19 21 21 18 28 29 22 28 Paid 75  
~~Deft~~ 19 49 7 27<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 32 18<sup>2</sup> 20 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

~~Sale~~ Joseph Brown  
8 18 29 27 25 25 3 27 20 31 27 27  
~~Deft~~ 22 42 29 36 41 29 23 18  
~~Paid~~ 19 25 27 27 <sup>(Chg)</sup> 2000

~~Sale~~ John Schooler Brass Pocket  
8 17 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 23 18 39<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 33  
~~Deft~~ 10 22 34<sup>2</sup> 32 <sup>nocturnal</sup> Paid  
~~Paid~~ 31<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 29 31 36<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17 <sup>lined</sup> \$22.00  
Done Dept Thursday

~~Sale~~ Hiram Crowell out side brass  
8 16<sup>2</sup> 29 26 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>2</sup> 19 31<sup>2</sup> 36 33 20 37  
~~Deft~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 29 33 39<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22 16<sup>2</sup> <sup>lined</sup>  
~~Paid~~ 13 23<sup>2</sup> 36 32 <sup>(Chg)</sup> <sup>Buried in West or East</sup>

~~Sale~~ Thomas Welford Paid  
8 15<sup>2</sup> 29 24<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 19 31<sup>2</sup> 33 29 11 36  
~~Deft~~ 22 41 29<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 37 21<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17 24<sup>2</sup> <sup>lined</sup> 150  
~~Paid~~ 10<sup>2</sup> 23 32 28 11 4 <sup>lined</sup> 27 160

~~Paid~~ Joseph Sherman <sup>done</sup>  
22 41 20<sup>3</sup> 28 21 19 20 16 Paid 40



April 11<sup>th</sup> 1867

George Tuttle

domas soon as possible

22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Lined 800  
11224 38<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> No collar Paid 500

Thomas Tuttle

outside Pocket

8<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 97<sup>2</sup>  
35<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Lined Pocket 17  
11232 38<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> No collar Paid 30 00

James E. Vialo

outside Pocket

18<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>  
24<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Lined  
10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> no collar 15-00  
115 Elm St N.B. Mass Chg

George R. Short

Send to Providence Daily Journal

22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 1/2 Lined 1900  
Paid

Dr. Clark

24<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup>

2 water Pockets inside Pocket Chg 850  
ool collar 12 24 39 37 Two water 450  
Pockets 300

Wm H. Birch

22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Chg 300

Sylvester B. Lacey

Short Wool

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Paid  
112 22 35<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> no collar  
22<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Lined in Seal

Line I. Lundy

all trinnings

23<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Lined 600  
Chg

Nathl J. Sanchez

tool Pockets inside 100

8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Chg 200  
8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 1500

Robert J. Sanchez

all trinnings

1224 38<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> No collar 1/2 Lined 200  
Paid 225



April 16<sup>th</sup> 1867

~~Wm H Martin~~ for Mrs. Moore  
Paid 40  
2008 28 28 22 1920 16  
92000 272

~~Joseph Luther~~ 40  
1820 28 22 with out collar

~~Samuel Andrews~~ out side Pocket  
Paid 16 00  
917 22 25 21 23 24 20 32 37 33

~~Benjamin Ross~~ Paid 40  
28 44 33 92 92 22 26 17  
92408 002 no collar Paid 5.55

~~Paris R. Chumley~~ pattern to cut  
Paid 40  
20 26 27 27 00 19 20 16 2

~~George Rounds~~ 40  
21 34 29 29 25 14 20 16 2

~~John C. Sonitt~~ Paid 7 00  
29 49 31 36 42 25 29 16 2 cut 4 trim

~~Elisha Hiscok~~ Signed  
Paid 5.75  
2442 30 22 27 21 22 18

~~Hiram F Perry~~ 2050  
920 234 27 24 26 28 23 40 94  
25 47 35 34 42 22 23 18 2  
12 25 40 34

~~James Ray~~ Paid  
92 18 33 27 23 25 25 20 33 40 34  
13 24 40 34  
23 43 31 32 38 22 22 18

~~Frank C. Viall~~ done as ever no pocket  
Paid 10 00  
923 35 30 24 23  
24 43 32 31 37 20 22 12



Warren April 23<sup>d</sup> 1867

Mont B Davis

Pail

Sack 8<sup>0</sup> 19 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 22 25-25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 35-31  
Pails 28<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 35 21 22 17<sup>2</sup> cut 8<sup>0</sup> 5-41  
Wht 13 24 35-31 Chg

Charles Smith buttons & thread paid  
Sack 92 21<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 27 22 37 38 38 753  
490 162

Nathan R. Munn  
Sack 33<sup>2</sup> 42 29<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 42 25<sup>2</sup> 24 18 Pail 40  
Pails 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 29 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20 32 40<sup>2</sup> 41

Clarence Pack Mr James Pack  
Sack 8 17 27<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>0</sup> 22<sup>0</sup> 24 24<sup>1</sup> 19 30<sup>2</sup> 36 32 out  
Pails 22<sup>2</sup> 40 30<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 22 14<sup>2</sup> 17  
Wht 9<sup>2</sup> 23 36 32 no collar inside Paid

Enoch J. Titcomb Chg 8 00  
Pails 25 41<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 23 23 18 1/2 lined

Samuel McCarty 1/2 Lined Pail  
Sack 25 44<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18 8 50

Phillip Chas L Chg 4 50  
Wht 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 38 33<sup>2</sup>

George Fitz outside brace  
Sack 8 17<sup>2</sup> 31 26 23 25 25<sup>3</sup> 19 31<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 35

Is Samuel Brown inside Pail  
Sack 9 18 42 1/2 29 25 3/4 26 3/4 28 1/2 19 1/2 32 40  
40 to 6 done inside Paid

2 3/4 same 15  
Pails 23<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40 22 31 19 Pail 40

John C. Watson outside Primer Pocky  
Sack 8 17 30<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 19 30<sup>3</sup> 36 32 60 ny  
Pails 22<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21<sup>2</sup> 20 17 Lined  
to 6 done inside Paid



✓  
Saml R Gardner Lined 311.  
Pays 22. 39' 28 37 40 22<sup>2</sup> 22 18 311.  
Pays 13 24 38<sup>2</sup> 37

John G. Logan Inside Pocket  
Pays 13 24<sup>2</sup> 40 39 Paid 4.50

Fredrick Grant  
Pays 22 98 278 299 2020 17 Paid 5.40

Samuel Mason & inside Pocket  
Pays 112 25-402 982 Paid  
Chg 12.00

Samuel Luther to cut 4 lines  
Pays 23 40812 402 41-26 2420 324  
1 Pattern 20

Joseph Stanton blind made 13.44  
Pays 21<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 28' 29<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 21 21 17 Paid  
Pays 9 22 33<sup>2</sup> 32  
Pays 8' 16<sup>2</sup> 28 23<sup>2</sup> 20 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 33<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>

Cyrus Peabody Lined & trimmed  
Pays 23 41 30 33<sup>2</sup> 40 22<sup>2</sup> 23 18<sup>2</sup> Paid

James Winslow out side Pocket & tole Pocket  
Sack 8' 14<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 19' 20 31<sup>2</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 30  
Pays 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 16 1/2 Lined  
Pays 11 21 31<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> no collar Paid 24.00

Wm H Freeman Paid  
Sack 9' 18 32<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 23' 25<sup>3</sup> 26' 21<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>  
Pays 22 40<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 33 40 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18 Lined 20.00

Wm B Mason pattern Paid  
Pays 20<sup>2</sup> 40' 29<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23 17 40



Waver April 29

Walter J Davis Lin's Sack

Sept 8' 16<sup>2</sup> 28 25<sup>2</sup> 22 23' 24<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 35<sup>2</sup> 32  
 Pkts 22 41 30' 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 17 Paul 750  
 Wt 9<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 32 all things

Benjamin Drown

Sept 12 25 40 37 Chg Lin  
 Pkts 24<sup>2</sup> 45 33 36<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> 24 23 19 13 00

Thayer

outside heart

Sept 5<sup>3</sup> 13 18 18<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 18 19 14 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 24 Paul  
 Wt 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26 24 419  
 Pkts 15 29' 21 24. 27<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>

Tanner

inside Paul

Sept 8 17<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 24 21 24 24 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 26 31 77 00  
 Pkts 22<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 27' 30 26 20<sup>2</sup> 21 16<sup>2</sup> Lined  
 Wt 13 22<sup>2</sup> 26 31 to be done Thursday  
 Total money about \$593.00

Waver May 1 1867

Sept Charles Cole 13/4 Lining 20 Chg 295  
 17<sup>2</sup> 32' 24<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 31 18<sup>2</sup> 19 16

John Walker Chg 880  
 Sept 23 40<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 32 28 21 20 16

Robert Rogers Pkts 15 20 24 Paul 40  
 Sept 24 45<sup>2</sup> 24 26 42 23 24 20

Capt Samuel Allen Chg 1250  
 Sept 12<sup>2</sup> 24 41 41<sup>2</sup> 49  
 Wt 30' 22<sup>2</sup> 42' 30' 41 48<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Lined

Olive Rogers Lined mid. Chk 10.50  
 Sept 7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 26 20 17<sup>3</sup> 20 20 18 30<sup>2</sup> 30 28 Paul



May 4<sup>th</sup> 1867

H. L. Edmund

~~Sept~~ 8' 17<sup>2</sup> 40 28<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22 34<sup>2</sup> 36 33  
~~Oct~~ 12 28<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>  
~~Nov~~ 26 45<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 31 39<sup>2</sup> 21 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 34.00

Wm Simons

~~Sept~~ 6<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 25 24 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 29 00 29 outside breast  
~~Oct~~ 9 20 30 29  
~~Nov~~ 20<sup>2</sup> 38 27<sup>1</sup> 29 34 20 20 17 Chg 28.00  
Be dem Thursday morn

Edgar Kelly

~~Sept~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 17 29<sup>2</sup> 25 22<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 25 20 32<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> since & same Barman outside breast  
~~Oct~~ 10 24 36 33  
~~Nov~~ 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 21 21 18 Chg 30.00  
Lins in Sea

Chas. Jones

~~Sept~~ 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 42 25 24 19<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

John Rice

~~Sept~~ 8 16 27 23<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 19 31 32 29 not bound  
~~Oct~~ 9 22<sup>2</sup> 32 28<sup>2</sup> out + inside breast  
~~Nov~~ 20 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 20 18<sup>2</sup> 16 toll Pocket Paid 21.00  
Burlingame

Geo J. Brown

~~Oct~~ 10 23 36 33 Chg 3.44

James Bowen

~~Sept~~ 7 13 21<sup>2</sup> 24 26<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32 39 34 22 00 outside  
~~Oct~~ 24 42 31<sup>2</sup> 32 38 21 20 10 1/2 Line Chg

Geo L. C. Pheasant

~~Sept~~ 8' 16 28 25 21<sup>0</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>0</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 35 33 inside breast  
~~Oct~~ 9<sup>2</sup> 23 35 33  
~~Nov~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32 38 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 17 Paid 32.00  
Lins in Sea



May 7<sup>th</sup> 1867 ✓

Henry A Bower inside  
Sack 8 16<sup>2</sup> 30 24 21 23<sup>2</sup> 24 19 31 35 33  
Pants 23 40<sup>3</sup> 30 31 37 21<sup>2</sup> 21 17 Lined Pocket in Side  
Vest 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 35 32 Paid 26.00

Benjamin Bower Paid 40  
Pants 29 40 32 32 39 22 23 18

Wm Gray bull balls  
Pants 29 41 29 27 22 24 25 19 Lined Paid 40

Nathan Goff son + Back  
Sack 6 13 18 19<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 18 19<sup>2</sup> 15-25-28 27<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 15 6 Lined front  
Pants 16 32 25 26 20 19 21 15 2  
Vest 8 18 28 28 4 1/2 Cass 11 2 Paid 8.67  
3 1/2 Jane

Elmer P Phinney Lined  
Sack 29 41 30 41 42 24 24 18  
Vest 14 25 42 40 Thymall 719

W. Childs Jr out  
Sack 8 16<sup>2</sup> 39 25 20 23<sup>2</sup> 25 19 30 37 32<sup>2</sup>  
Vest 9 22 36 32 no collar 1 Cinn  
Pants 20 37 26 32 38 23 21 17 Paid

Edgar Chase  
Sack 8 17 29 24 21 22 23 20 25 25 24  
Vest 10 24 24 31 Paid 20.00

Jeremiah Martin button high up  
Sack 7 18 29 26 23 24 25 20 25 28 33  
Pants 24 44 32 39 21 23 18 Lined  
Vest 13 23 36 32 No collar Paid 26.00  
bound narrow to before Saturday

Nathan P Collins not bound inside & side pocket  
Sack 7 16 27 24 22 24 24 20 31 31 out side  
Pants 23 41 30 30 36 20 19 17  
Vest 10 22 33 30 in side pocket Paid 20.00



May 10<sup>th</sup> 1867

Michel MacCallion DR

Mat 9 19 42 28<sup>2</sup> 24' 25<sup>2</sup> 27 21<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>  
Pays 28<sup>2</sup> 42 29<sup>2</sup> 36 43 25 23 18<sup>2</sup> full fall Lined  
Wt 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 8' 39 36<sup>2</sup>  
to be done by May  
Chg 70 00

Benjamin Martin short seed inside

Sack 8' 17 30<sup>2</sup> 26 23 24<sup>2</sup> 26 20 22<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 34  
Pays 24<sup>2</sup> 42 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 39 22<sup>2</sup> 22 17<sup>2</sup>  
Wt 11 20<sup>2</sup> 26 34 inside Sack  
Paid 35 50

H H Bowen out side well edge

Sack 7' 16<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36 32 8 23 7  
Pays 23 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 31 38<sup>2</sup> 23 21 17  
Wt 8 23 7 36 31<sup>2</sup>  
Chg 12 50  
8 00  
3 00  
1 50

Seth Baxter cloth & cutt come Linings En

Pays 23 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 31 38<sup>2</sup> 23 21 17  
Wt 8 23 7 36 31<sup>2</sup>  
Paid 4 78  
5 54

G N Molton same 21 citisin 32

Wt 12 24 39 35 — to cutt by week  
Paid 4 50  
5 50

Sexton E Gardner

Pays 23 41 30<sup>2</sup> 31 38<sup>2</sup> 23 21 17<sup>2</sup>  
Wt 11 23 30 32 22  
Paid 4 00  
4 00

Hiram F. Gardner

Wt 8' 18 30 29<sup>2</sup> 26' 27' 29 20 32 45<sup>2</sup> 45  
Paid 7 50

Jabez Brown Sen

Wt 21<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 30' 33<sup>2</sup> 41 23 22 18 full fall  
Lined long  
Chg 6 50  
Paid

George H Brown

Wt 13 22<sup>2</sup> 33 20<sup>2</sup> Left shoulder  
Paid 6 00



May 15<sup>th</sup> 1867 ✓  
Eli Bower out side 4 in high road

Sack 8 1/4 17 30 25 22 23 1/2 24 1/2 20 1/2 32 36 1600  
Wt 33 - 11 - 11 22 1/2 36 33 week brot today  
Pays - 22 1/2 41 3/4 30 32 1/2 39 22 22 16 1/2

Manchesters out side Pocket

Fix 8 1/2 17 35 25 22 24 24 20 31 34 20 2700  
Pays 23 41 31 29 27 20 21 16 2 Lined  
Wt 11 23 24 28 to Bedone Saturday

Capt Charles F. Brown

Pays 24 44 22 28 42 29 22 218 800  
Lined Paid

Joseph Cornell 2 in side Pocket

Fix 8 1/2 17 27 26 22 24 25 20 39 26 23  
Pays 11 20 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
Wt 11 20 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
\$10.00 Paid

Frank Seymore 1 pr Braces

Pays 23 42 21 21 22 22 22 21 7 Lined 1050  
Wt 11 20 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
1 yds binding 6

Gilbert Watson Paid 75

Sack 8 1/2 17 21 26 22 22 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
Wt 11 20 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23

Allen Brown to be done by June 1<sup>st</sup> 2 in side 1 pr Braces

Sack 9 2 19 32 26 22 25 26 20 33 38 36  
Wt 11 23 37 23 52  
Pays 23 24 32 31 34 41 24 22 18 1/2 Lined 350  
Paid

Charles F. Brown 2 in Shell & 1 pr Braces

Sack 7 2 17 28 25 22 22 22 24 19 21 34 31  
Wt 22 40 29 20 27 20 21 17 Lined 270  
Pays 11 20 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
Toll Pocket out 4 in side

John W. Hubbard Lined

Pays 22 43 22 22 22 21 21 18 2  
Wt 12 23 29 28 22 25 21 18 29 28 23  
Paid 1200



May 18<sup>th</sup> 1867

George Munroe <sup>back & buttons</sup>  
all trimmings  
11249694 <sup>1/2</sup> <sup>ilicia</sup> 50  
<sup>same</sup> 28 Paid 296

Edwin Borne <sup>Paid</sup> 1001  
831933272426'27<sup>2</sup>21<sup>2</sup>3440<sup>2</sup>38  
<sup>Buttons</sup> <sup>Quinn</sup> <sup>Waddy</sup> <sup>Canvass</sup> <sup>bag</sup> <sup>bag</sup>

Samuel Mason <sup>Lined</sup> 700  
25-4409297<sup>2</sup>4825-22418<sup>2</sup> Paid

Charles W Adams <sup>2 inside bound with</sup>  
<sup>padded shoulder</sup>  
8168226<sup>2</sup>2302425<sup>2</sup>2080<sup>2</sup>56<sup>2</sup>92<sup>2</sup> balance 700  
Square corners Long Roll  
Chg

Benjamin J. Allen <sup>to be done Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup></sup>  
8'17<sup>2</sup>312724'25<sup>2</sup>2720324036  
1424<sup>2</sup>39<sup>2</sup>34<sup>2</sup> Paid 2000

Wm P. Thompson <sup>null</sup>  
811381<sup>2</sup>2420<sup>2</sup>22<sup>2</sup>23<sup>2</sup>24<sup>2</sup>25<sup>2</sup>26<sup>2</sup>27<sup>2</sup>28<sup>2</sup>29<sup>2</sup>30<sup>2</sup>31<sup>2</sup>32<sup>2</sup>33<sup>2</sup>34<sup>2</sup>35<sup>2</sup>36<sup>2</sup>37<sup>2</sup>38<sup>2</sup>39<sup>2</sup>40<sup>2</sup>41<sup>2</sup>42<sup>2</sup>43<sup>2</sup>44<sup>2</sup>45<sup>2</sup>46<sup>2</sup>47<sup>2</sup>48<sup>2</sup>49<sup>2</sup>50<sup>2</sup>51<sup>2</sup>52<sup>2</sup>53<sup>2</sup>54<sup>2</sup>55<sup>2</sup>56<sup>2</sup>57<sup>2</sup>58<sup>2</sup>59<sup>2</sup>60<sup>2</sup>61<sup>2</sup>62<sup>2</sup>63<sup>2</sup>64<sup>2</sup>65<sup>2</sup>66<sup>2</sup>67<sup>2</sup>68<sup>2</sup>69<sup>2</sup>70<sup>2</sup>71<sup>2</sup>72<sup>2</sup>73<sup>2</sup>74<sup>2</sup>75<sup>2</sup>76<sup>2</sup>77<sup>2</sup>78<sup>2</sup>79<sup>2</sup>80<sup>2</sup>81<sup>2</sup>82<sup>2</sup>83<sup>2</sup>84<sup>2</sup>85<sup>2</sup>86<sup>2</sup>87<sup>2</sup>88<sup>2</sup>89<sup>2</sup>90<sup>2</sup>91<sup>2</sup>92<sup>2</sup>93<sup>2</sup>94<sup>2</sup>95<sup>2</sup>96<sup>2</sup>97<sup>2</sup>98<sup>2</sup>99<sup>2</sup>100<sup>2</sup>  
1024 Paid 25-02

Henry S. Chase <sup>out side Pocket</sup>  
<sup>4 in bound</sup>  
7482826<sup>2</sup>25<sup>2</sup>26<sup>2</sup>26<sup>2</sup>26<sup>2</sup>20<sup>2</sup>30<sup>2</sup>37<sup>2</sup>93  
264420232<sup>2</sup>41232418<sup>2</sup> Paid 28.00  
1126257<sup>2</sup>32<sup>2</sup>

Frank S. Chase  
73172923<sup>2</sup>20<sup>2</sup>2222<sup>2</sup>19019300  
2521<sup>2</sup>41<sup>2</sup>51298619221<sup>2</sup>17 <sup>Lined</sup> 2400  
1126257<sup>2</sup>32<sup>2</sup> Chg

Poly Bostwick <sup>line with check</sup>  
<sup>out side Pocket</sup>  
7316'27<sup>2</sup>242122<sup>2</sup>25<sup>2</sup>18<sup>2</sup>30<sup>2</sup>34<sup>2</sup>31  
9222<sup>2</sup>34<sup>2</sup>31 <sup>Pocket inside</sup> Chg  
21<sup>2</sup>39<sup>2</sup>29<sup>2</sup>323721<sup>2</sup>21<sup>2</sup>16 Paid 22.00

Amos Borne <sup>all but linings</sup>  
25-4231294240222918<sup>2</sup> Paid  
132539231 <sup>all trim up</sup> 185 1002



# Wagon days 20/67

Wm A Church Lined

Apr 24<sup>2</sup> 45 32<sup>3</sup> 32 41 22 22 17  
 Paid 13 50

Iona R Simmons Lined

Apr 7<sup>3</sup> 17 31 24 20<sup>2</sup> 33 23<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30 36 31  
 Paid 75  
 May 11 24<sup>2</sup> 36 31 40  
 Paid 40  
 June 21 40<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 31 36 21<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17 40

Job Miller

bull balls Lined

Apr 29 42 29 34 10 42 22 24 19  
 Paid 400  
 K 9 and 1/4 yd K 9 and 1/4

Geo Munroe Lined in Seam

Apr 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 38 21<sup>2</sup> 21 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 650

Ed Handy

Paid 196

Apr 11 23 36<sup>2</sup> 33 trim vest lined & lined  
 Paid 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 30 31 38<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23 18 Belt seam

Charles Peabody

Chg

Apr 8 16<sup>2</sup> 30 25<sup>0</sup> 22 23 24<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33 35 32  
 Paid 2400  
 Apr 23<sup>2</sup> 45 31 31<sup>2</sup> 38 22 22 18 Lined  
 Apr 9<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 35 23 22

James Munroe

Paid

10 19 45 35 31 31 05 22 35 49 50  
 Paid 180  
 6 yds 30 2 33

Wm Peabody Lined

Apr 16<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Breast 18<sup>2</sup> 18 length 15<sup>1</sup> 19 50  
 Paid 20<sup>2</sup> 35 26 25 20<sup>2</sup> 18 14 15 40  
 Apr 9 19<sup>2</sup> 28 27 40  
 Har Braces 35  
 K Doc Buttons

Thomas Moore

Pocket in seam

Apr 9 22<sup>2</sup> 34 30 in side Breast Pocket on hip  
 Paid 23<sup>2</sup> 42 31 28 37 20<sup>2</sup> 20 16<sup>2</sup> Lined 13 00  
 Paid



May 24<sup>th</sup> 1867

Wm J Gooding

Paid

Sale 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 17 Lined 8 52  
Wt 9<sup>2</sup> 23 06 02 inside Pocket 5-00

Bedford White

Paid

Sale 8<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 26 28 25<sup>2</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 32 33 17 00

James Smith son

Sale 7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 24 20<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 19<sup>2</sup> 21 38<sup>2</sup> 30  
Sale 24 42 31<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37 21 21 18<sup>2</sup>  
Wt 10<sup>2</sup> 23 38<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Chg 28 00

Gibson

Sale 8<sup>2</sup> 18 03 28 24 25<sup>2</sup> 28 20 32<sup>2</sup> 40 40  
Sale 23<sup>2</sup> 42 29<sup>2</sup> 41 44 25<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 18 Lined  
Wt 12<sup>2</sup> 25-40 40 Paid 30 00

Robert Cole

inside Pocket

Sale 9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33 28<sup>2</sup> 42 25<sup>2</sup> 26 28 20<sup>2</sup> 33 40<sup>2</sup> 38  
Wt 11 24<sup>2</sup> 40 28  
Wt 22<sup>2</sup> 42 30<sup>2</sup> 38 42 24 29<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>  
will make 15 Wt Chg

Am Paddy Pocket like full fall

Sale 23<sup>2</sup> 43 30<sup>2</sup> 42 44<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Chg 7.50

B.B. Wood

Paid

Sale 8<sup>2</sup> 17 27<sup>2</sup> 26 23 25 25<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37 36 50

L. J. Crowl

bound Short Roll

Sale 8 15<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23 25 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 32<sup>2</sup> Paid  
Sale 23<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 31 39 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 18 Lined in dress  
Wt 8 23 6<sup>2</sup> 36 32 1/2 Braces Chg 7.0

Wigan & Living with button finding Pocket big button

John Horn no pockets with velvet collar

Sale 8<sup>2</sup> 18 32<sup>2</sup> 25 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25 20 31<sup>2</sup> 33 31  
Wt 15 26 37<sup>2</sup> 31 Paid

Sale 20 44 31<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 40 23 24 18 Lined 30 00



Wanue May 28

L<sup>th</sup> Sherman Son 3 yds less 87 260  
 Apr 9 19<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> m collar Paid 40  
 Sept 20 37<sup>2</sup> 28 25 30<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

John R. Unfroude  
 Sack 8 18 32 25 22 24<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 19 31 36 33 800  
 11<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 36 32 null 900

Henry H. Cady 2 inside pockets 8 in dup  
 Sack 10 19<sup>1</sup> 34 28 24<sup>1</sup> 25 28 22 34<sup>2</sup> 40 38<sup>2</sup> 41 Paid  
 Apr 16 23<sup>2</sup> 40 38<sup>2</sup> Speck pocket small edge on right side

Thos. Buttz 2 inside Pockets high shoulder  
 Sack 7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 32 25 22 24 25 20<sup>2</sup> 33 38 35 450  
 Apr 12 24 37<sup>2</sup> 34 Paid 171  
 Sept 25<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 33 33 38 21 24 18 Paid 175  
 700

D<sup>th</sup> 7 D<sup>th</sup> 7 Driggs Dr. Loe 1 inside Pocket L<sup>th</sup> 7  
 Sack 8 16 30<sup>2</sup> 24 21 21<sup>3</sup> 23 19 30 34 30  
 Apr 9<sup>2</sup> 22 34 30  
 Sept 21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 28 36 19<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 17 Pockets in Seam  
 Chg 800

Sack 6<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 20 17 17<sup>2</sup> Paid  
 Luther Crowell 18 checker 14 50 50 cambric 14 50 best fat 75  
 all the Trimmings Paid 18

Wm H. Pierce all Trimmings Paid 40  
 Apr 19 24 40 36<sup>2</sup> Paid 37

John H. Pierce short Red out Side  
 Sack 8 16 30<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 23 24<sup>1</sup> 26 19 30<sup>2</sup> 37 34  
 Apr 15 24 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34 4<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 22 17 3000  
 Sept 11<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 37 34 Paid 1500 Paid

James O Brown  
 Sack 7<sup>2</sup> 17 29 25 21<sup>2</sup> 23 34<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 35 32 75  
 Apr 10 23<sup>2</sup> 35 31<sup>2</sup> 22 40  
 Sept 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 31 37 21<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 17 Paid 40



May 31<sup>st</sup> 1867

~~Philis Drown~~  
~~Sept~~ 9 21 30 28<sup>2</sup>  
~~Sept~~ 20 39 30 28 32<sup>2</sup> 20 22 16<sup>2</sup> ✓ Paid 40  
40  
~~James Winsor~~ *Skullton*  
~~Sept~~ 9 22<sup>2</sup> 31 28 Paid 900  
~~Sept~~ 7<sup>3</sup> 15 27 23 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 22 18 29<sup>2</sup> 31 29

June 1<sup>st</sup>

~~Joseph Adams~~  
~~Sept~~ 9 18 02 27 23 21<sup>2</sup> 27 21 24 27 27 75  
Chg

~~Wm Emerson~~ *Lined* 700  
~~Sept~~ 23 42 31 36<sup>2</sup> 40 22<sup>2</sup> 23 19  
Paid

~~Gilbert Roffee~~ *inside bound*  
~~Sept~~ 8<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 31 37<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>1</sup>  
~~Paid~~ ~~22<sup>2</sup>~~ 41<sup>2</sup> 30 33<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 21 17 31 *Lined*  
~~Sept~~ 11 23 37 34 Paid 3000

~~James M Park~~ *inside bound*  
~~Sept~~ 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 28 41<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37  
Chg 1300

~~David Gardner~~ *inside bound*  
~~Sept~~ 14 29<sup>2</sup> 38 32<sup>2</sup> Paid 55

~~Chas D. Kelly~~ *2 inside Pockets*  
~~Sept~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 18 31<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 20 35 37 33 3000  
~~Sept~~ 11 23<sup>2</sup> 37 33  
~~Paid~~ 23<sup>2</sup> 43 32 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21 23 19 Chg

~~Rev James~~ *full balls*  
~~Paid~~ 21 40<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 33 38 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 17 Paid 500



June 4



Turner Carr Jr. all Tring but but

~~Sept~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 31 26 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 38 33<sup>2</sup>  
~~Apr~~ 11<sup>2</sup> 23 38 32<sup>2</sup>  
~~Sept~~ 21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28 31<sup>2</sup> 40 23 23<sup>2</sup> 19 Paid 186  
22 40 Lined in Sect 739  
Cash 538  
209

Albert Hilmarth bound inside  
~~Sept~~ 7<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 34 30 Paid 1600

Alfred Hood

Paid

~~Sept~~ 11 22<sup>2</sup> 35 32  
~~Sept~~ 21<sup>2</sup> 41 30<sup>2</sup> 31 37 20 22<sup>2</sup> 17 Lined in Sect 1200

Frank Champlin done as right

~~Sept~~ 22<sup>2</sup> 40 30<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 35 20 21<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Lined in Sect 700  
Aug

Capt. James Barton inside of track  
~~Sept~~ 9<sup>3</sup> 19 34. 26<sup>2</sup> 23 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 21 33<sup>2</sup> 38 38 Aug 700

Charles N. Martin narrow collar short Roll  
~~Sept~~ 8<sup>3</sup> 17 31 26<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 33 38<sup>2</sup> 35  
~~Sept~~ 23 43 32 33<sup>2</sup> 39 22 23 18 Lined below the time in front  
~~Sept~~ 13<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34 no collar Paid 2133

Fitz Munroe

Paid 10.00

out + inside brass  
found 48

~~Sept~~ 9 18 32 27 23<sup>2</sup> 25 27 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 38 34

~~Sept~~ 12 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34 no collar

~~Sept~~ 24 43<sup>2</sup> 33 34 40 22<sup>2</sup> 23 18 Lined in Sect 1500

lock on hit

Paid

George Luther

Cutt of Linings

~~Sept~~ 15 29 29 29 29

Paid

127

Call 2nd

inside brass

~~Sept~~ 8 16<sup>2</sup> 29 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 29 20 31 40 41 675

~~Sept~~ 22 40<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 40 43 28<sup>1</sup>

Aug

rub paper on  
water rock 200

~~Sept~~ 15 24<sup>2</sup>



Warren June 8<sup>th</sup> 1867

Sullivan

out 4<sup>th</sup> in

Sept 25-45 88<sup>2</sup> 88<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 27 24 20 Paid 866  
18 26 44 240

George & Cooke done

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 12 16<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 13 33<sup>2</sup> 33

Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 81<sup>2</sup> 30 38<sup>2</sup> 18 22

Sept 10<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 82 88 30<sup>2</sup>

Chg 866

East Wmslow

Sept 9<sup>2</sup> 17 41 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 20 33 37 Paid 36700

Sept 14 23<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 93 Paid 2242 3012 38 22 18 450  
Paid 750

Thomas Moore

Paid 5 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 28 88<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23 16<sup>2</sup> Paid

Paid 200

Robert Rogers bound out side for kit inside

Sept 7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 2 29 23 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30 33 30<sup>2</sup> inside

Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 80<sup>2</sup> 36 22<sup>2</sup> 17 Paid 3000

Sept 11 22<sup>2</sup> 33 30<sup>2</sup> to be done Friday

Geo Arnold

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 17 31<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 20 32 38 34

Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 33 42 24 20 Paid 155

Sept 13 25-38 34

Samuel B Cole

Sept 9 18<sup>2</sup> 32 26<sup>2</sup> 23 25<sup>2</sup> 12 20 31 37 34

Paid 23<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> 32 38 12 99 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>

Sept 14 24 37 34

Chg 3700

James Seward

Sept 16<sup>2</sup> 32 24 26 27 20 15 Paid 135

William Brown Barnum

Sept 10 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30 27<sup>2</sup> 24 35 27 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>

Sept 10<sup>2</sup> 23 37 33

Sept 22 40<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 33 38<sup>2</sup> 23 18 Paid 2300

Paid 1000



June 10<sup>th</sup> 1867

Walter Cole and Alvan 3 1/2 yds

Sept  
Pays

8 17 30<sup>2</sup> 27 23<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 31 37 34<sup>2</sup>  
22 40<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 33 41 23 18<sup>2</sup> 25 8 yds

Chg  
7.44

George Williams

Paid

Sept 10 21 92 29<sup>2</sup>

Cutt 4 Trind 3 10

S B Hiers

wide duck

Pays

21<sup>2</sup> 39 28<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup>

Lined  
mule

7.00

Joseph Munroe

Paid

Sept  
Pays

8<sup>2</sup> 19 29 26<sup>2</sup>

all Tring for vest

5.77

21<sup>2</sup> 38 28 26<sup>2</sup> 31 21 16

all Tring but Lins & Bull & Buckle

Esra M. Martin

2 in side / cash  
lead well

Sept

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>

Chg

24.01

Charles

Stantec

2 in side / cash  
Low Pool

Sept  
Pays  
vest

8<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 30 25<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23 24 3 19 30<sup>1</sup> 37 33

Chg

30.00

22 41 30<sup>1</sup> 33 39 21<sup>2</sup> 17 Lined

13 24 2 97 33

Black Striped 10.00 Paid  
15

John Horne

Sept  
Pays  
vest

7 6<sup>2</sup> 13 24 20 12<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 20 16<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 29

20<sup>2</sup> 39 28<sup>2</sup> 28 32<sup>2</sup> 21 16<sup>2</sup>

9 20 28 29

Paid 15.00

Frank C Cole

Short Pool out side &  
bound wide / cash Paid

Sept  
Pays  
vest

7 15<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18 29 39 30

21 38<sup>2</sup> 28 26 33 21 17

16 20 9<sup>2</sup> 22 33 30

Chg

Lined  
30.00

Nancy Munroe

Sept

23 43 32 42 45 21 22

Paid

Samuel Pierce

Paid

Sept

25 24 61 32<sup>2</sup> 34 41 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>

Lined

John W. W. W. W. W.

Sept

24 44 33 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21 17

Chg

3.00



Warren June 14<sup>th</sup> 1867 ✓

Luther Colmore <sup>son</sup>

Splk 6 12 18 19 21 23 19 20 15 25 22 28 28 50  
Pays 182 34 22 5 2 27 30 19 15 — Chg  
Wt 7196 28 25 2 1/4 Cans 300 6.75

Benjamin M Bosworth <sup>son Martin</sup>

Pays 22 34 28 2 81 95 21 18 — Paid 40

Lewis B Johnson

Pays 23 2 43 2 32 33 40 23 18 Mill 1200  
Wt 10 25 38 33

Alander Simmon

Wt 10 24 34 31  
Pays 21 2 41 31 30 35 22 17 2 Paid 1000

Abner Wilmontt

Wt 9 22 2 35 30 2 <sup>Mansday night</sup>  
Paid 4.50

Bradford White

Wt 10 23 2 35 32  
Pays 23 2 42 2 31 2 31 38 21 17 • Lined Paid 1800

Samuel Wheaton

Pays 29 2 42 2 91 1 32 38 21 18 Chg 1/2 Lined 700

David Luther

Splk 8 17 31 2 28 24 25 2 28 21 33 40 39 2  
Pays 23 41 28 40 41 25 19 Chg 2600  
Wt 13 24 40 39 2

Samuel Marroe

Splk 8 18 2 32 24 2 13 24 24 2 20 2 33 2 35 31  
Pays 22 2 42 2 32 1 34 38 22 18 Paid 1400  
Wt 10 2 23 2 35 31



Wanow June 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

Abraham Bowen inside

Sack 8' 16" 31 26" 23 24 26 20 32 37 24

Pays 25 41 31 31 38 22 17

Apr 17 29 37 33

Lined  
Paid 38.00

Thomas McCaffrey

29<sup>th</sup> June Street  
inside breast

Sack 7 15 27 23 20 22 22 18 31 33 99

Apr 10 23 32 29

Pays 21 39 30 28 36 22 17 Lined in Bear Paid 26.00

Sam Bradford

Walter Reed

Paid

Sack 21 40 29 30 35 18 22

Patten 40

Michel Graham

in side & out & cash

Sack 8 18 30 25 22 29 21 20 32 37 31

Paid 16.50

Barnett Lee

Pays 23 42 31 34 39 22 18

Paid

Richard Figueroa

Spaniard

born June 29<sup>th</sup>

Sack 21 38 28 26 33 19 15

Lined  
Paid 10.50  
bottoms on pockets

H.P. Fubm

Son

Sack 21 39 29 27 32 20 16

Paid 40

Geok Vian

Sack 9 18 33 26 33 25 36 21 34 23 38 34  
Apr 12 24 38 33 25 44

Sack 25 44 32 34 40 22 18

Qty 7.50

William Lory

no Lorian

Paid

4.50

William Wilmarth

Sack 1 35 26 24 29 19 16

Paid 3.00



✓  
June 19. 1867

Joseph McCarty

Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 42 21 17 Chg 7.50

Harvey Brown Slope Shoulder  
Paid 9' 18 34 30 26<sup>3</sup> 27 30<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33 43 44 48 Wull outside breast 7.75

Wm Brown  
Paid 8 17 31 25 28<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 21 33<sup>2</sup> 41 37<sup>2</sup> Paid 7.50

Benjamin Bosworth  
Paid 29<sup>2</sup> 40 32 31 08 21 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 7.30

Patrick Ward Cur & Train  
Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 41' 30<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 21 17<sup>2</sup> Paid 8.75

Edgar Chace  
Paid 25 45' 34 32<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 23 18<sup>2</sup> Paid Lind in seat 7.00

Samuel Wheaton  
Paid 11 23<sup>2</sup> 36 33 Chg Skeleton 3.50

Capl. Lawrence Don Only breast Pocket  
Paid 28 03 Chg 5.00  
18 in

Wm B. Crowell inside breast breast pocket  
Paid 7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 30 28<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 18 29 34 30<sup>2</sup>  
11 22<sup>2</sup> 34 30 Chg 2.00

George R. Violon  
Paid 9' 17 29 27<sup>2</sup> 24 25' 27' 21 34 39 34 Chg 5.50

Ben Bosworth Sen  
Paid 11 24 35 33 Paid 4.00



June 21<sup>st</sup> 1867  
 to be done July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Mr E Newman  
 8 1/2 - 17 1/2 - 31 - 26 - 23 1/4 - 25 - 26 - 21 - 33 1/2 - 38 - 34  
 24 - 43 1/2 - 32 1/2 - 33 - 40 - 22 - 17  
 10 1/2 - 25 - 38 - 34 - ~~24 - 43 1/2 - 32 1/2 - 33 - 40 - 22 - 17~~  
 Joel pocket outside breast  
 Pockets inside vest 3000  
 Chg 15.41

Geo. H Round  
 8 1/2 - 17 1/2 - 30 1/2 - 25 - 21 1/2 - 23 1/2 - 24 - 20 - 31 - 34 - 31  
 9 - 23 - 34 - 31  
 24 1/2 - 42 1/2 - 31 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 35 1/2 - 22 - 18  
 bel pocket outside breast  
 pocket inside vest  
 Lined in seam  
 Chg to Horst Montier 3000

Wm B Drown  
 23 - 40 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 30 - 36 1/2 - 17 1/2 - 16  
 pocket in seam  
 Lined Chg 8.00

Wm H Church  
 22 1/2 - 42 - 29 1/2 - 26 - 40 - 21 - 18 1/2  
 12 - 22 1/2 - 38 - 36 1/2  
 Lined full fall  
 Paid 12.00

Benjamin M Bosworth  
 25 1/2 - 45 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 87 1/2 - 41 - 22 1/2 - 29  
 Paid 40  
 full falls

Charles Cole son of William  
 4 1/2 - 12 1/2 - 28 1/2 - 17 1/2 - 18 1/2 - 18 1/2 - 21 1/2 - 17 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 11 1/2 - 31 - 31  
 33 - 26 - 29 1/2 - 20 1/2 - 16  
 10 - 20 1/2 - 30 - 29  
 sleeve length  
 2 yds 3/4  
 2 1/4 @ 350  
 Chg 15.41

Frank Champlain  
 15 1/2 - 28 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 20 1/2 - 22 1/2 - 19 1/2 - 32 1/2 - 29 1/2 - 31 - 31  
 10 1/2 - 22 1/2 - 29  
 White crocoller in neck collar  
 To be done July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Chg

Haile J Bowen  
 12 - 23 - 36 - 32  
 Paid 4.00

Eugene Makepeace  
 22 1/2 - 40 1/2 - 30 - 28 - 36 1/2 - 20 - 16  
 Paid 7.50



Warren R. I. Jan 24 1869

Joseph Hoar

~~Pay~~ 7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 19 29<sup>2</sup> 37 32  
~~Pay~~ 12 22 37 32 no collar  
~~Pay~~ 20 38<sup>3</sup> 28 30 39 23 17<sup>2</sup> Chg 13.50

Wm. B. Lawton

~~Pay~~ 8<sup>3</sup> 18 38 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 20 32 42<sup>2</sup> 41  
~~Pay~~ 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 40 41 22<sup>2</sup> 18 whole fall  
~~Pay~~ 15 25 42 41 inside Pocket duds Chg 45.00

Wm. Brown

~~Pay~~ 10 21<sup>2</sup> 33 29  
~~Pay~~ 22 39<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 35 20 12  
1012 and 25  
378 Oilcloth 50  
Wash Pattern 75  
Mug 21  
Bench 33  
Paid 54  
637

Nathan P. Cole

~~Pay~~ 10 23 33<sup>2</sup> 31 no collar  
3 yds 50  
Paid with line 90

Robert Nequis

~~Pay~~ 24 44<sup>2</sup> 33 36 42 24 20 Paid 215  
Pocket watch 50

Amos Mason

~~Pay~~ 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35 40 22 18 Paid 40  
Pattern Cut

Bullock

~~Pay~~ 23<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38 21 18 whole fall Paid 14  
Pocket & waist

Horace Gardner son George

~~Pay~~ no collar 10 22<sup>2</sup> 31 85 Paid 40

Pleg Bennett

~~Pay~~ 7<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 21  
8<sup>2</sup> Lumber 7  
Bunkies 6  
Butter 16-6-9  
Lumber  
Cut 155  
Thw 7 & pool Coll 8  
Chg 7.70

Samuel Eastbrooks

~~Pay~~ 23 42 130<sup>3</sup> 38 40 29 19 Paid 40  
Bondford 24  
Lumber



Maunee June 26 ✓

Mason Boony

~~Apr~~ 12 23<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 31  
~~Apr~~ 35 43<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 30 39 22 18<sup>0</sup> Paid 282

~~Apr~~ J. J. Cadogan Son  
13 22<sup>2</sup> 26 28  
8<sup>2</sup> 18 28 28 Buttons & back 4 7/8 yds cut 150  
18<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 20 16<sup>0</sup> Paid 447  
670

~~Apr~~ J. H. Simon  
22 41 29<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 36 41 24 18  
12 29 28 25<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

~~Apr~~ H. H. Child  
Sleeve 16 26<sup>2</sup>  
Bust 28  
Length 25 Paid 75

~~Apr~~ Birrell pattern  
22 4 1/4 30 32 38 29 18 Paid

~~Apr~~ Willie Kelley  
7 15 27<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 20 42 22 18 29 32 27<sup>2</sup>  
20 38 28 28 39 20 17  
9 21 2 32 27<sup>2</sup> Chg

~~Apr~~ Abbi Simmons Son  
Linen 6 14 25 21 19 20 21 17 29 30 29 275 Chg

~~Apr~~ Coaps Luthan Martin Pattern Cut Paid 40  
13 25 39 34

~~Apr~~ White  
22 4 21 38 2 35 43 2 4 18 2 1/2 80  
11 2 4 40 35 2 vests Paid 80

~~Apr~~ Levi Dover  
7 3 2 25 2 22 23 2 20 33 35 32  
11 23 3 32 Paid 1800 1800



1 bushel 2<sup>c</sup>  
 1 doz buttons 5<sup>c</sup>  
 1 handkerchief 2<sup>c</sup>  
 2 1/2 yds Quilt 1 50  
 7/8 Pocket Cutter 2 44  
 2 59  
 Mr B Crowell  
 Paid 202 37 26 17 21 19 34 2 59

Cysw Luthers with 4 totes  
 Paid 244 20 96 2 42 2 40  
 142 42 40 96 2  
 Paid 4 25

Gilbert Watson bound  
 Paid 847 91 26 28 24 2 26 18 20 2 22  
 102 20 236 91 Skelton  
 1000  
 171-

Mr B Brown Marzules  
 Paid 222 29 42 90 2  
 Olig 175

Joseph Martin Son of Mrs \$550  
 Paid 21 37 3 28 28 35 20 16  
 Olig

Willie Gaudet  
 Paid 112 08 29  
 52

James Porter  
 Paid 202 98 27 29 07 2 20 17 lined  
 in side Pocket  
 Paid 1000

Joseph B Luthers  
 Paid 29 42 31 2 91 08 2 12 18  
 Paid 40  
 122 29 35 31 1000

Mr Clerk  
 Paid 242 45 1 33 87 45 2 18 4 Pallets  
 Paid 1200

James Brown  
 Paid 12 23 41 42  
 40

George Smith all training  
 Paid 29 45 31 2 33 39 22 19 2 40  
 182 242 96 2 33  
 Paid 313



Marion June 29 1867

George S Brown full full  
Paid 22 40 29 88 87 2112 40  
3 yds 110 Paid 450

at B Davis Paid 275  
1924 35 31

Kishel Burnham Paid 54  
Paid 22 43 32 33 39 23 20  
Paid cut & trim 8892.00

July 7<sup>th</sup> 1867

James J. Gady Paid 80  
Paid 13 24 240 362  
25 44 33 4 35 41 23 192

Calden Can Paid 700  
Paid 9 19 36 28 24 25 28 21 34 40 35 7

George Stanley Paid 700  
Paid 25 2 47 35 37 42 33 20 Paid 7.00  
Paid 14 24 38 Paid mull 7115 225

Frank Brown Paid 175  
Paid 22 23 24 20 21 34 28

Wm Cole Paid 175  
Paid 8 16 36 29 25 26 29 20 32 42 42

Jacob Brown Paid 650  
Paid 22 41 30 36 40 22 27

Benjamin Martin Paid 650  
Paid 2 3 41 30 33 33 40 28 18  
Paid 13 29 38 34 40 40 40



July 3rd ✓

Elmer Wood

~~Left~~ Sack 7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 28 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 25 19 29 37<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>  
Box 12<sup>2</sup> 23 37 34 no collar Paid  
Paid 20 36<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 34 39 20 16<sup>2</sup> \$14.00

Wm. Thurber

~~Left~~ Skeleton 82 22 7 34 81 no collar 375

Lewis J. Houn

~~Left~~ 22 39<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 41 22 18 full balls  
15-29 9 7 25 Chg 10 25

Rev. W. H. Spalding

~~Left~~ 22 41 29<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 39 21<sup>2</sup> 18 Paid 40

Lease Geo. Wheaton

~~Left~~ 24 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 22 18 Lined across the knee  
14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 34 Toward the shoulder  
Speck Packer 5 days 10 00  
Paid

Geo. J. Anthony

~~Left~~ 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 31 25 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 24 19 31 24 32  
\$182. Friendship St.  
Chg 24.50

James Winston

~~Left~~ 26 39<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 28 35 21 6 Paid 5.00

Geo. Maynard

~~Left~~ 13<sup>2</sup> 23 35 30 Paid 175

M. J. Sanders

~~Left~~ 24 25<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 33 31 Paid 40

Daniel Winslow

~~Left~~ 15 25 37 21 23<sup>2</sup> 38 34<sup>2</sup> Paid 3.00



Stamper July 8<sup>th</sup> 1864 ✓

Alonso Dupes

inside & outside Pocket

Sept 8 17<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25 19 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 30  
 Oct 12 24 34 30  
 Paps 23 41<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 30 37 21<sup>2</sup> 78

Chg 30.00

Charles F. Brown

inside & outside Pocket

Sept 7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 27 24<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 24 19 30 34<sup>2</sup> 31 2400  
 Oct 11<sup>2</sup> 23 34 31  
 Paps 11<sup>2</sup> 23 34 31

Skeleton

found wings 300

Paid

Raphael Dupes

Sept 7<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 28 22<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 31 27<sup>2</sup>  
 Oct 11 22<sup>2</sup> 31 27<sup>2</sup>  
 Paps 21 40<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 28 34<sup>2</sup> 20 16<sup>2</sup> 22 25 50

Chg

Pocket inside & outside Pocket

L. A. Dinsdale

Sept 24 45<sup>3</sup> 34 31 38 18 22

Chg 40

Walter Potter, Lord Earl P. Potter

Paps 37 11 28 16<sup>3</sup> 18 18 33 25

Paid 300

Capt James Barton

Paps 44 13 32<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 22 20 39 34

Chg 350

Loth Martin and son

Paps 37<sup>2</sup> 12 28 17 21 18<sup>2</sup> 34 27

Chg 350

Mr. Lustin Coleman

Paps 45 13 32 18 23 22<sup>2</sup> 42 34

Chg 480

Loth B. Beck Sen

Sept 16 25 6<sup>2</sup> 18 28 14 16 10 27 26

Paid

Oct 8<sup>2</sup> 18 19<sup>2</sup> 16 17<sup>2</sup> 26 25 no collar







Warren July 16<sup>th</sup> 1867

Charles Andrews

82 22 22 24 20 22 35 33. Paid 40

George O. Schwartz bull butt

482 14 34 20 25 48 44 lined suit

17 27 26 28 25 45 47 Paid 40

Jabes Brown Jr

vest 13 23 25 20 22 39 37 2 Chg 450

Henry Brown

Pay 5 23 43 31 37 43 20 24 Paid 400

Jane Cornell son

7 13 20 7 17 26 12 7 15 6 2 28 26 2 50  
12 18 18 16 17 28 26 2 40

Wm. Goldy son Chg 50

7 2 15 19 6 2 17 27 12 7 16 6 28 27

C. B. P

in side Pocket

Chg Brown

Sale 8 2 17 2 3 10 26 22 22 24 26 21 33 2 37 34 2

2 32 44 2 33 2 35 40 2 12 17 2 Lined

12 21 37 35 in side Pocket 500  
Paid 43000

James Brown

1 1/2 knots

14 2 25 2 27 2 24 39 38 79

Frank Brown

outer inside breast

7 3 16 27 25 21 23 27 19 30 2 16 33 2 32 75

39 2 11 28 16 2 17 2 20 36 30 Paid 40

Jabes Brown Jr

93 17 30 19 20 32 39 38 Chg 3700

4 13 2 4 2 17 2 21 23 30 2 36 40

W A Triscol

Chg 100



✓  
1821 ~~Harvey~~ R. I. July  
next 12 23 24<sup>2</sup> 21 22 36 32<sup>2</sup> 375  
Paid

Esau Martin 2 in 9 in deep ~~Chg~~  
next 10 19 34 8<sup>1</sup> 22 35<sup>2</sup> 18 19 14 38 39 413.00

Samuel Mayall Wholyall  
next 23 46<sup>2</sup> 35 37<sup>6</sup> 41 21<sup>2</sup> 24 29<sup>4</sup> 40  
Paid

next 12. 22. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. 34. Paid 40

next 42<sup>2</sup> 13 30<sup>2</sup> 18 19 20 38 31 Paid 40

James B. Down Paid  
next 44 13 30<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 23 22<sup>2</sup> 43 36 400

Blanche Hain son of John  
next 8<sup>3</sup> 15 29 6<sup>2</sup> 20 31<sup>2</sup> 16 32 30<sup>2</sup> 75  
next 41 13<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 18 19 20 35 30 Paid 40  
next 7<sup>2</sup> 19 21 17 19 32 30<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

Wm Booth Paid  
next 23 41<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 21 18 Paid  
next 11 23 87 33 1050

Alfred Titcomb Monday night  
next 23<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> 34 33 39<sup>2</sup> 22 18 Paid 875  
will pay 450 down and  
balance in one week

John Walker  
next 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 27 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 27 20 31 37<sup>2</sup> 33  
next 11 22<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 32 Chg 3000



Warren July 28<sup>th</sup> 1867

H W Eddy  
West 1624 39<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 40.

Spunk Pocket on Right  
Paid 4.00

Samuel Booth outside + inside  
8 17<sup>2</sup> 31 26<sup>2</sup> 23 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 21 34 37<sup>2</sup> 33  
11 25 37 32  
24 43<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 33 39 22 19<sup>2</sup> Lined Paid \$28.00

Jenny C. Blake Paid  
7<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 31 24<sup>2</sup> 21 23<sup>2</sup> 24 20 31 35 32  
\$14.00

Albert Milmont Friday night Paid  
22 44<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 37 23 16 Lined 8.50

James Gardner full belt Paid  
22 44<sup>2</sup> 31 39 42 23 17 Lined

Joseph Roach Pockets + thread Paid  
32 40<sup>2</sup> 30 32 37 21 18 Lined

Rev. Samuel Brown Sat. night noon Paid  
23<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29 37 42 22 17 Lined 3.00

James Munroe Pattern to cut Paid  
9 18<sup>2</sup> 33 30 27 27<sup>3</sup> 30 21<sup>2</sup> 34 43 42<sup>2</sup> 17

Alfred Luther Lined Friday night Paid  
23 42<sup>2</sup> 31 32 39 23 19 Lined 4.00

\$439.00



August 1<sup>st</sup> 1867

Mrs Simons Son

Wash State 6  
Pockets 12

Chg 40

Apr 5 20<sup>2</sup> 38 27 29 34 20 17

Capt Brown Sons <sup>Line 15 Silk 42 Pockets 18 Shirts 1 Cuffs 10</sup>  
<sup>Wash State 8 Buttons 14</sup>  
Apr 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 36 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 21 34 40<sup>2</sup> 38 630  
<sup>2<sup>nd</sup> Lining 12<sup>1</sup> 1 Cilia 50 3/4 duck 62 3 1/2 45</sup> Paid

bellet Collar out & inside Pockets

George Adams

Pauls Mlt stand

Apr 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30 28 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 28 20<sup>2</sup> 32 40 37  
Vest 24<sup>2</sup> 40 36  
Pauls 22 42 30 36<sup>2</sup> 41 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Pockets on hip 32.00  
<sup>inside brass & S.B. none over</sup>  
Lined in seat Paid

Cutt & trim

Paid

Capt G. Brown

Apr 8<sup>3</sup> 17 35 25<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25 26<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33 39 40 630

James Cook

cut & trim 32.00  
Paid

Apr 8<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 29 25<sup>2</sup> 21 23<sup>2</sup> 21 20<sup>2</sup> 31 35 35  
Vest 14<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 35 38  
Apr 14<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 35 38  
Vest 14<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 35 38  
Lined Paid 3 40

E. P. Phinney

Apr 5 23 41<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 41 42 24 18 Lined Chg 6.50

Champlain

Paid 17.50

Apr 23 35-39  
Apr 23 43 32 30 38 21 17

Capt Seth Sanders

Chg 6 Lined  
Paid

Apr 14<sup>2</sup> 26 27<sup>2</sup> 21 23<sup>2</sup> 39 37  
making vest 81.50

John Schooler

Lined in suit

Apr 5 39 13 28<sup>2</sup> 18 20<sup>2</sup> 21 37. 31 Paid 8.00

James Gordon

Aug 12<sup>2</sup> 34

Apr 16 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 21 29 41 41  
Lined Paid 4.50



Aug 8 1868 7 1/2

Mrs. Colman

Sept 2 14 22 63 16 26 12 7 15 7 26 25 8 9 1/2  
Paid 40

H. St. Bladdy

Oct 48 14 33 20 23 23 40 36 20  
Paid

John E. Waller outside Pocket

Sept 8 17 31 24 21 23 24 20 32 35 31  
Oct 10 23 35 31 11 25 0 33  
Paid 40

Chas. Peabody

Lin. Curr. 1/2

Sept 42 13 30 18 21 21 36 30 Paid 2.66

George B Peck

to be done wed 2 inside Pockets

Sept 26 42 34 35 42 23 20 Paid 14.00  
Oct 12 23 41 35  
Cont 9 18 34 29 26 27 29 22 36 41 36 32 00  
By cash 16.00

Alfred Tatcomb Paid 50

Sept 14 24 37 31 to collar inside Pocket

Calvin B. Brown

Sept 14 14 31 18 22 21 42 37 Paid 40

Mr. Gardner

whole fall

Sept 42 13 30 18 23 20 39 35 Paid 40

Haile Wood

Sept 46 14 33 19 24 25 44 38 Paid 40  
10 9 25 26 22 24 40 59



August 13 1864 ✓

Thomas Bryan inside Pocket  
Sax 8<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33 28 35<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28 23 36 40 38 Paid  
to be done Thursday 2400

Daniel Kinslow Jr Lined  
Sax 24 44 32<sup>3</sup> 34 40<sup>2</sup> 23 18<sup>2</sup> Paid  
Patch Pocket on left  
Leather around bottom 1200

Stephen Johnson Paid  
Sax 10 20 9<sup>2</sup> 00 26<sup>2</sup> 27 28 25 41 41 325

Charles Bossett outside breast in  
Sax 9<sup>1</sup> 19 31 24<sup>2</sup> 21 24 24 21 33 35 31 1800  
to be done in 2 weeks Bound Paid

James Bowen son 4 yds Tweed 400  
Sax 7 13 20 7 16 26 12 28 24 50  
Fins 17 33 24<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 29 23<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

John O Watterman Chy to S L Lining  
Sax 11<sup>2</sup> 21 22<sup>2</sup> 19 21 34 32 40  
1 vest Pattern & cutt 93  
133

Geo. S. Tilly whole fall  
Sax 22 42<sup>2</sup> 13 32 19 23 29<sup>2</sup> 39 34 Paid 200

Capt William Winslow  
Sax 22 42 29<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 22<sup>2</sup> 18 Chy  
Lined

Gorge Gastrom  
Sax 8<sup>1</sup> 17 34 24<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 24 20 31 32 29  
Fins 23 42 32 29 36 21 17  
Sax 14 23 32 30 2000

Capt Charles F. Brown  
Sax 24 44 32 38 42 23 22<sup>2</sup> 18 Paid 800  
Lined Paid



Warren August 21<sup>st</sup> 1862

John Humphreys  
Pays 22 42 01 33 40 22 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 47

Al. Ford  
Pays 23 44 33 29 37 21 17<sup>2</sup> Paid 65

Sack John Hancock ~~Cut milk~~  
8<sup>3</sup> 18 31<sup>2</sup> 24 20<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 35 30

~~Luther Pierce~~ 9<sup>2</sup> 1 1/8 Dean 49  
7<sup>2</sup> 23 6 32 28 ~~Meady~~ 18  
~~cut~~ Paid 40

~~Geo S. Tilly~~  
11 24 23 7 34 Paid 106

~~Chas. L. Haso~~  
26 46 34 32 40 23 19 Paid 40

John Davis  
Pays 23 42 32 19 22 22 40 30  
10 10 10 22 24 20 21 37 32 Paid 55  
inside Packet Large Bound into 14.0

vest 15-2 35-31  
Geo Adams  
Pays 22 42 30 36 41 22 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 41.0  
to be done Sat morning

~~H. B. R.~~  
Sack 8<sup>3</sup> 17 33 21 23 25 22 34 35 31  
vest 11 24 35 31 ~~2 inside for~~  
Pays 25 46 36 32 39 20 17<sup>2</sup> ~~Bound into~~ 40.00

~~34 39 30 29 0 37 20 47~~  
Paid 40.00



Aug 27

Dr. P. Day Sore

X 6<sup>2</sup> 14 20 15 25<sup>2</sup> 7 16 5<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 27

19

X 18 34 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 28 18 15<sup>2</sup>

Chg 16 70

Geo. L. Cooke

Style No 1

out & inside brags

Sack 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26 8 20 31<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 32 31

Rest 9<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23 19 20<sup>3</sup> 32 31

rule

Pants 23 42<sup>2</sup> 31 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20 36 29

F. A. Burgess Sack

Paid

X 7 13 20 6<sup>3</sup> 16 26 26 26

40

X 16<sup>2</sup> 32 23<sup>2</sup> 16 18<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 29 25

40

Jeremiah Colman Sack on left

23<sup>2</sup> 41 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 42 23 21 Chg 400

Dr. J. M. Monahan

Line

X 23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 40 43 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>

Chg

8.45

\$257.00

September 2<sup>o</sup> 1867

Rev. R. Kimball

X 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25 21 23 36 34

D. B. Fair

X 23 43 30<sup>2</sup> 19 22<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 39 3 32

Wholesale 80

Charles Tanner

Paid

X 5 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>

out & trim 16.5

Dr. B. Clark

2 inside

X 9<sup>2</sup> 19 39 27<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>1</sup> 27 20<sup>2</sup> 34 40

Chg

\$188.00

Day

X 6<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 21 19 20<sup>2</sup> 21 15<sup>2</sup> 26 29 28 210

X 17 34 25 27 30 19 15

Paid

250



Sept 6 1867

2 pr ~~Am~~ Ellen white mus. & good domest  
Sax 16<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24 27 17 14<sup>2</sup> ~~Chg~~ 13.87  
Betsy

~~Edwin~~ E Church 2 inside breast  
Sax 8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 32 26 23 25 25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37 33<sup>2</sup> 13.00  
Betsy ~~Short Roll Paid~~

Thomas Butts Par. Paid  
Sax 25<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 33 33 38 21 24 18 ~~Paid~~ 8.00

~~Am~~ Ellen Skeleton out & inside brass  
Sax 8<sup>3</sup> 17 31<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 22 22<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 21 32<sup>2</sup> 36 30 22.00  
Betsy 13 23 35<sup>2</sup> 30 not found 5.50  
Sax 24 44 32<sup>3</sup> 30 38<sup>2</sup> 21 17<sup>2</sup> 1/2 Lin. ~~Chg~~ 9.00  
Lithers on Pants bottoms

Esa M. Martin  
Sax 25 45 32 38 41 23 19  
Betsy 14 25 38 38 40 Speck Pocket 3 deep 2 1/2 wide ~~Chg~~ 18.00  
River falls Lined the top

John R Humphreys  
Betsy 1 1/2 inches longer ~~Chg~~ 3.75  
Lined the top

Mrs Betsy Martin inside breast  
Sax 9.18 32 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> ~~Chg~~  
Betsy 11 33 36<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Lined 27.00  
Sax 24 42<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 32 40<sup>2</sup> 22 18

Joseph Smith all trimming  
Betsy 10<sup>2</sup> 23 35<sup>2</sup> 31  
Sax 23 40 38<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 38 21 14 ~~Paid~~ 2.00

James Gladday  
Betsy 23 43<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 27 36 21 17 ~~Paid~~ 4.00

Horroant  
Betsy 1.1 25 41 40 ~~Chg~~ 3.50



Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1867

6 A South 6 Pockets inside Pocket 748

ack 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 26 22 24 25 20<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 35<sup>-</sup> high Pocket

24 44 31 34 40 19<sup>2</sup> 16 small edge

11 23 35<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>-</sup> vest Pocket 8 deep inside

Deat 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 40 27 28<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 27 21 22<sup>2</sup> 38 38 6 Pockets

26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

Albert Handy Swell edge. inside Pocket

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 20 41<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 23 25 25<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33 38 35<sup>2</sup> 29 00

to be done in 2 weeks Chg

Mm Turner to be done wednesday noon

23<sup>2</sup> 40 29 29 36 19 17 Chg 175

Geo R. Bruce

8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33 25 22 25<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 21 34 37 33

10<sup>2</sup> 24 37 33 Chg 500

24 44 32<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 38 22 18 Lined 950

Peter Bosworth

31<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 32 37 21<sup>2</sup> 16 Chg 600

George Churo

8<sup>3</sup> 19 39 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 27 27<sup>2</sup> 23 37 40 37

paid \$10.00

H W Eddy full balls

24 44 32<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 38 22 18 Lined

paid \$9.50

Ernst Sargent will pay Saturday

8<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 20 20 17<sup>2</sup> 19 19 15<sup>2</sup> 22 27 27

8<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 26 21

17<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 25 28<sup>2</sup> 15 17 17

paid

10<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 46 27<sup>2</sup> 23 26 27 22<sup>2</sup> 31 37 39

Chg 1200







Sept 23 1867 ✓

Thomas Mutton

Paid 40

Sept 11<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 33 29<sup>2</sup>

B. Eastbrooks Cusmaker

Sept 24 47 35 33 41 24 20 Paid 75

Lewis Luther

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 32 26 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26 20 32<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>  
23 43 31<sup>2</sup> 37 41<sup>2</sup> 23 19 Lined,  
11<sup>2</sup> 24 39 37 Paid 19 23

Anson Barney Swansby Paid

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 32 26 23 25 26 20 33<sup>2</sup> 40 35<sup>2</sup> 12 00  
to be sent to A. Sanford tomorrow

Alfred Wood

Paid

Sept 11<sup>2</sup> 23 33<sup>2</sup> 29  
Paid 22 40<sup>2</sup> 30 30 35<sup>2</sup> 20 16<sup>2</sup> Lined 11 00

Alvan Cole

Shylock Paid 45.00

Sept 23 41<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 23 23 43 40

Samy H Maxwell

3 1/2 Lins 55  
3 1/2 K Lins 155  
1/2 Glen L 45  
Bells 10  
Shin 7  
Bells 8  
2 1/2 40 7

Paid 400

Sept 18<sup>2</sup> 26 21 34 41 39

Thomas Right

Sept 15<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 26 28 17 14 2  
18<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 27 25

15

David L. Turner

inside back Ctg 6 50

Sept 8<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 38 30 26 27<sup>3</sup> 30 19 32 42 44

Wm Maguire

Cut & make cutting in pocket 150

Sept 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 29 23 18 23 18 Lined P  
10<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36 32 with Lins 45

Sept 17 27 21 33<sup>2</sup> 36 33 lined with flannel  
Lined 30  
15 Lins 18  
8 11



Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> 1869 ✓  
for L. H. Bowen

Geo. Livsey

Sack 9<sup>2</sup> 16 32 21<sup>2</sup> 35 38 36 8<sup>2</sup> 20 7  
Vest 22<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 40 22 18<sup>2</sup>  
Pant 11 28 38 36

Chg. to L. H. Bowen  
155

Dr. J. P. Thomsen 2 inside Pockets

X Hat 9<sup>2</sup> 18 20 40 27<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 28 21 34 40 40  
13 16 12<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Paid 28 00

Fitz Murre over on inside breast  
Coat button up in neck

X Hat 9 18 32 27 23<sup>2</sup> 25 27 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> vest with Collar button up in neck  
Vest 12 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34 38 34  
Pant 24 43<sup>2</sup> 33 34 40 22<sup>2</sup> 23 18 Little more Paid 15 00

Geo. F. Smith

Sack 9 18<sup>2</sup> 32 26<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 25 26<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40 35  
Vest 11<sup>2</sup> 25 40 35  
Pant 24<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 35 42 24 24 18

Samuel Allen

X Hat 44 45 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 38 velvet Collar  
2 inside Pockets Paid 13 00

Ernest I. Titcomb 12 11 12 out side Pockets  
Swell Edge

Sack 8<sup>2</sup> 17 32 25<sup>2</sup> 22 24 25<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 37 34  
High Shoulder Paid 4 00

October 1<sup>st</sup> 44 13 00 Paid

Henry H. Eddy

X Hat 10 20 42<sup>2</sup> 21 35 40 41 13 18<sup>2</sup> 13  
Swell Edge 2 inside breast  
Pockets in Paid 27 00

James O. Brown

X Hat 7<sup>2</sup> 17 29 25 21<sup>2</sup> 23 24<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 35 32  
Paid 7 00



Wednesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867 ✓

Jeremiah Martin  
Pays 24 44 32 31 39 23 17 2 <sup>Unpaid sent</sup> \$10.00  
Paid

Horatio Gray <sup>Waltham road boy</sup> Chg to L. H. Benson  
X 8 16 29 7 19 29 15 32 29 75  
Pays 21 38 28 17 20 18 34 28 Chg 40  
X 9 21 22 18 20 33 30 40

Andrew Wilmerth 41 East St  
Pays 23 43 92 30 36 21 17 2 Chg 650  
Lined

Edward Morrisey, Thursday, Adams  
inside Pocket Bound  
Pays 9 18 34 27 24 27 27 20 34 40 35  
Pays 23 44 32 34 41 22 19 Lined \$30.00  
Paid

Willie Ashmun  
X 8 17 29 23 20 22 22 18 31 33 31 75  
X 22 42 31 29 36 19 17 2 Paid 40  
X 13 23 32 31 40

James MakPead no ducks in bottles Paid  
Pays 22 41 30 28 37 24 16 <sup>Pocket watch</sup> \$10.00  
Tickets 75

Capt Seth Sanders Paid  
Pays 24 44 31 28 40 23 18 1/2 Lined 850

Geo H. Wall to replace  
X 10 21 30 28

Joseph Martin  
X 14 27 18 29 31 28  
X 20 30 28 27 31 20 16  
X 10 21 30 28 Chg 1977



Oct 7 1867

Burrie Cole

Paid

Sept 8' 17 32 26 22 24<sup>2</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 32 37 36

Joseph Hoar

Small Stretched Edge Coll Pocket outside breast

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 17 37<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 13 18<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39 38 35.0  
Sept 21 38<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 30 38<sup>2</sup> 22 16<sup>2</sup> Chg 3.00  
Pocket in seat.

Henry Gladding

slope shoulder

Chg

Sept 5 10 20 43<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 41 40 14 13<sup>2</sup> 18 Paid 2.00

Samuel D Kelley

Sept 7 14 27 16<sup>2</sup> 27 30 30 10 9 11<sup>2</sup> Chg 8 best value  
Sept 20 38<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 28 33 19 17 Chg 1 per sock 7  
Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 19 7  
1 per brass 35- 9.5  
1 die 62 2.147

Wm. B. Crowell

Paid

ing

Sept 19 37 27<sup>2</sup> 30 34 20 15<sup>2</sup> Lined in Seat

Daniel Mason

Smelled Edge

Sept 8<sup>2</sup> 19 42<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 21 38<sup>2</sup> 42 42 Paid  
Sept 9<sup>2</sup> 25 7<sup>2</sup> 40 38 Inside Pockets Chg 5.00  
Sept 23 44 32 38 42 23 19 Lined

Two inside Pockets in Under Coats & Overcoat  
the Pocket in the left Hand side of under coat  
slant back & little smaller than usual

Frank Champion

Paid

Sept 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> 30 29 36 20 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 17.25

George Adams

inside breast Small Edge Rubber buttons

Sept 9<sup>2</sup> 18 41<sup>2</sup> 21 34 42 42 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 36.00  
Sept 24 21 34 42 42 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 36.00  
Lined with Cas. cloth Paid 1.90

James Brown

Chg

5.50

Sept 11 23 39 37

Peak

Sept 23 40 28<sup>2</sup> 19 21 22 39 32<sup>2</sup> Paid 4.00



✓  
L.C. Manchester <sup>Lined in Seat</sup>  
23 42 30<sup>3</sup> 31 38 21<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Chg 10.50

John LeFrat <sup>inside of table</sup> 13 13 16<sup>2</sup>  
8<sup>3</sup> 17 31<sup>2</sup> 27 24 25<sup>1</sup> 29 20<sup>2</sup> 32 40 35  
22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 33 39 22 18 Paid 36.00  
13 24<sup>2</sup> 40 34

Geo. H. Brown <sup>Left Shoulder</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12 16<sup>3</sup> <sup>Waddled over</sup>  
9<sup>1</sup> 19 41<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12 16 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 36 36 Paid 23.00

Africa Garrison <sup>Barker</sup> <sup>Lined in Seat</sup> <sup>Sold to Dr. Long</sup> 10.00  
22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 35 25 16<sup>2</sup>

Thomas Cole <sup>out side in</sup> <sup>Bound</sup> Chg  
9 1/4 19 43 13 11 16 30 1/2 34 37 35 32.00

Joseph Murroe <sup>Wg. to L. B. Rm</sup>  
24 44 31<sup>3</sup> 42 49 24 19 Chg 40

Philip Chace <sup>Lined in Seat</sup>  
22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38 21<sup>2</sup> 18 Chg 88.50

Michel Nelson <sup>2 Buttons</sup> 40  
8<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 34 25-21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 19 31<sup>2</sup> 37 36  
22<sup>2</sup> 41 28 33 37 21 17<sup>2</sup> 12 Paid 16.00  
14 24 37 35-2

Albert Wood <sup>Wing edge</sup> <sup>out side Pocket.</sup> <sup>Pend Lining.</sup> <sup>Paid</sup> 37.50  
22<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 20 33 12 12 15<sup>2</sup> 37 37  
to done in 2 weeks

B. A. Wood  
20<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 39 21 17 Chg 1.29

Lawton I Ware Paid 7.00



✓  
~~James Brown~~ Pocket in Seam  
22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37 17 16 1/2 Lined  
Chg 100

~~James Malory~~ Lined  
23 43<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 32 39 28<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 1/2 Lined  
Paid 75

~~Frank J Place~~ Son of John  
Sack 713 25 16<sup>2</sup> 27 29 27  
Paid 18 2 35 3 26 2 6 30 18 15 - 2 Paid  
19.00

~~Edward Mason~~ Cut & Trind  
8 10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 2 no binding  
Paid 22<sup>2</sup> 43 32<sup>2</sup> 31 37 22 18 Lined Paid 90

~~Henry B. Landon~~ Wall 2 inside (only 1)  
9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 44 13 12 17 21 35 40 38

~~Edward Morisy~~ Match in collar  
13 26 39 35 - 2 Paid 50  
20 30 60 sheeting 18 - 54  
spool thread 6 0

~~Arney Burr~~ Lined & Trind  
23 43 30<sup>3</sup> 36 43 24 19 Paid 99

~~A. Goff~~ Lined with flannel bound 41 East St.  
13 12 16 out & inside Paid  
8<sup>2</sup> 18 39 2 19 33 38 38 single breast 28.00

~~John A. Humphreys~~ Son of H. A. Humphreys  
20 2 36 2 27 1 26 32 20 16 - 2 Chg 40

~~Lucas D. Prather~~ 2 H. K. Deary Lined Paid  
22 40<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 33 39 22 18 8.00



Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

~~Paid~~ John A Humphryville  
2242 313340<sup>2</sup>2218<sup>2</sup> Paid 175<sup>-</sup>

~~Paid~~ Francis Dana  
24<sup>2</sup>44<sup>2</sup>33'30382018 <sup>Line in seat</sup> Paid 4<sup>00</sup>

~~Paid~~ Benmill Cole  
1124<sup>2</sup>37<sup>2</sup>35<sup>-</sup> <sup>Cutt 9 times</sup> Paid 1.71

~~Paid~~ Alfred B. Goodnes <sup>2 in side Pack</sup>  
91731193112'11'16'3430 <sup>stwell edge</sup>  
2241'313038<sup>2</sup>19<sup>2</sup>17  
11243430 Paid 3000

~~Paid~~ George Adams <sup>Line</sup>  
224230 ~~36~~36<sup>2</sup>4122<sup>2</sup>18<sup>2</sup> Paid 4<sup>00</sup>

~~Paid~~ Capt. Fred Cornell <sup>Lasting Line</sup>  
9<sup>3</sup>18341312<sup>3</sup>17<sup>2</sup>2134<sup>2</sup>413841  
2344<sup>2</sup>32<sup>3</sup>39422319  
1344<sup>2</sup>40<sup>2</sup>3841 <sup>Chg</sup> \$22.79

~~Paid~~ Benjamin F. Barney <sup>Bound inside</sup>  
10182039.1414'18<sup>3</sup>15<sup>2</sup>282133<sup>2</sup>4138 <sup>inside heart</sup>  
23<sup>2</sup>43'30<sup>3</sup>38<sup>2</sup>422318 <sup>1/2 Line</sup> Paid 44<sup>00</sup>  
12<sup>2</sup>254138 <sup>Bound inside</sup>

~~Paid~~ Wm E. Norman <sup>Line</sup>  
2343<sup>2</sup>32<sup>2</sup>33402317 <sup>1/2 Line</sup> Paid 10.00

~~Paid~~ Lector Martin <sup>inside</sup>  
9'1933141316<sup>3</sup>20<sup>3</sup>343834 Paid 18.00

~~Paid~~ George Maxwell <sup>bound</sup>  
8<sup>3</sup>184021341211<sup>2</sup>15<sup>2</sup>3635 <sup>100</sup> <sup>Chg</sup> 28.00



Warren Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1867

English Charles H. Dexter bound outside head  
J Sack 8<sup>3</sup> 18' 33<sup>2</sup> 19 31 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17' 39 39  
Pais 22 40 28 38 42 23<sup>2</sup> 18 Lined 32 00  
Vest 12 23<sup>2</sup> 39 38

Planell Lining

Walter Davis Balance out side of wide Binding  
12<sup>2</sup> 23  
Cape 7<sup>3</sup> 16 31<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 11 14<sup>2</sup> 19 30 34 31  
Vest 13 23 34 31  
Pais 22 40<sup>2</sup> 30 30 31<sup>2</sup> 17 16<sup>2</sup> 41 00  
to be done next week

Mrs Ann Kelly

Jacket 6 14 18<sup>2</sup> 15 24 27 26 6<sup>2</sup> 13 5'  
Vest 19<sup>2</sup> 26 25 Mull

Donas H. Miller

well edge out in side head 4 in  
Sack 9<sup>2</sup> 18' 33 12<sup>2</sup> 12 17 20 33 34 32 Paid  
Pais 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 31 32 38 23 17 1/2 Lined Long 40 32.00  
Vest 10<sup>2</sup> 24 34 32 36 33 35 to 13<sup>2</sup> 25 20 32 2  
Sirtout O coat out side 35 00  
Sick Edge Paid

Leather Collamore

3<sup>2</sup> Cass 13 1/2  
3/4 Jan 25-  
Pais 25-45-1 31 35-42 2 3 19 Chg 57 1/2  
Vest 11 20 37 2 36 12 12  
X 7 14 18 15 24 9 9 3 12 6 3 13 5 1 28 28 5-  
8 17 27 29 4<sup>2</sup> Cass 16 2 7 31  
Pais 17 34 25-2 27 30 2 19 15-2 Chg

Makepiece

bound & stick back of haberdashery  
8<sup>3</sup> 14 33 1/2 10 2 10 2 14 13 23 2  
24 49 29 32 30 9 2 22 32 30 X 22  
39 29 28 2 35 18 16 Paid 33.5

Nowell on coat cloth instead of Leather Pocket on hip & well 2 in side

Charles K. Gullies

3<sup>3</sup> 18 20<sup>2</sup> 38 14 14 18<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 30 22 34<sup>2</sup> 44 4  
24<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 43 45 23 18 1/2 lined Chg 39  
15<sup>2</sup> 25 43<sup>2</sup> 42 45 in side Pocket



Warren Oct 23<sup>d</sup> 1867  
Nathan P Cole <sup>relined</sup>  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 31 29 35<sup>2</sup> 17 16<sup>2</sup> Chg 10 00

SB James V Cole <sup>2 insin</sup>  
Oxas 8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 89 18 12<sup>2</sup> 17 20 39 89 38 Chg 25 00

Henry Collins <sup>sup</sup>  
Sack 9 17 31<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12 16<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 18<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 33 Chg 12 50

Wm H Butts  
Oct 8 18<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 12 7<sup>2</sup> 19 32 16<sup>2</sup> 36 38 Paid 1 00

Mr George Carr <sup>Paid</sup>  
Xk 9<sup>1</sup> 19 43 7 20 32<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18 12 34 32 1 00

James Bacon  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 31 31 8 2 11 8 Paid 40  
Oct 13 23 37 31<sup>2</sup> 40

Nathaniel P Smith  
Oct 9 18 20 8 9 12 12 17 14<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 20 38 17<sup>2</sup> 40 39  
Pays 23 43 3 31 38 24 24 17<sup>2</sup> Chg to W A Limer 46 00  
Oct 13<sup>2</sup> 25 40 39

B. M. Wood  
Xk 11. 22<sup>2</sup> 36 33 Paid 18 75

J A Hubbard  
Sack 8<sup>3</sup> 17 29 2<sup>2</sup> 12 13 17 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40 40 75  
Pays 23 45 30 40 40 22 18<sup>2</sup> 40  
Oct 24 89<sup>2</sup> 40 SB Paid 40  
185

Wm J Boston  
Xk 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 18 37 38 17 35  
Xk 19<sup>2</sup> 38 27<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 23 18 Paid  
Oct 10 23 37 37

Hiram H Mayfield  
Xk 41 14 28<sup>2</sup> 18 25<sup>2</sup> 47 45<sup>2</sup> 44 16 00  
Cutty Paws Son Cte 40



Warren Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1867

Charles Brissol to cut  
Apr 22<sup>2</sup> 39 29 29 37 17 13 Paid 30

Edward F Sanders  
Apr 22 40<sup>3</sup> 29 27<sup>2</sup> 95 16<sup>2</sup> 16 Paid 4

Duby Brown <sup>outside</sup> ~~inside~~ ~~City~~  
Apr 9<sup>0</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 14 18<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 41 42 28

George B. Dastane <sup>not bound</sup> 2nd side  
Apr 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 33 11<sup>2</sup> 11 15<sup>1</sup> 13 24 21<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 33  
Vest 13 22<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 29 inside Pocket  
Pant 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 31 28 36<sup>2</sup> 20 16

Capt Peter Dingraham  
Apr 20 44 32 35 40 29 19 Paid 40

Daniel L Turner  
Pant 21<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 29 40<sup>2</sup> 45 44 19 17

James Bowen <sup>all taken but Lij</sup> <sup>am of Joseph</sup> <sup>Packets in steam</sup> <sup>Pocket on seat</sup>  
Apr 25 45<sup>2</sup> 34 28<sup>2</sup> 38 17<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>  
Lounge in Fly Paid 74

Alfred Wood  
Apr 11 22<sup>2</sup> 35 31  
Apr 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 30 37 20 17 Paid 11.00

Wm Cole  
Apr 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 40 42 42 22 15 Paid 50

Alfred Barton  
Apr 7<sup>2</sup> 16 25<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 9 13 17 28 29 29  
Apr 17 37<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 27 31 19 16  
Apr 7<sup>2</sup> 20 29 28

Apr 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 40 42 42 22 15 Paid 50



Oct 30 1864

Seth Brown  
Apr 12 23<sup>2</sup> 36 33 Paid 40

Levi Easterbrook  
Paid 24 45<sup>2</sup> 92 35 41 22 19 48  
Paid 22 42<sup>2</sup> 91 29 08 22 18 40  
29 34 30 Paid 40

Gartland  
Apr 9 23 32 28 Paid 40  
Paid 22 40<sup>3</sup> 30 30 35 19 17<sup>2</sup> 40

10 20<sup>2</sup> 31 28 Paid 25

George L Cooke Son  
Sack 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30 24 20 22 23 820 912 Put Poles in  
Paid 23 42<sup>2</sup> 31 29 96 19 17 162 32 30  
Apr 9 2 13 23 9 23 1 14 17 96 Chg 3500

Wheeler Cole Son  
Apr 11 22<sup>2</sup> 33 29 Chg 40  
Paid 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 30 29 35 21 17<sup>2</sup> 40  
\$1003.00

November 1<sup>st</sup>

Henry Williams  
Apr 11 22 34<sup>2</sup> 30 Paid all Inning  
Apr 21 39 28<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 28 16 Paid 1100

Francis Dagman Put side 4 in  
Sack 8' 16' 29 31 11 2 15 18 30 Paid 2450  
bound

Fergus J. M. Cusker Rubber buttons & Bound  
Sack 8<sup>3</sup> 18 20 31 19 32 18 13 12<sup>3</sup> 17 15 27 41 37<sup>2</sup> 600  
1 5 1/2 1/2 15  
Wilmington 20  
9 Binding 18 162  
W. P. Chg



November 4 1867

Wm Leonard son

Trill

Wt 16 22 34<sup>2</sup> 31

Suit 22<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37 19 17<sup>2</sup>

Charl K Adams <sup>coat faced with</sup> outside

Suit 8<sup>3</sup> 17 31 13<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 32 <sup>Bound with</sup> coat faced

Vest 16 24 35<sup>2</sup> 31

inside Pockets in waist

Suit 21<sup>2</sup> 41 30 31 36 17 17 hip Pocket <sup>Chg</sup>

H Boker 70 Weybossett St flannel lining Very Broad Shoulders \$40.00

Edwin Saunders 30<sup>1</sup> 50

Suit 22 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 42 24 18 Paid 1.90

J S Wright

Suit 22 41<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37 41 23 18 Paid

Pockets 4

H. Cole 2<sup>0</sup>

Suit 16 24<sup>2</sup> 41 40<sup>2</sup> 43

Chg 45

C A Smith

Providence

1126 Federal St

Chg 9.00

3.00

George Cole

Suit 10<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 26 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 37 38<sup>2</sup>

1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> collar 40 70

Chg 9.00

Capt Samuel Cole

2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 65<sup>2</sup> Paid 75.50

Suit 9<sup>1</sup> 20 36 13 14 17 41 42 22 35 19 16 14

Rev Mr. Osborn

Shamrock

Suit 9<sup>1</sup> 18 42 13 14 18<sup>1</sup> 20 33 42 44 42.00

Suit 31<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 23 18

Chg

H. R. Egan

Suit 18<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 30 20 10

Chg

Wm B Brownell

outside Pocket 4 in

Suit 7<sup>2</sup>/<sub>15</sub> 35 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>12</sub> 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>12</sub> 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>12</sub> 30 16<sup>2</sup> 36 34

Chg

Pocket in skirt \$20.00





Paid

\$ 15.33

\$ 15.33

all Findings bound

50

Laura

Paul

786.00

aid

aid

by rubber button  
out of incisor Pocket  
small Edge

Chg

Chg

Chg

Inner edge  
outside pocket

Chy

Chy

Wm  
1872

14d Lane 3/4 Lin. 3/4 G. and 3.46 Check 20

Chg

Chg

Aug 700

Aug 700

Book

40

Land

140

142-25-2 out of order ~~OK~~

142-25-2 out of order ~~OK~~





Bound all trimmings  
cheap lastings  
Chas Child  
Paid 17<sup>2</sup> 38 34  
X Aug 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 38 12 12 16 13<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32

Wheaton Allen  
Paid 4  
X Sept 13 24 35 31<sup>2</sup>

Capt Joseph Martin inside house  
Paid 28.00  
X Oct 9<sup>2</sup> 18 40 12<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 20 33<sup>2</sup> 18 42 42  
Revised J. B. and S. Aug 3

E. P. Shurt All Trimmings  
Paid 16  
X Nov 11 24 36 32

John C. Cole Linn front + back all Trimmings  
Paid 89  
X Dec 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 29 30 37 17 20

Henry Busch L H Bowen  
Aug 4  
X Dec 10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 34 31  
X Jan 23 42 31 31 37 20 17

Charles J. Lewis L H Bowen outside porch  
Paid 5.50  
X Dec 10 19<sup>2</sup> 44 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 19 18 21<sup>2</sup> 36 41 41  
45 2 1/4 Haul 50 1 1/2 Linn 150 2 1/8 Linn 5.50

Jasin Fairman Sat noon  
Paid 5.00  
X Jan 14<sup>2</sup> 26 43 44 46

Edward Sanders  
Paid 40  
X Feb 23 43<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 12 42 22 18

Lucius Warner L H Bowen  
Aug 40  
X Feb 24 42<sup>1</sup> 31 34<sup>2</sup> 41 23 18<sup>2</sup>  
X Mar 10 24<sup>2</sup> 39 37

James Key in outside breast round  
Paid 40.00  
X Apr 9<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 18 12<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 42 37



Ansom Barney outside Pocket & in ✓  
 9 18 41 13 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 20 33<sup>2</sup> 17 41 40 2900  
 Stich Edge lined with flannel best linen sleeve lining Chg

Joseph Green  
 13<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 36 32  
 21 41 30<sup>3</sup> 31 36 20 17 Lined Paid 13.00

Spencer Rounds fly fronts ~~coats~~ ~~best linen~~  
 22 41 30 34 09 22 18 19 22 38 37  
 10 18 30 13 13 17 17 2 19 22 38 37  
 5/8 flannel 35  
 1 1/2 lbs Paid 242

B B Wood flannel Back 3/4 1/2 1/2  
 10 29 29 6 25  
 5/8 flannel 35  
 1 1/2 lbs Paid 242

McCallum as can be possible  
 9 18 43<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 13 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 37 41 40 Chg 2100  
 Lined with flannel 3 1/2 binding 28

Mathamie C Smith Pockets same as above flannel  
 11<sup>2</sup> 35 40<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 38  
 25 44<sup>2</sup> 31 36 42<sup>2</sup> 23 19<sup>2</sup> Chg 1250  
 1/2 Lined

Lessie Davis Lined Pattern to Cut  
 7 14 31 10 9<sup>2</sup> 12 13 15 25<sup>2</sup> 28 27 Paid 100

James Winton  
 21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 29 28<sup>2</sup> 35 20 15<sup>2</sup> Paid 75

G J Gardner Lined  
 23 48<sup>2</sup> 32 29 35 17 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

Stephen Soral outside Pockets  
 6 12 29 9<sup>2</sup> 9 11 13 15 24 28 29 Paid 2000



November 13 1867

Disgrace & Sherman outside

Sack  
Pants  
Vest

7<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 30 11 10 13<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32 32 28  
10 23<sup>2</sup> 31 29 Lap Pattern  
23 43 31<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36 19 17

Maday & Brothers

Paid

Wm Baker local & Tanner 26'

Sack  
Pants  
Vest

10 18<sup>2</sup> 20 35 13 13 18<sup>1</sup> 14 19<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 39 36<sup>2</sup>  
24<sup>2</sup> 46 34 35 41 23 18  
26 38 37

Chg

full balls

Sack  
Pants  
Vest

James Caddy  
16<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 35-12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 20 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 35-44 45-  
22<sup>2</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 44 43<sup>2</sup> 24 19  
13 25-244 45-

Paid

Cillsia 185

Joaquin de Alcaraz

2 in side Pockets & waist

Sack  
Pants  
Vest

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 33 12 12<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18 20 33 36 34  
23<sup>4</sup> 32 31<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31 33 40 29<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Lined  
12<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 36 33 inside Pocket-left side

Dr Otis Bullock full balls

Pants

21<sup>2</sup> 42 30<sup>2</sup> 37 40<sup>2</sup> 22 18 Lined Paid 145

Arthur Buffington

Paid

Vest

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19 34 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 14 23<sup>1</sup> 20 32<sup>2</sup> 34 30

Montrose Brown

Sack  
Pants

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30 11 11 15<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 17 29<sup>2</sup> 32 28  
9<sup>2</sup> 22 32 28

full balls

Edward Bosworth

3 1/2 yds vest lining

Sack  
Pants

22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 29 34 34 40 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>  
10<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 1/2 15 100

Paid

Frank Freeman

Pockets & string

Pants

24<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 31 90 19<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Lined  
3 1/2 yds 481 Duster 8  
Caddy 40  
5 50

Chg



Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1867

James Mason cut & trimmed  
Pays 22 42<sup>2</sup> 30 34 41 23 18<sup>2</sup> Lined Chg 7 59

John W. Watson Settin to Cut  
Pays 12 24<sup>2</sup> 38 35  
22 42<sup>3</sup> 31 34 41 20 18 Paid 11 25

James Winslow  
Pays 8 15 39 10<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 18 30 38 33 Chg 22 00

Herion B. Wood  
Pays 8 17 30 11<sup>1</sup> 11 15 15<sup>2</sup> 20 30<sup>2</sup> 33 31 34 9  
21<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 30 36 20 16<sup>2</sup> Lined 16 1  
9 22<sup>2</sup> 33 30<sup>2</sup> Curr 14 1

Joseph Martin cut & trim 6<sup>5</sup>  
Pays 23<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 34 42 22 19<sup>2</sup> Chg 6 50

Capt George Wheaton treat  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 29 22 18 Chg 10 00  
Lined in feet & across neck

Thomas L. Lunn  
Pays 23<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 42 21 18<sup>2</sup> Chg 1 75  
1 75

John Weaves  
Pays 22 42 30 36 43 20 18<sup>2</sup> Chg  
11<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 37 Paid 14 00

age 10 Little 10  
Daniel Rogers cut 10  
Pays 6<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 18 9<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 13 15 42 4<sup>2</sup> 7 18 23 25  
Chg 10 m m c a l l a n  
Paid 5 00

J J Stanton  
Pays 22<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28 29 37 18 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 8 00

Alfred Boston son  
Pays 10 31 23 24<sup>2</sup> 28 17 15 Paid 4 00



Warren Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1867

Montrose Brown

Sixt 917<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 11' 10' 11<sup>2</sup> 16 13 23 17 30 34 12 Paid 27  
Pockets in Seam in side Pocket Bound

Br. Preston Day son

X Oct 6<sup>3</sup> 14 32 10 10' 18' 14 15<sup>2</sup> 26 31 32 Chg 15

S.B. Walter P Smith Son of W B Smith outside Pocket

X Oct 8<sup>3</sup> 18 42 11' 11<sup>3</sup> 16 16<sup>2</sup> 20 34 36 35 Paid 16.5  
with binding

J. V. Peckham

Stitch Edg in side Pocket  
waist size

X Oct 8<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 38 11' 12 16 14 17 24<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 36 32  
Sap 5 24<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 32 39 21 17<sup>2</sup> Lined  
Wet 11<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 36 31<sup>2</sup> Paid 35

Daniel Hinds Jr

Wet 13<sup>2</sup> 25 38 36 Not bound Paid 45

Allen Mason

inside  
Outside Pockets

Wet 8 18 32<sup>2</sup> 11 11' 15 18 19 31<sup>2</sup> 37 34 70  
Wet 10 23 36<sup>2</sup> 34 40  
Wet 22<sup>2</sup> 41 29<sup>2</sup> 35 40 21 17<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

James B Sawtelle

Sap 5 23 42 31 30 38 17 17 Paid 40

Chas. A Smith

out inside waist

X Oct 9' 18<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 12 17 17<sup>2</sup> 21 33<sup>2</sup> 39 40 Chg  
Left side in seam Pocket too pocket 16.00

Leslie Grandau

X Oct 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 30 30<sup>2</sup> 38 21 16 Paid  
Wet 12 22<sup>2</sup> 35 31 38 33 40



Nov 23<sup>d</sup> 1867

Also Betty Martin  
2442 30432 412218  
1120 362322

cut 9 Trim  
lined  
Chg 3.17

Joseph Pingsham

23442 13323 1922 224236

Paid 40

John Clunroe

11202 0808

Paid 188

Mason Barney

91732 1211 1617 21332 33-34  
24443132 362 2117

Paid 33 75  
40

John Hail

91741 122 122 17 182 202 33 4040

Chg 84000

Arden Mayfield

14 242 7 18 29 142 18 11 10 10 13

Don  
1 1/4 check 30-32 50  
1 1/4 done 18 2 9 50  
2 4 button 2 2 50  
Chg 2927

Benjamin Usher

92 182 44 132 13 172 19 20342 2541

Sticked Edge  
Paid 1500  
Chg

Jason Fairman

322 432 281 48 462 2519

Paid 1050

Wm P. Freeborn

91840 12112 16 17 1832 3636

2 1/4 Car 600 133  
Cutty 1.0

10 8 Button 1/2 15 7 18 1/2 in row 50

1 Sleeve Lining 40  
1 Sheet 13  
1 Sheet 16  
1 Sheet 17

Camplun

2141' 28' 382 43 24 19 null



L F Luther

Paid

Chy,

Style 14

Only

inside Pocket  
or place  
not found

Aug

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Green                  | 1.8         |
| Green                  | 1.5         |
| Blue Cloth             | 2.5         |
| <u>Black &amp; Tan</u> | <u>17.9</u> |

Aug

Paia 15

Linea 75

Aug 758

Chg

721.75

and  
wonderless

~~Chg 1900~~



December 3<sup>d</sup> 1857

B & Buffington

2 1/4 Linn 30  
1 1/2 Linn 40 100

At 8' 17 39 12' 12 16 18 20 32 39 38 100  
mk 8 16 22 29 12 12 16 18 20 32 37 34  
Pays 22 40 2 98 240 28 17 Paid 40

Nathan Goff Jr.

Paid

Cut Pauls Son

At 24 44 31 2 37 43 22 18 Chg 9 00  
Linn in sent

James H Maxwell

12 25 41 2 39  
At 23 2 44 3 31 2 37 43 23 18 2 Paid 9 42

George Smoot

all Linn Excp Butters to Pauls

At 11 25 37 34  
Pays 23 42 30 2 34 40 23 18 2 Paid 8 18  
32 Linn Casco 142

Joseph Munn

Paid

At 7 15 37 11 11 14 2 15 2 18 2 30 2 33 34 100

Daben Brown Jr

Chg 23

At 23 42 30 37 2 41 23 17 Linn 14 50

E J Titcomb started out side Post

At 9 18 44 12 2 12 2 17 19 2 13 4 2 39 39 all Paid  
by Cash on a/c \$10 00 Chg 11 50

George Adams

Paid

At 9 2 18 30 12 2 13 2 18 4 19 2 13 3 41 40 9 00

Wm Finston

Linn

At 31 2 42 29 34 41 23 18 2 Chg 8 75

Daniel Wheaton

Chg

At 22 2 42 31 2 31 37 2 19 18 Linn 9 00



December 5 1867

Henry A Munroe

Paid

X Oct 9 18<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 17 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 38 38 169  
cash \$79

Samuel T Munroe

X Oct 9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 43 42 12<sup>1</sup> 17 18 20 33<sup>2</sup> 38 38

2 1/2 Bover 500 1250 Pockets 20 1250  
4 Buttons 100 400 Trice 10 450  
10 yds Butt 10 100 4 Maddy 32 90  
3 Buttons 20 Canvas 50 82  
192<sup>2</sup> 28

Oty

William Luther

Jack 52 Linn

Paid

X Oct 10<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 42 14<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19 20<sup>2</sup> 35 42 42

2 1/2 Lining 137 9 Sleeve Linings 67<sup>2</sup> 4 duck 52 4 buttons 2  
Stay linen 15 wadding 24 Pockets 8

Capt Brown Louis

Frangier

X Oct 9 17<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18 21 33 38 39 100

X Oct 9 19 43 12<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 32 42 44

X Oct 9 18 32<sup>2</sup> 12 14 17<sup>2</sup> 18 20 31 41 42

11 yds calico 1<sup>2</sup> 3 yds Chuck 81  
1 1/2 Linn 40

Paid

John Doffe

X Oct 17<sup>2</sup> 33 38 24<sup>1</sup> 2 7 32 18 15

Oty

Edmund Collier

Paid

X Oct 12 25 38<sup>2</sup> 33 Stitches Edged

X Oct 26 48<sup>3</sup> 35 32<sup>2</sup> 42 22 20<sup>2</sup> Linn Cotton cloth 14

Henry Davis

X Oct 8<sup>2</sup> 17 40 13<sup>1</sup> 13 17 18<sup>2</sup> 19 32 40 41 Paid

James O Blake

6 yds Linn

X Oct 12<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 8 11<sup>2</sup> 12 11<sup>2</sup> 20 25 27

2 1/2 Linn 15 Buttons 16 duck 25 Silk 20 3/4 yds

Robert A Chase

X Oct 14 35 40 36

2 yds Linn

Paid

80



Dec. 8 1864

James Coffin

12<sup>2</sup> 25 40 37

Paid  
Trak 5000

24 45<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 36 42 22 18

Lined

14 50

Frank Chase

Cash Pocket measurement Paid  
Lined made

8 17 28<sup>2</sup> 11 10 14 15 19 31 33 32

10<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 33 31

32<sup>2</sup> 43 30 30 37 18 16<sup>2</sup>

Chg 2500  
Lined  
Pockets in seat  
2600  
2600

8<sup>2</sup> 17 42<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 19 31<sup>2</sup> 36 36

Cutty 155

Joseph Brown

All in's

2 Hacks 50  
1 H. a Lem 27

9 18 31<sup>2</sup> 12 13 17 17<sup>2</sup> 20 31<sup>2</sup> 39 36

12 24 38<sup>2</sup> 36 vest butts 9

Paint buttons

Chg

23 43 29<sup>3</sup> 35 42 23 18<sup>2</sup>

Lined  
back Long dress  
\$4 11

Horace Luther

9 18<sup>2</sup> 43 13<sup>3</sup> 14 18<sup>3</sup> 20 21 34 44 45

cutt Pattern

Paid 100

Jeremiah Coleman

inside names  
Paid

9 18 48 13<sup>2</sup> 13 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 41 41 43

Lined Long bound

Henry Glading

full belly Lined

26 47<sup>3</sup> 33 36 42<sup>2</sup> 23 19

cutt & trimmed

Paid 154

Geo R. Viall

24<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 40 23 19

Chg 950

Allen Bowen

Paid

22 42 30 33<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 22 18<sup>2</sup>

Lined 600

John H. Watson

Paid

10 20 42 13 14 19 20 20<sup>2</sup> 35 43 45

100

S H Bowen

its vest

Chg 40



Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1867

Luther Pierce Jr

Sept  
Pays  
with

8<sup>3</sup> 17 31 9<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 33 30  
22 39<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36 19 17<sup>2</sup>  
9<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 33 29

6 ske silk 30 Pockets Paul 12  
canvass do coat 4.5  
sewading<sup>8</sup> buttons linen thread & twist  
6 yds 175

Paid  
cutting 11.9  
14.3  
1.0  
1.5  
15.8  
28.0

Lewis T. Hoar

2 inside Pockets  
made plain

9 17 30 11<sup>3</sup> 12 16<sup>2</sup> 17 20 31 37 36  
22 40 28<sup>2</sup> 34 41 20 19<sup>2</sup> full fall  
11 22<sup>2</sup> 37 35

Paid  
15.8  
28.0

Capt Wm B. Lawton Son

Chg

7-15 32 11 10<sup>2</sup> 13 16<sup>2</sup> 27 32 32

3.00

George Munroe

3 yds. Cass 162 486  
all in

22 43<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 35 41 22<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>  
2 yds 14

Line Paid 6.4

George Adams

9<sup>2</sup> 18 41<sup>2</sup> 21 34 42 42 19<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18

Paid 28.00

Lere Martin

outside Pocket  
bound narrow

8<sup>3</sup> 19 44 13 13 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 39 38

Chg 28.00

Wm Turner Jr

silk chief

22<sup>2</sup> 42 29<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>43</sup> 20 18<sup>2</sup> 42 lined

9.00

Chas Garnier

not lined

27<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 35 25 16<sup>2</sup>

Paid 1.87

Wm King

bound, 2 yds 5. John Dine's lining  
out & in side Pockets

9 17<sup>2</sup> 32 11<sup>2</sup> 12 15<sup>3</sup> 17 21 33 37 35  
22 43 31<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40 21 18<sup>2</sup>

Lined in coat

11 24 36<sup>2</sup> 34

Chg 28.00



Dec. 18 1864

Capt Samuel Allen

22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 41 43<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 18  
12<sup>2</sup> 11 41 41<sup>2</sup> 44  
Paid 16.00

Isaac Raymond Lined with lined all ways

8<sup>2</sup> 16 30 11<sup>4</sup> 11 15 16 19<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34 32  
10<sup>2</sup> 23 34 31  
21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 31 39 22 18  
Paid 6.13

James Brown

44 13 30<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 23 22<sup>2</sup> 43 36  
Paid 4.00

Henry F. Brown

23 43 31 37 43 20 24  
Paid 4.00  
Pocket Rule life side 1.50  
Repairing Coars 1.50  
out side stick edge

Wm B Lawton

9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 43 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20 33 44 45  
Paid 34.00

W H Cowling

9 18 40 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 18<sup>2</sup> 22 35<sup>2</sup> 42 40  
23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 30 34<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 22 17<sup>2</sup>  
Paid 5.00  
2 1/2 lined 80 - 2.00  
1 1/2 lined 40 60  
Sik 25  
rask 32  
cavans 33  
line 15

L H Bowen

Paid 4.00

Manchester

8<sup>3</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 20 31<sup>2</sup> 38 36  
Paid .75

Samuel Hull

9<sup>3</sup> 20 34 18<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 20 22 36<sup>2</sup> 41 39  
24 46 32<sup>3</sup> 44 24 21  
12 26 41 38  
Paid 28.20  
Pistol Pocket  
late Pocket  
in side Pocket

Cyril B. Beck

21<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 29 31 39 20 16  
10 28 35 32  
Paid 40.00



Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 18

~~X~~ Solomon Davis  
Sack 9 17<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 12 18<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 39 39  
L Breast Paid 6 40

~~X~~ Benjamin Chace  
Sack 9 18<sup>2</sup> 32 12<sup>2</sup> 14 18 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33 12 12 Paid 7 50

~~X~~ James Grant  
10 17<sup>2</sup> 34 12<sup>2</sup> 12 17<sup>1</sup> 17 21 34<sup>2</sup> 36 33  
Sleeve Edge Lined  
Slope Shoulder Paid 12 00

~~X~~ Wm Rogers or M. McCallum  
5 32 41 29 34 40 22 18<sup>2</sup>  
1/4 yd Cass 0.80  
Ct. Curma 33

~~X~~ Nellie Gooding  
Sack 8 16<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12 15<sup>2</sup> 17 19<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 36 33  
5 21<sup>2</sup> 41 29<sup>3</sup> 32 40 18<sup>2</sup> 16 Lined  
10<sup>2</sup> 23 36 32 inside Pocket Paid 47 00

~~X~~ Gilbert Watson  
9<sup>3</sup> 18 31 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 17 17 19 31 37 34  
Cutt from send to H R Bann  
Paid 7 95  
Pocket 8 Sleeve Lined 27 Lined 15 Buttons 6 Lined 5 Silk 30 1/2 yd 2 Buttons 1.70

~~X~~ Bradford White  
10<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 35 33 bound  
23 42<sup>3</sup> 31 31 38 22 17 inside Pocket right side 1/2 Lined Paid 13 00

~~X~~ William McKenzie  
9<sup>2</sup> 18 32 12 13 17<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 20 32<sup>2</sup> 40 38  
29<sup>2</sup> 41 30 36<sup>2</sup> 41 23 18 full belly Lined  
12 24<sup>2</sup> 40 37 molar back Paid 1 35 00



George Adams

Lund

Paid 22 42 30 37 42 22 18 Paid 7 00

John Place

Back a little longer in the breast

7 13 25 16 27 29 27  
9 19 29 27  
3 hole Cass 1 12 7/8 1/2 62 1/2 1/2 18

Paid 6.71

John C Hall

inside breast

10 19 33 13 13 18 18 21 33 38 39 Paid

all but Pockets for Pockets & Buttons for Coat & Pants

Long for Pants

2 Yds Check

16 00

Charles Corvill

6 12 19 9 9 12 12 14 24 27 26  
15 25 19 26 30 18 14  
6 20 5 27 26

Chg 16 65

Leah William Pringle

11 24 36 35

Paid

3 50

29 16 40 33 12

522.25 166

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Elias Russell

12 26 40 35 2

Chg

36 175

Benjamin Norton

Paid

25 16 34 20 23 22 11 36 40

William Lowrey bound outside pocket

9 18 31 11 12 16 17 20 32 36 32 10.00

11 2 42 36 32

193

22 42 30 32 40 21 18 2

Lund in clear 141

Trinity West & Pans

Paid



✓  
Hanna R. J. Tamm 4/1868

Ross

Bound

38 38

Feb 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 36 12 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 25 19 30<sup>3</sup>  
Apr 11 23<sup>2</sup> 38 35 1 m Braces ~~Chg 400~~  
May 22<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 40 22 17<sup>2</sup> ~~Am 380~~  
270

Sam'l Winslow watch Pocket left side

Apr 5. 24 45<sup>2</sup> 33 35 42 29 18 ~~Am 7 5~~  
Paid

S. A. Briscoe

Sack  
Pants

Mull

R Dean Lince & Tring 240

Feb 23 44 30 33<sup>2</sup> 40 23 18<sup>2</sup> ~~Paid 40~~  
Hunk 2nd 7 Pkts 8 Linc 10 Pkts 12 Linc 28 Pkts 16 2<sup>2</sup> R Dean

Apr 6 13 31 9<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 12 13<sup>2</sup> 14 23<sup>2</sup> 28 28 ~~Chg 413~~  
Hunk 2nd 7 Pkts 8 Linc 10 Pkts 12 Linc 28 Pkts 16 2<sup>2</sup> R Dean  
Paid at 187<sup>2</sup> 4.13

Rev Jas Tamm full falls  
Apr 22 42 30 33<sup>2</sup> 39 23 18<sup>2</sup> ~~Paid 40~~

Gideon T. Allason 3 1/2 yds

Apr 7 12 18 6 17 26 13<sup>2</sup> 13 28 26 ~~Chg 50~~  
Apr 7 12 17<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 26 ~~Chg 59~~  
Apr 17 33 23<sup>3</sup> 27 3 2 19 15<sup>2</sup> ~~Chg 40~~  
By cash \$400  
Curtain & cloth

Marshall Brown

Apr 22 40 3 29 29 35 21 15 ~~Paid 40~~

Leonard

Apr 9 18 31 11 11<sup>2</sup> 16 16<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 35 12 ~~Chg 75~~  
Apr 22 12 35 21 ~~Paid 40~~



January 10 1868

Daac Raymond outside Pocket

7 15 25 9<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 12<sup>3</sup> 14 16 26 28<sup>2</sup> 28  
17 33<sup>3</sup> 24 27<sup>2</sup> 32 19 15<sup>2</sup> Lin  
8 19 28<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> all trim bus perches for to present  
Paid 442  
500

Albert Simons

7 8 16 28 10<sup>2</sup> 10 14 14<sup>2</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 32 31 800  
2 18 28 30 36 20 17  
Chg 1100  
800

Loyd Luther

9<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 38 12 13 17 17<sup>2</sup> 21 34 39 38  
Paid 100

Gilbert R. Lawless

8<sup>2</sup> 18 19<sup>2</sup> 37 12 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 21 34 38 36  
22 42 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 42 22 19 full full  
Paid 580  
100

H. A. Bonner son

6<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 9 12 13 15 24<sup>2</sup> 27 26  
7 18 36  
Paid

Levi Eastbrook

12<sup>2</sup> 25 39 36  
22 42<sup>2</sup> 31 34 41 22 19  
all trim for but  
buckle root & buckle line  
Paid 616  
500

William P. Eddy

10<sup>2</sup> 20 44 13 14 19 19 44 48 20 34  
Chg 500  
500

George L. Cooke

9 18 42 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 38 42  
S B velvet collar 150  
Chg 1250  
1350

E. J. & Co.

23<sup>2</sup> 45 33<sup>2</sup> 35 42 23 18  
7 15 38 10 10<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 17 28 32 34  
Chg 30  
Paid 95



Samay 24 1868

Jacob Sanders Friday night Lino

X 23 43 31 32 39 22 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 7.50

S. Mitchell

X 13 25 40<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup>  
X 24 44<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 43 25 19

Paid 4.00

Parson Eastman

X 22<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 20 17<sup>2</sup> Chgo on new boots 7.50

B B Wood

X 8 17<sup>2</sup> 29 11 12 16 17 19 31 08 38  
Line with K Jane Curt & Trin 1 Hank Thread 7 12.00  
2 1/2 ds K Jane 50 Skewelining Chgo 27

Slitching Edge outside breast

Bradford Read Son Lino mit K Jane

X 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 31 11<sup>2</sup> 12 15 16 21<sup>2</sup> 33 35 32  
Ver 11 23<sup>2</sup> 35 31<sup>2</sup>  
Pants 22<sup>2</sup> 42 31<sup>1</sup> 31 37 21 18<sup>2</sup> Lino 18 25 Chgo

Frank Champlain

X 9 16 29 11 11 11<sup>2</sup> 16 19 31 34 32 Paid 4.00

Benjamin Brown

2 inside pockets

X 10 20 32 15 13 18<sup>2</sup> 20 22 35 42 39  
Green Bank broken Chgo 13.00

N. P. Smith

~~inside~~ inside breast

X 9 19 33<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 17 31 33<sup>2</sup> 40 40  
X 23<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 39 43 23 19 Lino in deer 23.00  
X 15 25 40 40 1.00

Alfred Luther

out inside breast

bound

X 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12 16<sup>1</sup> 17 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37 35  
Ver 11<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 36 33 inside breast right side 28.00  
Pants 23 42<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38 23 18 Lino Chgo 67.50  
X 15 18 Green Bank Will pay 7 day March 4.00  
37.60



January 22

Charles Eddy

11 24 36 32

23<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 31 39 21 17

Paid 290

Rev. L. C. Manchester

Chg 2200  
2 inside Pockets

8<sup>3</sup> 17 33<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33 8<sup>3</sup> 17 7<sup>1</sup> 37 34

Mr. H. Turner Jr.

11 25 40 88

Chg 450

James Brown Jr.

11 23<sup>2</sup> 40 87

Chg 450

Chase

22 41<sup>2</sup> 90<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 41 22 18<sup>2</sup>

Paid 40

Capt. Wm. B. Linton

out Pockets  
speck Pockets

9<sup>1</sup> 18 38 12<sup>3</sup> 14 18<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>2</sup> [26<sup>3</sup>] 42 43

22<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 42 43<sup>2</sup> 24 19 Lined

4000

14 25 42 49 inside Pockets

Chg

Samuel Shinner

Paid

9<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12 16<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 36 7

Robert Cole

3 yds 50

Paid 150

22 42<sup>2</sup> 30 38 43 23 19

Chole falls 40  
Paid 190

Charles Gardner

Paid

24<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 36 36 41 22 18<sup>2</sup>

570

Samuel Cole

24 42 31<sup>3</sup> 33 42 22 19 1/2 Lined

13<sup>2</sup> 24 38 31

Chg 100



Warren February 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

E. L. Beck cutt & trim Pockets in suit  
Pays 22 41 81 30<sup>2</sup> 38 20 17<sup>2</sup>  
Wgt 9<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35 31<sup>2</sup> cutt & trim Paid 2 1

Luther Collemore 7<sup>th</sup> drill 22  
3 blankets 21 cutt 7  
Chack 10' 21 44 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 19 20 20 30 Chg 1 6

Charles A. Donith  
Pays 300  
Back  
~~Stall~~

George Hanger pattern to cutt  
Pays 23 41 30 32<sup>2</sup> 40 21 18  
Wgt 12 24<sup>2</sup> 39 34<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

Charles Lady  
7 14 24 10 9<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 14 16 26<sup>2</sup> 30 30  
9 20 30 29  
Wgt 19 36<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 29 33 19 16 Chg 18 37

Luther Cole bull balls  
Pays 23 42 29 35<sup>2</sup> 40 22 78<sup>2</sup> Lined Chg 6 50

Joseph Pirst son of Luther  
7 14 51  
Pays 6 19 29 59<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 19 21 6<sup>2</sup> 27 29 28 75  
Wgt 17<sup>2</sup> 21 26<sup>2</sup> 27 32 19 16 40

Rev. Samuel Brown  
23 41 29<sup>2</sup> 38 42 22 17<sup>2</sup> Paid 8 00  
13 24<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 38

Geo. L. Carter out & inside pockets  
8<sup>3</sup> 9 5 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 35 24 22<sup>2</sup>  
20 32 37 37 Chg 12 00



February 10 1868

✓

William H Sumner

12 24<sup>2</sup> 38 34

Paid 2 71

Charles A Smith

Chg 1700

C H. Depler

8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33 13 14 18 19 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 42 40

27<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>

Replace Chg

P. Bownock Jr

9<sup>2</sup> 23 35 33

Chg

4.50

Daniel Brown Sen

21 41<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 43 22 18<sup>2</sup> Whole fall

Chg

6.50

Walter Morton

20 42 29<sup>2</sup> 34 44 24 20 Paid 17

February 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

Henry Chase

25 45 33 32<sup>2</sup> 42 24 19 Paid 7.50

Charles Borton

24<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 33 35<sup>2</sup> 39 41 22 19 Paid 7.00

Leslie Cole

22 39<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39 18<sup>2</sup> 17 Paid 5.75

Whitford

Buttons 9

11 24 35 31

Paid 49

Daniel Williams

22 42 30 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 23 18<sup>2</sup> Paid 5.00



Andrew Wilmore inside house  
 923 11 55-292 No Colleen 35

March 4 1868  
Alaska

2nd Miller

Elegn Russin

$3\frac{1}{4}$  cilia 40

24, 45, 23, 22, 33, 40, 23, 18

Sept 25 1868

Joseph Adams Lived

North Ground

2722

Ym Eddy son  
X<sup>100</sup> 62132182992122131627 7156 2928 50  
Okg



March 12 1868

Charles Barton

10 19 12<sup>2</sup> 12 24 40 36 Paid 3.50

Char R Cuth Jr

Stitcher Edge

8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 30 12<sup>1</sup> 12 16 17 24<sup>2</sup> 22 26 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>  
10<sup>2</sup> 24 38 35  
22<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 31 34<sup>2</sup> 42 23 17<sup>2</sup> Chg 2.50

Sawtell

Stitcher Edge

outside breast

8<sup>2</sup> 18 38 12<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 16 16<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 20 33  
11 25 36<sup>2</sup> 33 Chg 22.00  
4.50

Geor H Brown

inside pocket

left shoulder mass

9<sup>1</sup> 19 33 12 12 16<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 20 32 33 32 14 50  
Stitcher Edge Chg

Edward Brogan

Paid

23 41 30<sup>2</sup> 31 38 28 16<sup>2</sup>  
No collar 8 16<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12 24 37 31<sup>2</sup> inside pocket 3.00  
Paid

Edwin J Collemore

red muslin night

lined

27 48<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 33 43 24 21 Paid 4.00

Elihu Wood

outside side breast  
bound side

8<sup>2</sup> 16 28<sup>2</sup> 12 13 17 18 19 30 38<sup>2</sup> 36 Chg 2.00  
12<sup>2</sup> 24 38<sup>2</sup> 36 no collar junior pocket  
21 37<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 36 42 22 16 Lined in ear 42.00

Nathan B Sanders

ant 4 in & bound

9<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 34 18<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 19 9 23 36 41<sup>2</sup> 36 Chg  
25 46 83<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 24 19 1/2 in Breast Lined 27.00  
13<sup>2</sup> 25 41<sup>2</sup> 36 inside Breast 7.00



March

✓

Dr. Martin Son of Eric Martin

Pays

21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>3</sup> 29 28<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 18 16<sup>2</sup>

57

Chg

Drk

Mr. Bowen

bound inside Pocket

9<sup>1</sup> 18 33 11<sup>3</sup> 13 17 16<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 88 34

Paid 15-00

Pays

Charles Gardner To be Chg to Ed. R. Gardner

4 o'clock Thursday after

10<sup>1</sup> 18 10<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 39 35<sup>2</sup> No collect Bond

#16.50

35<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 34 41 22 18

Chg

Repair Coar \$1.00

Pays

Dr. L. Clarke

Paid

10 18 31 45 29<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 29 20 34 43 45

will pay bal in 1 month

468

Sawyer

8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> yds

Cloth & Cutting

Diok 2.75

Chg 4.60

24 45<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 30 39 22 17<sup>2</sup>

Locket & Hat

Cr By Cash 14.00

Pocket

Bradford

grand son

5<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 15 7 8<sup>3</sup> 11 11 14<sup>2</sup> 29 27 27

mill

Pays

Dr. R. Davis

Pocket

not lined

23<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 33 41 24 17<sup>2</sup> 7

Paid 3.00

Pays

Charles Galbo

1/2 Lined

Chg

23 41 30 28 35<sup>2</sup> 19 16<sup>2</sup>

Pocket in plain

Pays

Mrs. Lucy Eddy

9 years

all things but this

6<sup>1</sup> 12 18 9<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 13 14 23<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 98 5 27 27

12.00

16 29<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 29 17<sup>2</sup> 14

40

3 1/2 cilia 22

Paid

40

Pays

Frank Melson

23<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 31 40 19 17

Chg 40

15<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> (12) 36 31<sup>2</sup> 24 22 22 26

40

8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18 36<sup>2</sup> 12 11<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 16 20<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 33

82119



March 27/1868

Rev Mr. Chapman

Apr 28 43 31 31 39 210 17<sup>2</sup> 1050  
Pays. Chg 750

John & Charles All Fringe Chg  
Apr 24 45 33 37 44<sup>2</sup> 24 21 202  
Whole Fringe

John A. Buffington inside breast  
9. 17. 29. 16 3/4 11. 15 3/4 16 1/2 7 3/4 20 31 1/2 35  
1428 35 31 1/2 inside Pocket  
23<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 30 36<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Paid  
Leather on bottom 1500

John West bound outside breast  
Apr 10 19<sup>2</sup> 35 13<sup>2</sup> 13 17<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 23 36<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 40 1500  
Paid

John Talbot outside breast  
Apr 8 17 28<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 15 20 31<sup>2</sup> 32 29  
9<sup>2</sup> 23 32 28 inside breast Chg 300  
300

Edward Handy cutt 4 trim  
Apr 22<sup>2</sup> 41 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 40 23 17 Paid 560

Essa Short 3/4 Cass 142 3/4 17 1/2 Sticked Edge  
9 17<sup>2</sup> 32 12 12 16 17 21 33<sup>2</sup> 36 32 35  
13 23<sup>2</sup> 36 32<sup>2</sup> all Fringe  
25<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 32 40 22 18<sup>2</sup> Whole Fringe Paid  
no Fringe for pants but belt 1690

Moritz Briggs bound outside breast  
Apr 9 17 11<sup>2</sup> 12 24 34 32 no collar  
Apr 24 43 31<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 22 16 Paid 1400

Eligah Russell Lined  
Apr 24 45 33 37<sup>2</sup> 44 26 19 Chg 750



✓ April 7<sup>th</sup> 1868 ✓

Sethu Baxter bound 25 21' 25" inside Pocket

9' 18" 37 12 11" 16" 17" 20 32 36 33 Paid  
13 24 36 33

23 43' 30" 32 39 22 18 Lined in seat 35.00

William Williams

Friday night apr 9  
bound

9 18 11" 15 24 37 32" Paid  
24 43" 31" 32 37 21 17" Lined 12.00

Patric Hogan

Thursday night apr 9  
bound

12 23" 35" 31 inside Pocket Paid 3.00

23" 41" 31" 32 36 22 17 Lined 3.00

Yvon Cole 2<sup>nd</sup>

Rule Watch Left  
14" K Dane Chg Lined 4.50

Henry Coff and 41 East St.  
and to Providence Sat. 11 Apr

10 23" 36 32 inside Pocket No collar  
23" 43' 32' 31 38" 21 17 Lined in seat 11.50

Paid

Sullivan

Smudge out inside Pocket  
Harnwell Block 37 33

8" 16" 32 12 12' 16' 16" 17" 18" 29 24 23 20

14 23 37 32" inside breast

20" 38" 27' 32 37 19 16 Chg 17.00

binding on cuff through inside breast bound narrow  
Albert H. Andy 8 25 22" 26" toll Pocket

9 18 31 12" 12 16' 17" 20" 32' 37 35 Paid 38.00

13" 24 37 35

24" 43" 32 33 39" 20 17 Paid 40.00

JR Brown & Sharp

South Main St  
Baldwin 2.00

Charles J Place

out 4 in Pocket

8" 17 29" 11" 11" 16' 17 7" 20 31" 35" 32" Paid 23.00

24" 41 30 32 35 20 16"

11" 3" 31" No collar in side Pocket



✓  
April 8 1868

Joseph Martin Sew out inside Pocket Bound

8' 16" 28 10" 10' 14' 14" 7 18" 30 32 29

10 20 32 28"

21 40 29" 28 34" 19 17

Quins in seat 20 00  
cash 10 00

Chg

Balance \$10 00

Capt George Wharton with Pocket Sew

13" 22" 28 32"

Paid 3 00

J H Cady Rubber Buttons in side Pocket  
mutton Cloth stick edge

9 = 16 1/2 = 32 = 12 = 12 1/4 = 16 1/4 = 17 = 8 = 21

14 00

32 1/2 = 36 = 33

Paid

Balance 14 00

Peak

7 3

8 3 17 2 38 12 2 11 2 16 3 17 19 2 32 2 37 37

37 3

John West

to Cutt & Trim

14 2 27 29 4 2 99

Paid

40

Frank Carr

22 42 30 3 30 37 18 17

Paid 40

10 20 04 29

40

cutt 4 trim outside Pocket bound

Henry H Mennins

by Cash 10 45 1857

9 17 19 2 38 2 12 12 16 2 17 8 21 33 24 23 27 36

Chg

4 3/8 trim 22 5 48 15 bound 135 Paid 10 00  
Lew Leonard Run Lungs 35 button 10

9 17 33 2 11 2 11 2 16 1 16 7 3 20 31 23 22 26 34 31

Chg

10 22 2 34 2 31

back & best 4 buttons 39 40 1/2

cloth cutt & trimmed & lined

John D Dwell

22 41 9 29 2 31 40 2 1 18

Chg 8 25

Wm R McKenzie

23 2 45 1 33 35 58 23 17 2

Lined 15 00

11 2 25 38 2 33 2

Chg



Warren April 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Charles Smith <sup>out & inside</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>1</sup>  
9' 18 20<sup>2</sup> 41 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 27 12 11' 16 16<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>  
26 Federal St

Suit out

Arnold <sup>Stick Edge</sup> out and inside <sup>Pocket</sup> 35 34  
J. Jack 9 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 24 21<sup>2</sup> 26 11' 11<sup>3</sup> 16' 17 7<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 30  
Pants 22 40<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34 39 19 16<sup>2</sup>  
Vest 11 2 23 35 34 in side Pocket deep

Rev. J. H. Osborn <sup>Levin Out & In</sup>  
Pants 23<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 42 45 23 18 Paid 6.50

H. P. Eady <sup>out side breast</sup>  
Jacket 11 21 44 14 13<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 9 20<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 45 52

Jr O Clark <sup>out & inside breast</sup> <sup>tail Pocket</sup>  
Jacket 10<sup>2</sup> 20 41-10<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 19 19<sup>2</sup> 20 33<sup>2</sup> 42 43 20 00  
Vest 18<sup>2</sup> 25-38<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>  
Pants 36 waist 43 seat  
24<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 33 36 43 25-18 2 watch Pockets 12 00

Herbert J. Rightington  
24-44-31<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-31-37-22-19-  
all trimmings Paid 40

George L. Cooke <sup>no little basings</sup> <sup>lastings buttons</sup>  
Style No 16  
30<sup>3</sup>-33<sup>2</sup>-31<sup>1</sup>  
Jacket 8<sup>2</sup>-16<sup>2</sup>-18-33-23-21-25-11-11-15-15<sup>2</sup>-7<sup>2</sup>-19<sup>2</sup>  
Vest 13<sup>2</sup>-23-33-31-  
Pants 22<sup>2</sup>-42<sup>4</sup>-31<sup>4</sup>-29<sup>2</sup>-38-17<sup>2</sup>-16-

James Miller  
20 36<sup>2</sup> 26 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 34 18<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Paid 40

James Winslow  
8<sup>2</sup>-16<sup>2</sup>-17<sup>2</sup>-32<sup>2</sup>-21<sup>2</sup>-20-25-10<sup>3</sup>-10<sup>2</sup>-15<sup>2</sup>-7<sup>2</sup>-18<sup>2</sup>-27<sup>2</sup>-31<sup>2</sup>-30-  
20<sup>2</sup>-33<sup>2</sup>-28<sup>2</sup>-29<sup>2</sup>-36<sup>2</sup>-18 16  
12 22<sup>2</sup>-31<sup>2</sup>-29<sup>2</sup> Paid 32



✓ April 18 1868 make heavy outside breast  
 Benjamin Ross. to bedum Sat Morn Apr 25  
 9' 18<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 17 17<sup>2</sup> 8 21 34 38 35  
 Paid \$15.00  
 William Hoar outside breast  
 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 31 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 8 20 31<sup>2</sup> 37 33  
 11 24<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>  
 Aug 22<sup>2</sup> 42 29<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> 40 22 17<sup>2</sup>  
 Chg 240  
 Joseph Hoar inside breast  
 Sept 8 17 22 8 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 19 30 38<sup>2</sup> 34  
 Oct 11<sup>2</sup> 23 38<sup>2</sup> 34 wood collar inside breast  
 Nov 21 29 12 28<sup>2</sup> 32 41 22 17 1/2 Lined 3000  
 John T. Raustotten Paid  
 Dec 9 18<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 8 21 33<sup>2</sup> 37 33  
 Samuel Booth outside breast  
 Dec 9 18 32 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 21 34<sup>2</sup> 40 36 8240  
 28 43 14 32 34<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 23 19<sup>2</sup>  
 11<sup>2</sup> 24 240 35- Paid  
 Jesse Davis inside breast slits in edge  
 Dec 10 20 33 13 14<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 19 8<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 35 40 40  
 15 24 40 40 Paid Lined 400  
 23 43 31 38 43 24 18 full paid  
 Charles Cole 2 yds of June 20 4<sup>2</sup> W. June 50  
 June 6 12<sup>2</sup> 18 9<sup>2</sup> 11 12 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 7 18 30 10 32 32  
 16<sup>2</sup> 39 32 40 30 32 19 15-2  
 7<sup>2</sup> 10 21 8<sup>2</sup> 30 29 11 2 yds of June 20  
 Paid 400  
 Samuel Maxwell pattern and  
 Dec 10 21 36 13 14 18<sup>2</sup> 17 8 Paid 4040  
 24 Dec 22<sup>2</sup> 35 31<sup>2</sup> Belk vest collar out of  
 1 2 22<sup>2</sup> 35 31<sup>2</sup> light vest collar out of  
 Repair vest Paid 174



George Stanley

26 47 94<sup>2</sup> 38 40 24 20

12<sup>2</sup> 21 42 39

Paid

12

Andrew Melinanth

bound outside front

9 18<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12 16<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 36 33

mark from far right mag<sup>2</sup>

Paid

Peleg Bosworth

8<sup>2</sup> 17 29 11<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 19 30<sup>2</sup> 35 29 32

11<sup>2</sup> 29 35 23 32

22 39 3 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 39 20 16

Chg

230

John H. Walker

22<sup>2</sup> 41 29<sup>3</sup> 32 37 17 16

Chg

75

Thomas Cole

may 2

inside breast

9 18<sup>1</sup> 35 24<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 26 11<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 16 17<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 21 34 36 32

13<sup>2</sup> 25 36 32 inside Pocket

25 45<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 20 17<sup>2</sup> Linen

Paid

170

Walter of Potter

Box 5 20 39<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> 16

Chg

65

Fitz

Albion

bound outside Pocket

9<sup>2</sup> 19 32<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18 18<sup>2</sup> 9 22<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 39 37

12<sup>2</sup> 25 39 36 inside Pocket

25 44 32<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 42 23 18 Linen great

Paid

270

Alapine

not bound

1 1/2 last by one

9<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 13 18 19 8<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 41 40

13 25 41 39

24 43<sup>2</sup> 31 38<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 24 18<sup>2</sup>

on new muscamb

26.11

George H. Edwards

21<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 37 19 17

Paid

40



George L Cooke <sup>Pockets unclean</sup>  
Xst 23<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 19 16<sup>2</sup> <sup>as possible</sup>  
Chg 300

Edgar Chase <sup>no sek Pakeit & Slipping</sup> Paid 40  
X 11 124<sup>2</sup> 36 32 <sup>Lead & Keen</sup>  
X 25<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 32 39 23 18 <sup>no buttons</sup>  
trimming 46

James Bonner <sup>Btck</sup> <sup>all trimmings for dask</sup>  
Xst 14 19<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 12 13<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 15 25 28 26 <sup>no blindy</sup>  
Chg 85  
X 8 20 28 26  
Xst 17 33<sup>2</sup> 24 25<sup>2</sup> 30 17 15 <sup>42 call 125</sup> 3 June 20

Henry Glading Paid 4  
Xst 17 25-38<sup>2</sup> 96 98 <sup>82285-24137</sup>

Eligah Russell <sup>82285-24137</sup>  
Xst 9<sup>2</sup> 18 38<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 24 28<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 18 15 19  
Chg

Henry Barton Paid 4  
Xst 13<sup>2</sup> 24 36<sup>2</sup> 92 92

E. W. W. Send up 10 lbs Bonny Paid  
Xst 8<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 19 35<sup>2</sup> 25-23 27<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 12 16<sup>3</sup> 17 7<sup>3</sup> 21 33 35

J. H. Hancock <sup>out 4 in stitched</sup>  
Xst 9<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 9 10 11 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 32 23<sup>2</sup> 93 <sup>30 drops</sup>  
Xst 10<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> <sup>over 700</sup>  
Xst 24<sup>2</sup> 44 32 30<sup>2</sup> 37 18<sup>2</sup> 17 <sup>Lead in seat</sup> Chg 9

Wm. H. H. <sup>to cutt & all trimmings</sup>  
Xst 22 42<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 41 18<sup>2</sup> 17 <sup>Virginia</sup> Paid 131

H. L. Arnold <sup>Bound 2 in side</sup> Paid 834  
Xst 9 19 33<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 11 16 17 7<sup>2</sup> 13 33 36 34 <sup>Put in side</sup>  
Xst 23 45<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 32 40<sup>2</sup> 28 18 <sup>12 lined</sup>  
Xst 18<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 36 32<sup>2</sup> 2 in side Paid

James Jordan <sup>To be done Friday night</sup>  
Xst 25<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 30 38<sup>2</sup> 25-17<sup>2</sup> 12 lined Paid



2 1/2 Hall  
 Sack 7' 16 27 25<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>  
 21 38<sup>2</sup> 28 32<sup>2</sup> 39 22<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 17 110

Irrigation Spraying Paid  
 8 17 31 27<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 20 32<sup>2</sup>

Sack 17 8 16 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42  
 12 23 24 36 37 34 2

James A Cole  
 Sack 7 15<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 21 22<sup>1</sup> 23 19<sup>2</sup> 31 33 30 7  
 Pole on  
 21 1/2, 40 1/4, 29 1/2, 28 1/2, 36, 18, 16 1/2.

Edmund Bradford <sup>make light</sup> shirt Roll <sup>inside breast</sup> style 16 <sup>stitch edge</sup>  
 Sack 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 31 24 22 25<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 31 35 32  
 Paid 19

John Devoll <sup>out + inside pockets</sup> <sup>Wednesday night</sup>  
 Sack 6<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 18 9<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 13 14 23 27 27  
 Sack 6 19<sup>2</sup> 5 27 26<sup>2</sup>  
 Sack 15<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 26 31 19 14<sup>2</sup> Lining  
 May 4 1868

J. A. Whaley  
 Sack 19 31 2 35 22 26<sup>1</sup> 12 11<sup>3</sup> 15 16<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 20 31<sup>2</sup> 37 34 37  
 Paid 12 24 37 34 36 2  
 on new measure book

Sand Albin  
 9<sup>1</sup> 18 19<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 30 12<sup>3</sup> 14 18 19<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>  
 250



May 4 1868  
 Nathaniel W Smith out of the  
 at 101934262429122122174178223488286  
 16 25238352  
 on new museum book 800  
 5 24244232354221918  
 stuck out of in

Walter  
 Sack 8162281031021415-71829232490 1200  
 west 11 21232 282  
 to N C Smith & Banx Ten  
 cut & trim

Alfred Bay  
 25415-33-872432818 Paid 115  
 122524088292  
 Paid

Ben Barker all things no binding  
 82117 302 11 103 14' 142 72 182 292 33 32 7  
 10 22 33 31 Busters & Binding for 2000 4  
 222 393 28 28 35 18 16 Paid

Alfred C Cam  
 24 43 31' 31 39 22 182 Paid 40

John H. Pryor bound.  
 82 16 172 30 222 202 25 11 102 15 153 72 192 31 33 30  
 14 222 33 292  
 22 41 30' 30 36 18 162 lined  
 mid new measure  
 600

Jess Coomer  
 24 482 912 942 402 222 172 Paid

2500  
 33  
 18  
 12  
 17  
 105

Lucas Cole



L Cole

July/68

Coat 8 16' 31 23 20<sup>3</sup> 24 11 11 15 15' 7<sup>3</sup> 19 30  
but 14<sup>2</sup> 23 35 30<sup>2</sup> 353

June 21<sup>2</sup> 40 29 29 35 77 16

D R Bunker July/68

92 17 33 24<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 27' 12 11<sup>3</sup> 17 16 8 22 35-  
363

8 25

9.5

9 10

We 7

13 1/2

600

22

8 25

2 2/8  
1 3/8

We 2 1/4

100

12 00

40 00

8600

3 1/8 375

2 195

20 25

4200

100 3 75

3 25

17 00

42.00

D R Bunker

400







Sept 18 53

Mr Lathrop

Luther Cole Dr

8<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 29 11 11<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 16 23

Dec 7 1867

1829

Jan 16 1868

8<sup>2</sup> 17 39 12 11<sup>3</sup> 16 17<sup>2</sup> 18 30<sup>1</sup>

38 38

1875

17<sup>00</sup>

3075

9<sup>00</sup>

3165

Mar 18

Paul

22<sup>2</sup> 40 29<sup>1</sup> 30 37<sup>2</sup> 18 16<sup>2</sup>

6<sup>00</sup>

12<sup>00</sup>

150

1350

1350

1700

3050

9<sup>00</sup>







